APPLICANT; AOTEA RATEPAYERS SOCIETY

Full legal name of your organisation/group:

Aotea Ratepayers Society Incorporated

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Incorporated Society

Contact person at your organisation/group:

Warren Adams

The position they hold in organisation:

Treasurer

Postal address:

[redacted]

Physical address of organisation:

Kawhia

Email:

[redacted]

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?
-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

To have a representative community approach to matters that arise that will effect the community

---

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

20 years at least

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

n/a

Are they on private property?

Yes

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?
-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

all year

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

144

Do you charge a membership fee?

Yes

How much is your membership?

$5.00

Many community groups have told us they need more volunteers or are concerned they may not have a legacy of members to take over when their leaders retire. Would you be interested in showcasing your group in a local expo about volunteers and volunteering?

No - we have enough volunteers right now

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

We are looking at purchasing further security cameras for the village.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

At present we have 3 different sites around the village with security camera's. After a recent burglary in the village the camera's have not performed to our expectations which have lead us to believe we need to update these camera's to a more specific camera that is set up to purely catch car number plates

---

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It will be a strategic development- our group is trying out new territory

---

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

$12000.00

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply

Lack of membership or aging membership

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?
(-if you are registered for GST- please write without GST included).
Remember you can apply up to a maximum of $5,000.

$5000

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

It will provide our community the knowledge that we are protecting their most valuable asset and keeping our community safer knowing that big brother is watching over unwanted behaviour

---

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

United
Empowered
Connected

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

[redacted]

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[redacted]

[redacted] **your organisation GST Registered?**

No

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

membership

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[redacted]

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

[redacted]

This question helps us understand more about funding challenges across our community.

Please tick any funding bodies you have applied to for financial support for this or any other project- including your operating expenses- in the last two years (tick all that apply whether you were successful with them or not).

Waipa Networks

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.
-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work.
You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

Received ODC community grant for community members to attend a first aid course approximately 2 years ago .Received around $2868.92

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Warren Adams

Position in Organisation:

Treasurer

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Alternative contact person:

Colin Culliford

Position in Organisation:

Chairman

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund -Budget Template

The budget/Ngā pūtea

See the Application Guide for more detail on how to complete this section.
Remember you need to gather quotes.

Are you GST registered?	Yes		Do NOT include GST in your budget
	No	no	Include GST in your budget

Project costs	Write down all the costs of your project	
Item *eg; hall hire*	**Detail** *eg; 3 days' hire at $100 per day, contractor name..*	**Amount** *eg;$300*
Security cameras	Purchase and installation of new security cameras for Aotea Village	$12,000
Total Costs		$12000

Watchu Security
31 Hautapu Road
Hautapu
Cambridge , 3493
accounts@watchu.co.nz | admin@watchu.co.nz
0800 928 288

Aotea Village
70 Ash Terrace
Kawhia, 3889

[redacted]

Job Number: [redacted]
GST Number: [redacted]
Estimate Date: 16th Feb 2026
Valid Until: 18th Mar 2026

Accept Estimate

Estimate

Hi Warren.

Thank you for the opportunity to price your project.

Please let me know if you have any questions or changes to be made.

Kind regards,
Kevin.

CCTV system

CCTV system for Aotea Village.

Warren's house:
Network Video recorder (NVR) with 6TB HDD to be installed at the house at Warren's house.
Existing satellite dish at edge of house to be removed and pole utilised for wireless link across to the camera pole.
New cabling allowed for from the wireless link, following the existing cables down the side of the house and inside to the recorder location. - Easy access to internet router required.

41a Ash Terrace:
Camera pole to be installed by client outside 41a Ash Terrace. We recommend putting in some underground conduit at the same time as the pole gets installed to get the camera cables to the pole.

Watchu will supply 3 x LPR cameras to install on to this pole as well as a wireless link back to the house.
Recommend having SD cards installed in these cameras for a recording backup in case the link to the NVR goes down and is not realised.
Cameras and link will be cabled back to a new waterproof lockable cabinet installed on the fence next to the power box.
POE Switch for cameras and injector for wireless link to be installed in the cabinet.

Electricians to be supplied by client to install double power point inside cabinet tapping in to the existing power box.

Free Smartphone app and computer software for viewing live and recorded footage.

** Pole location to allow adequate view down all three roads/directions.
** A square pole facing the right direction will allow for all 3 cameras to be mounted directly to it without the need for the steel straps. 100x100 Square galvanised steel will suffice.

	Quantity	Total
IPS-HC264@HDX4-IR-I1 Uniview 4MP Super LightHunter WDR VF LPR Bullet Network Camera	3.00	$5,683.20

512GB sandisk extreme SD Card	3.00	$916.80
NVR501-04B-LP4-IQ-6TB 4 Channel AI Network Video Recorder (6TB)	1.00	$1,041.60
NSW2020-6T-POE-IN 6-Port PoE Switch Uniview (UNV)	1.00	$120.00
IP-404020 ELECTRICAL ENCLOSURE 400H X 400W X 200D IP66 GREY	1.00	$280.40
WLN-EB5N-IN Uniview Outdoor Wireless Bridge 1.5km Pair	1.00	$350.40
Installation / Cable / Consumables / Conduit / Configuration	1.00	$3,151.06
		$11,543.46

Subtotal	$11,543.46
Discount Amount	-$862.04
Discounted Subtotal	$10,681.42
GST Amount	$1,602.21
Total	**$12,283.63**

This Quote is valid for 30 days. Watchu security reserve the right to request a 30% deposit prior to the commencement of your project. It is the responsibility of the customer to obtain all legal consents. We look forward to working with you. For full Terms and Conditions please refer to www.watchu.co.nz

Aotea General

[redacted] Copy account details

Available	Balance
$15,813.49	$15,813.49

Transactions | Account details

Date

01/01/2026 - 26/02/2026 | Filters | Clear filters | Create report

Updated on 26 Feb 2026 at 16:49:46

Date	From / To	Description	Debit	Credit	Balance
17 Feb 2026		*Closing balance*			*$15,813.49*
17 Feb 2026	Otorohanga	donation, FI0001560409	$1,000.00		
16 Jan 2026		*Closing balance*			*$16,813.49*
16 Jan 2026	[redacted]	[redacted]FI0001515980	$31.65		

Annual Financial Statements

Society name AOTEA RATEPAYERS INCORPORATED (50018540)

For the year ended 31 March 2025

Income/receipts and expenditure/payments

Income/receipts		Current Year		Last Year
Donations, koha, bequests and other fundraising	$	1,860.00	$	1,331.00
Grants received	$	1,510.00	$	8,571.53
Membership fees and subscriptions	$	385.00	$	315.00
Sale of goods or services (commercial activities)	$	-	$	-
Interest or dividends received	$	109.00	$	130.69
Other cash received (e.g. cash from the sale of assets or investments)	$	-	$	-
Total	**$**	**3,864.00**	**$**	**10,348.22**

Expenditure/payments		Current Year		Last Year
Fundraising costs	$	-	$	-
Employee and volunteer related costs	$	-	$	2,000.00
Rent and utility costs	$	-	$	-
Costs related to sale of goods or services (commercial activities)	$	-	$	-
Grants and donations paid	$	500.00	$	-
Other cash paid (e.g. cash for the purchase of assets or investments)	$	3,106.35	$	1,423.63
Total	**$**	**3,606.35**	**$**	**3,423.63**

Net Surplus / (Loss) **Total**	**$**	**257.65**	**$**	**6,924.59**

Assets and liabilities

Assets		Current Year		Last Year
Cash or cash equivalents	$	13,255.73	$	12,998.08
Land and buildings	$	-	$	-
Investments	$	-	$	-
Other assets (e.g. amounts loaned to other persons)	$	-	$	-
Total	**$**	**13,255.73**	**$**	**12,998.08**

Liabilities		Current Year		Last Year
Loans and other borrowings	$	-	$	-
Other liabilities (e.g. money held on behalf of others)	$	-	$	-
Total	**$**	**-**	**$**	**-**

Mortgages, charges and other security interests affecting any property

	Debt Value	Description of Property
Mortgage over property	$ -	
Charge over property	$ -	
Other security interests	$ -	

Committee member signatures

Date		Date	
Name	Warren Adams	Name	
Signature		Signature	

Financial Review

I have reviewed the financial statements of Aotea Ratepayers Incorporated for the year ended 31 March 2025. Based on my review, the financial statements presents fairly the financial position of the Incorporated Society as at 31 March 2025.

Date	21 May 2025
Name	Daniel Smith (Chartered Accountant)
Signature	[redacted]

APPLICANT; AROHENA HALL SOCIETY

Full legal name of your organisation/group:

Arohena Hall Society Inc

What is the legal status of your organisation?

Incorporated Society

Contact person at your organisation/group:

Judy Sherriff

The position they hold in organisation:

Grants officer

Postal address:

[redacted]

Physical address of organisation:

[redacted]

Email:

[redacted]

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?
-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

Arohena is an isolated rural district over 50kms from Te Awamutu. The Arohena community hall is the focal point for the district. as we have no local businesses or shops nearby. The Arohena hall is extremely important to us. Burger nights, xmas parties, welcome in, farewells, coffee mornings, weekly preschool sessions, and private functions are all held in the hall. All functions are advertised in the community newsletters by mail, email and on social media.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

Since 28 July 1953

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

Arohena Community Hall, 16 Pukewhau Road RD 7 Te Awamutu 3877

Are they on private property?

Yes

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?
-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

All year round usage

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

200

Do you charge a membership fee?

No

Many community groups have told us they need more volunteers or are concerned they may not have a legacy of members to take over when their leaders retire. Would you be interested in showcasing your group in a local expo about volunteers and volunteering?

No - we have enough volunteers right now

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

Replace 1 x broken blind at one end of decking. Replace 2 x rotten poles holding up the sail over the sandpit.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

The Arohena Hall Society provides a safe welcoming space for all members (young and old) of the district. Recently during one of the storms, one of the blinds on the covered in decking attached to the hall blew out completely. We have attempted to reaffix it but the experts advise that it was damaged beyond repair and needs to be replaced. At present that end of the decking is open to the elements causing the carpet to be wet during rains and all the equipment on the decking to be soaked. When the installer from Hamilton Canvas came to inspect the damage, he noticed that 2 of the 4 sandpit poles holding up the sandpit sail were rotten. He advised that these should be replaced before they fell over in the next storm.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It will help our organisation sort out some longstanding problems and get us out of a rut

---

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

$3578.00 plus GST

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply

Consistent funding
Lack of membership or aging membership

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?
(-if you are registered for GST- please write without GST included).
Remember you can apply up to a maximum of $5,000.

$4114.70 (incl GST) We are not GST registered

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

Arohena has a very diverse ethnic population with a high percentage of the community affiliating with Maori, Philopines and India. This will enhance the community experience for all our whanau/family, young Mums and their families in our district, ensuring that no one is damaged by the increasing damaging sun rays. As the hall and attached play hub and playground is the only focal point for the district, it is imperative that we keep it well maintained and inviting. The Arohena community members are determined that no one (young or old) is lonely in our district and we work hard to achieve this.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Welcoming
Supportive
Vibrant

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

Arohena Hall Society (inc)

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[redacted]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

No

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Ratepayer levies, hire of hall & chairs, donations

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[redacted]

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

[redacted]

This question helps us understand more about funding challenges across our community.

Please tick any funding bodies you have applied to for financial support for this or any other project- including your operating expenses- in the last two years (tick all that apply whether you were successful with them or not).

None - we haven't applied to anyone else

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.
-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work.
You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

ODC rate levies 2023 $11,653 (included 2022 as payment missed) 2024 Nil 2025 $12,113 (included 2024 as payment missed) Grant ODC 22/23 $1280.00 Freezer & deep fryers Grant ODC 23/24 $4901.00 Gutter replacement on hall Taiga Rally for marshalling $500.00 2024

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Judith Vivian Sherriff

Position in Organisation:

Grants Officer

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Alternative contact person:

Heather Te Brake

Position in Organisation:

Secretary/Treasurer

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Arohena Hall Society Budget 25/26

Income		**Expenses**	
levies	$6,000.00	Frank energy	$3,500.00
Cleaning levy	$1,200.00	Insurance	$5,000.00
Insurance Playcentre	$800.00	Cleaner	$1,200.00
Club Hall Hire	$2,000.00	Cleaning supplies	$60.00
Hall hire private	$400.00	Admin bank fee	$50.00
Donation Rural women	$100.00	R&M	$300.00
	$10,500.00		$10,110.00
	Surplus	$390.00	

Budget for R&M

Grant ODC	$4,114.70	Hamilton Canvas	$4,114.70

Free labour to re erect shade sail over sandpit.

Free labour and carpet to replace sodden carpet on decking if necessary.

HAMILTON CANVAS

Hamilton Canvas (2005) Limited T/A Hamilton Canvas
Physical: 1 Kent Street Frankton, Hamilton 3204
Phone: (07) 847 5508
Email: murray@hamiltoncanvas.co.nz
GST No: 090-731-955

QUOTATION FORM

DATE: 20 January 2026		**REF. 260130**	
Client Details: ☐ Individual ☐ Sole Trader ☐ Trust ☐ Partnership ☐ Company ☐ Other:			
Full or Legal Name: Arohena Playcentre			
Physical Address: 16 Pukewhau Road RD 7 Te Awamutu			Postcode:
Billing Address:			Postcode:
Email Address: [redacted]		Phone No [redacted]	
Trading Name (if applicable)		Fax No:	

DETAILS OF GOODS AND/OR SERVICES WHICH ARE TO BE SUPPLIED	**QUANTITY**	**Cost $** *(per item)*	**PRICE $** *(excl. GST)*
Supply 1 x replacement clear for shrunken on and install			$1860.00
To take out two wooden poles and replace. Install new fixing points.			$1718.00
Sail to be reinstalled by the centre.			
If you wish to do the poles yourselves. Poles need to be 200 diam. Holes 1.1 deep			
and 350 diameter. Let the concrete set then reinstall sail.			
[redacted]			
Commencement / Delivery Date:		**TOTAL PRICE $** *(excl. GST)*	$3578.00
Costs of Delivery are: ☐ included in the Price ☐ in addition to the Price		**GST $**	$536.70
Completion Date:		**TOTAL PRICE $** *(incl. GST)*	$4114.70

Payment Terms are: **50% deposit upon acceptance and final 50% upon completion.**

THIS QUOTATION REMAINS VALID FOR 30 DAYS FROM THE ABOVE DATE AFTER WHICH A REVISED QUOTATION MAY BE NECESSARY. ANY VARIATION TO THE ABOVE QUANTITIES OR THE REQUESTED SERVICES MAY RESULT IN A VARIATION TO THE QUOTED PRICE.

I accept this quotation and certify that the above information is true and correct. I have read and understand the TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF TRADE (overleaf or attached) of Hamilton Canvas (2005) Limited T/A Hamilton Canvas which form part of and are intended to be read in conjunction with this Quotation Form and agree to be bound by these conditions. I authorise the use of my personal information as detailed in the Privacy Act clause therein.

SIGNED (**CLIENT**):	SIGNED (**HAMILTON CANVAS**):
Name:	Name:
Position:	Position:
Date:	Date:
ID: (Driver's Licence, Passport, etc.) Date of Birth:	

ec CREDIT CONTROL Protected by EC Credit Control – Credit Management Specialists
© Copyright 1999 - 2026 – #29855

BNZ
Te Awamutu Store
Telephone 0800 800 468
Facsimile 07 871 3986

THE SECRETARY, AROHENA HALL SOCIETY (INC), C/O MRS H M TE BRAKE, R D 7, TE AWAMUTU, 3877

Non Profit Org A/C

[redacted]

STATEMENT NO. 544
FOR THE PERIOD
31 DECEMBER 2025 TO 30 JANUARY 2026

OPENING BALANCE 29,641.22

Date	Name of Other Party	Type	Particulars	Code	Reference	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
12 Jan	GENESIS ENERGY	BP	genesis ene		power	53.32		29,587.90

CLOSING BALANCE 29,587.90

The Bank's base rate is currently 11.400 percent per annum. The interest rate on this account is 10.000 percent p.a above the base rate. There is no required payment applicable to this statement period provided the limit has not been exceeded. These rates are less than the finance rate within the meaning of the Credit Contracts Act 1981. This only applies if you entered into your facility agreement prior to 1 April 2005. If you have any questions please contact your nearest branch or call 0800 800 468.

BP Telephone Bill Payment

AROHENA HALL SOCIETY (INCORPORATED)
Statement of Financial Performance
For the year ended 31 March 2025

INCOME	**2025**	**2024**
Hall Levies	12,113	--------
Net dividend	677	743
Hall, table & chair hire	2,370	3,325
Cleaning Levies	1,200	1,200
Insurance Levy (playcentre)	788	640
Grant-Otorohanga Council	------	4,901
Donations: Arohena Rural Women $450	-----	490
Targa Rally	----	500
Boyden (transfer to 66 a/c) first response	-----	500
Grant-Lines Co (transfer to 66a/c) first response	------	1,000
Security Cameras	-------	-----
TOTAL INCOME	**17,148**	**13,299**
Electricity	2,974	3,274
Insurance	4,921	4,003
Hall Cleaning	746	705
Repairs and Maintenance (roof)	------	4,901
Auditors Gift	30	42
Admin	74	45
Sundries	15	12
Playcentre freezer $700	-----	775
Food purchased for Council day $75		
Transfer to First Response	1,000	
Security Cameras	----	----
TOTAL EXPENSES	**9,760**	**13,757**
Net Surplus (Deficit)	**7,388**	**(458)**

ASSETS

Building & Land - $415,000 of Q.V as 01/11/2022
Liabilities - Nil

AROHENA HALL SOCIETY INCORPORATED

Statement of Financial Position
As at 31 March 2025

Current Assets	**2025**	**2024**
BNZ Cheque Account	**30,604**	**22,371**
($11,761-48 community cameras held in 00a/c)		
BNZ Achiever Savings-97 Account	**5,927**	**5,785**
BNZ Achiever Savings-66 Account	**522**	**1,508**
First Response account		
TOTAL ASSETS	**37,053**	**29,664**
This represented by:		
EQUITY		
Accumulated funds brought forward	**29,665**	**30,122**
Surplus/ (deficit) for the year	**7,388**	**(458)**
Total funds employed	**37,053**	**29,664**
EQUITY AT 1 APRIL 2024	**37,053**	**30,122**
Net surplus/(deficit) for the year	**7,388**	**(458)**
Total Recognised Revenues and Expenses For the year	**7,388**	**(458)**
EQUITY AT 31 MARCH 2025	**37,053**	**29,664**

APPLICANT; ŌTOROHANGA CHRISTMAS CLUB

Full legal name of your organisation/group:

Otorohanga Christmas Club

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Other (please specify) - volunteers

Contact person at your organisation/group:

Normalyn Hughes

The position they hold in organisation:

Leading volunteer

Postal address:

[redacted] Otorohanga

Email:

[redacted]

Website:

No Answer

Facebook page:

oto christmas club

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?
-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

Being a group of volunteers we put up a mixture of Christmas decos around the village green, down the Edmond Hilary walkway, behind both kiwis each end of town...which helps the business as the community and visitors get into the christmas mood .... a lot of the business have thanked us for what we do which i do pass on to the rest of the volunteers.....we have had children making and painting different items to be put up so they can feel proud of their work..... different business have donated time and goods for us to use

---

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

4 years

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

village green.....both kiwis each end town.....Edmond Hilary walkway ...toby the train...mitre 10 fence

---

Are they on private property?

No

Since your facilities are not on private property can you please provide further details.

council owned

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?
-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

Christmas november to january

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

25

Do you charge a membership fee?

No

Many community groups have told us they need more volunteers or are concerned they may not have a legacy of members to take over when their leaders retire. Would you be interested in showcasing your group in a local expo about volunteers and volunteering?

Yes - it would be interesting to know more about this

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

we are looking at doing a photo frame to put up at the village green it will be two sided decorated, children one side and older person the other side, building pegs warraths candy canes paint brushes party solar lights cable ties wire sugar soap cut off blades rust remover

---

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

photo frame we have had a tramp frame donated to us to add christmas decorations to so that locals and visitors to take photos of themselves while looking around the village green at the rest of the decorations Rebecca will be designing and making signs to put up the top of the frame, the rest will be helping to make and add the decoration to the frame.....which will be cut in half so it will be easy to transport and install...we need the above materials to make this work and a couple of other items to clean and tidy what we already have

---

Which option will your proposed project do most?

Its a new thing that will help us in our work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

$627.34

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply

Letting people know about our services

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?
(-if you are registered for GST- please write without GST included).
Remember you can apply up to a maximum of $5,000.

$627.34

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

will help with the celebration of christmas helps to promote and getting locals on the mood to do shopping locally, gives something for visitors to look at while they are here... alot sit and look around while they are having their lunch....children run around picking out where they would like their photo taken.....I ask aunty May every year about putting decos behind the two ladies heads by the back big tree and the ladies from mwwl add to them as well

---

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Sustainable
Innovative
Proud

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

Otorohanga District Development Board Inc

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[redacted]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

No

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

fundraising

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[redacted]

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

[redacted]

This question helps us understand more about funding challenges across our community.

Please tick any funding bodies you have applied to for financial support for this or any other project- including your operating expenses- in the last two years (tick all that apply whether you were successful with them or not).

None - we haven't applied to anyone else

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.
-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

community grant Otorohanga

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

Yes

Name of Umbrella Organisation

Otorohanga District Development Board Inc

Contact person at umbrella organisation

Michelle Erikson

Phone number of contact person at umbrella organisation

[redacted]

Email of person at umbrella organisation

[redacted]

Postal address of umbrella organisation

[redacted] Otorohanga

What is the legal status of the umbrella organisation?

Incorporated Society

Is the umbrella organisation GST registered?

No

What is the name on the umbrella organisation's bank account?

Otorohanga District Development Board Inc

What is the umbrella organisation's bank account number?

[redacted]

I understand that as part of getting funding, our group needs to publicly acknowledge the Ōtorohanga District Community Grant as a source of support. - this can be via logos on posters, mentions in posts on social media etc (please tick that you understand)

Yes

I understand that as part of getting a funding from Council, our group need to keep receipts, and return them alongside a completed Accountability Form after our project is completed.
I understand this 'ties off' our grant formally, and allows us to apply for another in future.

I agree

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Normalyn Hughes

Position in Organisation:

lead volunteer

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Alternative contact person:

Ann Cowan

Position in Organisation:

volunteer

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Gmail **Normalyn Hughes** [redacted]

Christmas club

1 message

Normalyn Hughes [redacted] 17 January 2026 at 11:51
To: Normalyn Hughes [redacted]

Materials needed

Cable ties	pk 100	200x3.6	x 6	12.58	$75.48
"	pk 100	150x4	x4	6.51	$26.04
"	pk 100	300x5	x10	13.72	$137.20
"	pk 25	350x8	x5	7.06	$35.85
wire	pk 1	2.0mm x 20mtrs	x 2	10.76	$23.52
sugar soap			x1	5.98	$5.98
cutting disc pk 10			x1	19.99	$19.99
crc rust remover			x1	21.98	$21.98
warraths		1650mm	x4	11.45	$45.80
building pegs			x8	4.00	$32.00
$2 shop					
set paint brushes			x1	14.50	$14.50
candy canes			x10	3.00	$30.00
the warehouse					
party solar lights			x3	20.00	$60.00
"			x3	23.00	$69.00
solar lanterns			x6	5.00	$30.00
				total	$627.34

Ōtorohanga District Development Board Inc.

Ōtorohanga Christmas Club

Statement of Acccount **31/07/2025**
For Funds Held

Income

27/02/2024	S Scoble - Funds from previous account holder	$	320.64
16/05/2024	Ōtorohanga District Council	$	2,780.76
	TOTAL INCOME	**$**	**3,101.40**

Expenses

13/03/2024	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Sandpaper	$	12.48
21/03/2024	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Paint	$	75.08
5/04/2024	Normalyn - Dollar City, Resene	$	23.29
22/05/2024	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Screw Chipboard	$	17.44
3/07/2024	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Paint, Storage Bins, Cones, Tape, Adhesives	$	287.36
3/07/2024	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Pliers	$	25.96
10/07/2024	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Cones	$	46.68
13/07/2024	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Scissors, Storage Crate	$	17.86
13/07/2024	Normalyn - Dollar City	$	47.50
15/07/2024	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Solar Lights, Cable Ties	$	109.84
17/07/2024	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Solar Lights	$	50.94
31/07/2024	OTC Timber - Plywood, Waratahs	$	384.56
8/10/2024	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Bird Netting, Cable Ties	$	52.45
2/11/2024	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Paint, Rope Light Candy, Roller Kit	$	112.35
9/11/2024	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Paint	$	17.48
12/11/2024	L. Hancock - Cut out Ply	$	150.00
14/11/2024	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Cable Ties	$	27.44
17/11/2024	Normalyn - Dollar City, Resene, Otorohanga Lions	$	48.96
30/11/2024	Normalyn - The Warehouse - Solar batteries	$	90.00
1/12/2024	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Tree Lights, Cable Ties	$	105.26
2/12/2024	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Cable Ties	$	28.60
4/12/2024	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Cable Ties, Chipboard square, icicle lights	$	122.89
12/12/2024	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Cable Ties, cherry lights, icicle lights	$	254.71
14/12/2024	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Cable Ties	$	17.53
17/12/2024	Normalynn Hughes - The Warehouse - Hoop, baubles, tarp, glue stick	$	79.49
27/12/2024	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Lights	$	106.38
27/12/2024	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Sugar Soap	$	9.89
29/12/2024	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Lights, Cable Ties	$	107.19
8/01/2025	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Lights	$	39.96
10/01/2025	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Glue Sticks	$	27.66
15/07/2025	L. Hancock - Cut out Ply	$	150.00
18/07/2025	Kiwitown Mitre 10 - Paint, Cable Ties, Lights	$	266.73
	TOTAL EXPENSES	**$**	**2,913.96**

BALANCE OF FUNDS HELD	**$**	**187.44**

APPLICANT; HĀ ĀTA YOGA

Full legal name of your organisation/group:

Hā Āta Yoga

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Other (please specify) - Sole Trader Business

Contact person at your organisation/group:

Jenna Jones

The position they hold in organisation:

Owner

Postal address:

[redacted]

Physical address of organisation:

RD 1

Email:

[redacted]

Website:

No Answer

Facebook page:

https://www.facebook.com/profile.php?id=61579256980347

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?
-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

The objectives of Hā Āta Yoga are: (Through the means of local community yoga classes) - To create an inclusive and welcoming space - To treat each body individually, celebrating anatomical uniqueness and carefully accommodating ongoing medical conditions and injuries - To share helpful techniques that translate to everyday life - To encourage mindfulness - To be guided by the breath - To love and accept each level of ability and development - To equip students with awareness and care for their own bodies

---

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

Jenna has been teaching weekly community yoga classes since September 2025

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

Kawhia Community Centre

Are they on private property?

No

Since your facilities are not on private property can you please provide further details.

The Kawhia Community Centre is managed by the Ōtorohonga District Council

---

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?
-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

Historically year round with a break for Christmas

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

45

Do you charge a membership fee?

No

Many community groups have told us they need more volunteers or are concerned they may not have a legacy of members to take over when their leaders retire. Would you be interested in showcasing your group in a local expo about volunteers and volunteering?

No - we have enough volunteers right now

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

- Hall hire fees - Yoga Props (bolsters, blankets, blocks, mats, straps, storage bags, and cleaning supplies) - Potential Student Enrolment Fee (to help cover or supplement facilitator investment)

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

I am seeking funding to deliver four separate six-week Community Yin Yoga series between April 2026 and February 2027 at the Kawhia Community Centre. Each series will consist of one weekly, one-hour class over six weeks and will be offered free of charge to participants from Kawhia and surrounding rural communities. Funding will support hall hire, facilitator costs, and the purchase of essential yoga props, enabling

accessible participation for up to 10–15 students per series. Props are particularly important in Yin Yoga, as they allow people of varying mobility levels to practice safely and comfortably. These classes are designed for adults who are able to sit on the ground and return to standing independently. Special consideration will be given to scheduling across different days and times to accommodate young parents, shift workers, and older residents. Yin Yoga is a slow, floor-based practice that supports joint mobility, connective tissue health, nervous system regulation, and emotional wellbeing. In a rural community where access to structured wellbeing services can be limited, these classes will provide a safe, inclusive space for gentle movement, breath awareness, and relaxation. Participants will also receive basic anatomical guidance and pose modifications to support injury prevention and individual needs. Each class will include guided postures held for several minutes, breath connection, quiet reflection, and conclude with a final relaxation. The series will be promoted through the Kawhia Health Hub and local community channels. Registrations, communication, and health waivers will be managed by Jenna, a certified yoga instructor.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

Its a new thing that will help us in our work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

$3,059.72

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply

Overwork and burn out
Consistent funding

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?
(-if you are registered for GST- please write without GST included).
Remember you can apply up to a maximum of $5,000.

$3,059.72

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

The proposed Yin Yoga series will contribute positively to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of Kawhia, Oparau, and surrounding rural communities. - Social Wellbeing - Rural communities often experience social isolation due to geographic distance and limited services. Funded activities frequently provide the primary opportunity for residents to gather and connect locally. These Yin Yoga series will create a safe, inclusive and non-competitive space where participants can meet regularly while caring for their physical and emotional wellbeing. Previous community yoga classes have drawn multi-generational participants from Kawhia, Aotea, Oparau and beyond. These shared experiences strengthen social ties, reconnect neighbours, and provide opportunities for new community members to integrate into local networks. The series fosters belonging, mutual encouragement, and collective resilience. - Economic Wellbeing - Yoga classes in neighbouring towns typically cost between $15–$25 per session, excluding fuel and travel time. Many Kawhia residents must travel to Te Awamutu, Raglan, or Hamilton to access similar services. By delivering classes locally and free of charge, financial and transport barriers are removed, improving equitable access to wellbeing services within our district. Supporting preventative wellbeing practices — including joint mobility, stress regulation, and nervous system support — may also assist participants in maintaining functional health and reducing strain on personal and community health resources over time. - Environmental Wellbeing - Providing the programme within Kawhia reduces the need for weekly travel outside the district, lowering fuel consumption and associated emissions. The initiative makes use of existing community infrastructure (Kawhia Community Centre), and yoga props purchased will be durable and reusable for future community programmes, supporting sustainability. - Cultural Wellbeing - Yin Yoga is a slow, contemplative practice influenced by Chinese medicine, Taoist philosophy, and yogic traditions. While it is not a Māori practice, several of its guiding principles resonate with holistic approaches to wellbeing present within Te Ao Māori. These points of resonance include: - Noho / Noho Mārie – Sacred Stillness “Mā te noho ka mōhio” – Through stillness comes understanding. (Yin encourages extended stillness to cultivate awareness and insight.) - Whakatau / Tau – Settling the Mauri The calming effect of Yin on fascia and the nervous system parallels the concept of settling one’s mauri (life force/energy). - Hā / Hā Ora – Breath as Life Thread Slow, conscious breathing in Yin reflects the understanding of breath as essential life force. - Whenua-Based Grounding – Returning to Papatūānuku Yin emphasises yielding to gravity and grounding into the earth. - Karanga Roto / Whakarongo – Listening Inward Yin invites inner awareness rather than outward effort or performance. - Rāhui / Tapu Time – Intentional Pausing Yin embodies deliberate non-doing, creating protected time for restoration. - Whakapapa-Based Healing – Depth Over Repetition Yin works with depth and time rather than repetition, reflecting layered, time-based approaches to wellbeing. By offering an inclusive, reflective practice space, the series supports a culture of hauora (whole-person wellbeing), respect, and shared care within the community. It encourages participants to slow down, reconnect inwardly, and strengthen collective wellbeing in a rural context.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Connected
Vibrant
Supportive

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

[redacted]

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[redacted]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

No

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

student kohas

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[redacted]

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

[redacted]

Attach ANY OTHER documents to support your proposal:

[redacted]

This question helps us understand more about funding challenges across our community.

Please tick any funding bodies you have applied to for financial support for this or any other project- including your operating expenses- in the last two years (tick all that apply whether you were successful with them or not).

None - we haven't applied to anyone else

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.
-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work.
You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

Kawhia Hauora Fitness Club - Yoga Mats Gift

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Jenna Jones

Position in Organisation:

Owner of Hā Āta Yoga (Registered Sole Trader Business)

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Alternative contact person:

Jasmain Teei

Position in Organisation:

Community Referee

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

HaYin Yoga Series Budget

Pricing based on 12 student class size for 4 x 6 week yin yoga series

Props, Storage & Cleaning Supplies

For the practice of Yin Yoga each student requires the use of the following Props:

1 yoga bolster	2 x yoga blocks	1 x yoga strap
2 x yoga blankets	1 x yoga mat	

Presently we have access to 10 x yoga mats, 10 sets of blocks and 10 yoga straps

Prop Storage & Sanitisation

Additionally to maintain sanitary standards of shared props between students we will make a NON TOXIC cleaning spray composed of vinegar, infused citrus husks *(donated),* solubiliser solution *(donated)* and essential oils. Necessary items for sanitising spray are included in the budget below. As props will be stored in the Community Centre between classes, appropriate storage containers/ bags will be necessary to keep props tidy.

Item Description	***Price High***	***Price Medium***	***Price Low***
Props			
12 x Yoga Bolsters *(1 x required pp)*	ValkaYoga $1,559.88 *(Including shipping)*	Temu $430.56 *(Including shipping)*	Kmart $348.00 *(Including shipping)*
24 x Yoga Blankets *(2 x required pp)*	AliExpress $1,844.94 *(Including shipping)*	Frugo $1,716 *(Including shipping)*	Etsy $532.51 *(Including shipping)*
4 x Yoga Blocks *(Already have x 20)*	Amazon $48.33 *(Including shipping)*	Frugo $43.99 *(Including shipping)*	Temu $19.97 *(Including shipping)*
2 x Yoga Mats *(Already have x 10)*	Kmart $67 *(Including shipping)*	Kmart $33 *(Including shipping)*	Kmart $18.00 *(Including shipping)*
2 x Yoga Straps *(Already have x 10)*	EcoYogaStore $52.90 *(total w/ shipping)*	MightyApe $23.65 *(total w/ shipping)*	Temu $7.11 *(3xpack)*
			Props Subtotal Low: $925.59
Cleaning Supplies & Storage			
2 x Spray Bottles *(Cleaning Spray)*	Mighty Ape $38 *(4 pack)*	AliExpress $29.51 *(2 x pack)*	Mitre10 $25.66 *(2 ea.)*
Essential Oils *(Lavender & Tea Tree)*	iHerb $65.55 *(Including shipping)*	PureNature $39.80 *(Including shipping)*	GoNativeNZ $35.50 *(Including shipping)*

6L White Vinegar *(Cleaning Spray)*	Simply Organic $61.97 *(3L concentrate)*	Figgy & Co $59 *(3L Concentrate)*	New World $12.97 *(6L plain vinegar)*
Storage Bags *(Apx. 8-10)*	Shien $79.60 *(Including shipping)*	Amazon $60.63 *(Including shipping)*	Ikea $60
			Cleaning Supplies & Storage Subtotal Low: $134.14
Totals:	**High** **$3,818.17**	**Medium** **$2,4366.14**	**Low** **$1,059.72**

Hall Hire Fees

Hall Hire Fees			
Hall Hire Fees	$960	$960	$960
			Hall Hire Fees Subtotal: $960

Price Comparison for Participant

Below is a comparison of our closest Yin Yoga class offerings to Kawhia and their typical pricing (*Note: I have included bulk, student and 65+ discounts in the comparison).*

Item Description	***Price High***	***Price Medium***	***Price Low***
Yin Yoga Class *(60-90min. Typical Price to Student)*	**Sun Salute Yoga Hamilton** **$20- $26 per class** *(varying packages)* 6 x classes = *$120 -$156 pp* 10-12 students = *Median Average* ***Cost $1,518***	**The Space Raglan** **$13 - $20 per class** *(varying packages)* 6 x classes = *$78 -$120 pp* 10-12 students = *Median Average* ***Cost $1,089***	**Yoga & Oils Te Awamutu** **$13-$15 per class** *(varying packages)* 6 x classes = *$78 -$90 pp* 10-12 students = Median Average **Cost $924**

Facilitator Payment Models

As 40-50hrs of time and labour goes into each series the instructor would typically charge $12-$15 per student per class, maintaining a minimum class size, in order to conduct each series. However, in order to make this service accessible to as many people as possible, while also making the investment of time sustainable for the instructor, we are requesting additional funding to cover either the *partial or full cost of student enrollment*. This could look like a sliding scale for participants ranging from $0 - $15 per class, depending on their ability. Models of this scenario are found below...

Model	**Total Cost Covered**	**Partially Covered**	**No Coverage**
Grant Contribution Per 6 wk Series	*$500 per series*	*$240 per series*	$0 per series
Cost to Student	*FREE to Students*	*5 FREE enrollments* *(for students who cannot afford enrollment)* *$12 cost per class remaining students*	The instructor would offer • *1 Free 6 week series* • *Thereafter she would aim to offer a sliding scale to students:* - $15/ per class upper range - $10/ per class as a median range - $0 - $5/ per class to students who cannot afford the full rate
Total	***$2,000***	***$960***	**$0**

Hā Āta Yoga Financials

Outgoing

Date	Vendor	Amt	Description
01/02/2025	Yoga Renew	$701.92	200hr Yoga Teacher Training course fees
06/08/2025	Temu	$31.33	Chimes and singing bowl
10/09/2025	Temu	$8.60	Yoga Blocks x 2
10/09/2025	Temu	$7.66	Yoga Blocks x 2
10/09/2025	Temu	$6.99	Yoga straps x 2
02/10/2025	Temu	$6.99	Yoga Straps x 2
13/10/2025	Temu	$7.80	Yoga Blocks x 2
28/10/2025	Temu	$35.83	Yoga Blocks x 6 + Yoga Straps x 6
05/11/2025	Temu	$9.45	Yoga Blocks x 2
05/11/2025	Temu	$19.71	Yoga Blocks x 6
11/01/2026	Yoga Alliance	$201.25	Teacher Registration Dues
To Date		**-$1,037.53**	

Incoming

Date	Payment Type	Amt
23/10/2025	*transfer*	$100.00
10/11/2025	*transfer*	$10.00
10/11/2025	*transfer*	$8.00
11/11/2025	*transfer*	$10.00
17/11/2025	*transfer*	$8.00
22/11/25	*transfer*	$10.00
25/11/2025	*transfer*	$10.00
08/12/2025	*transfer*	$10.00
10/02/2026	*transfer*	$20.00
16/02/2025	*transfer*	$20.00
16/02/2025	*cash*	$50.00
To Date		**$256.00**

Profit/ Loss

Yin Yoga Class Series

Budget Quotes

Contents

High Quotes

- Blankets
- Bolsters
- Blocks
- Bottles (spray)
- Mats
- Oils (essential)
- Straps
- Vinegar
- Bags (storage)

Medium Quotes

- Blankets
- Bolsters
- Blocks
- Bottles (spray)
- Mats
- Oils (essential)
- Straps
- Vinegar
- Bags (storage)

Low Quotes

- Blankets
- Bolsters
- Blocks
- Bottles (spray)
- Mats
- Oils (essential)
- Straps
- Vinegar
- Bags (storage)

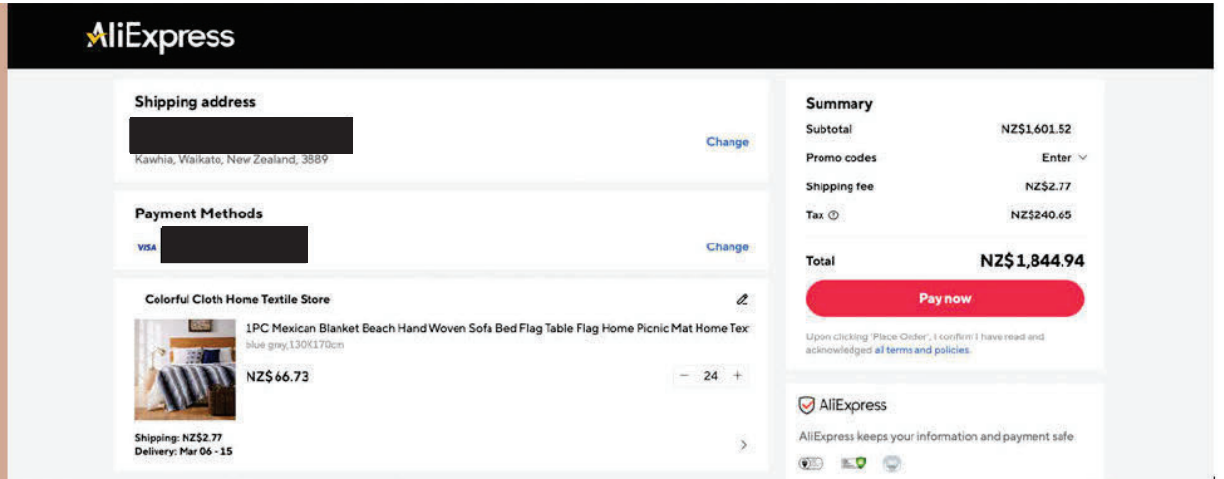
Class Cost Comparisons

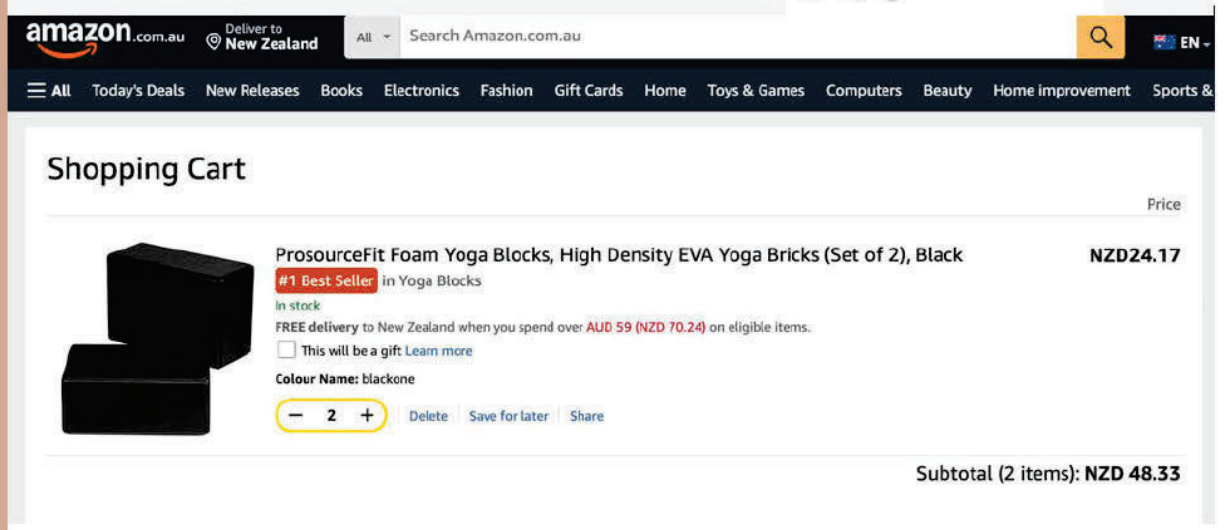
- High
- Medium
- Low

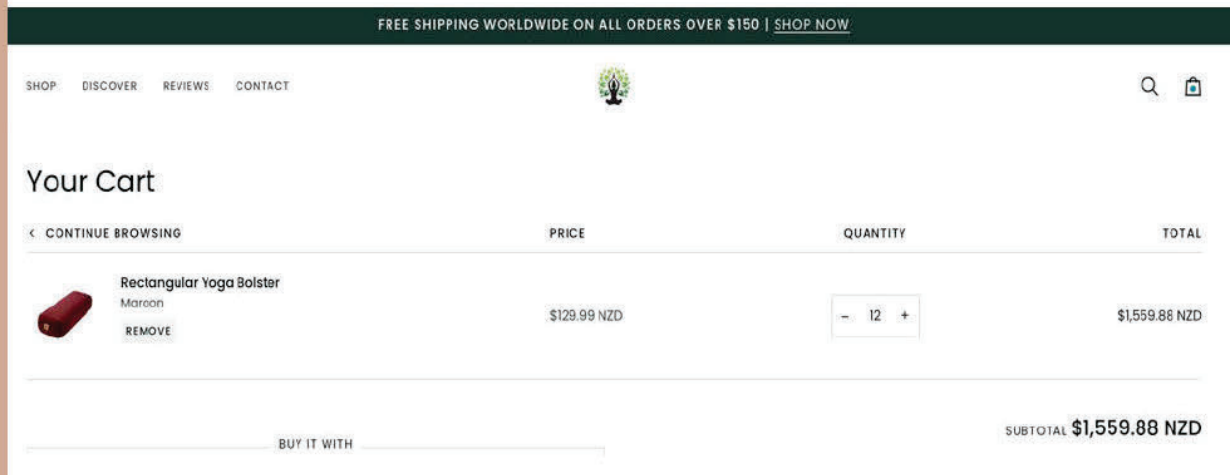
Section 1: High Quotes

Blankets - $1,844.94
Blocks - $48.33
Bolsters - $1,599.88

Section 1: High Quotes

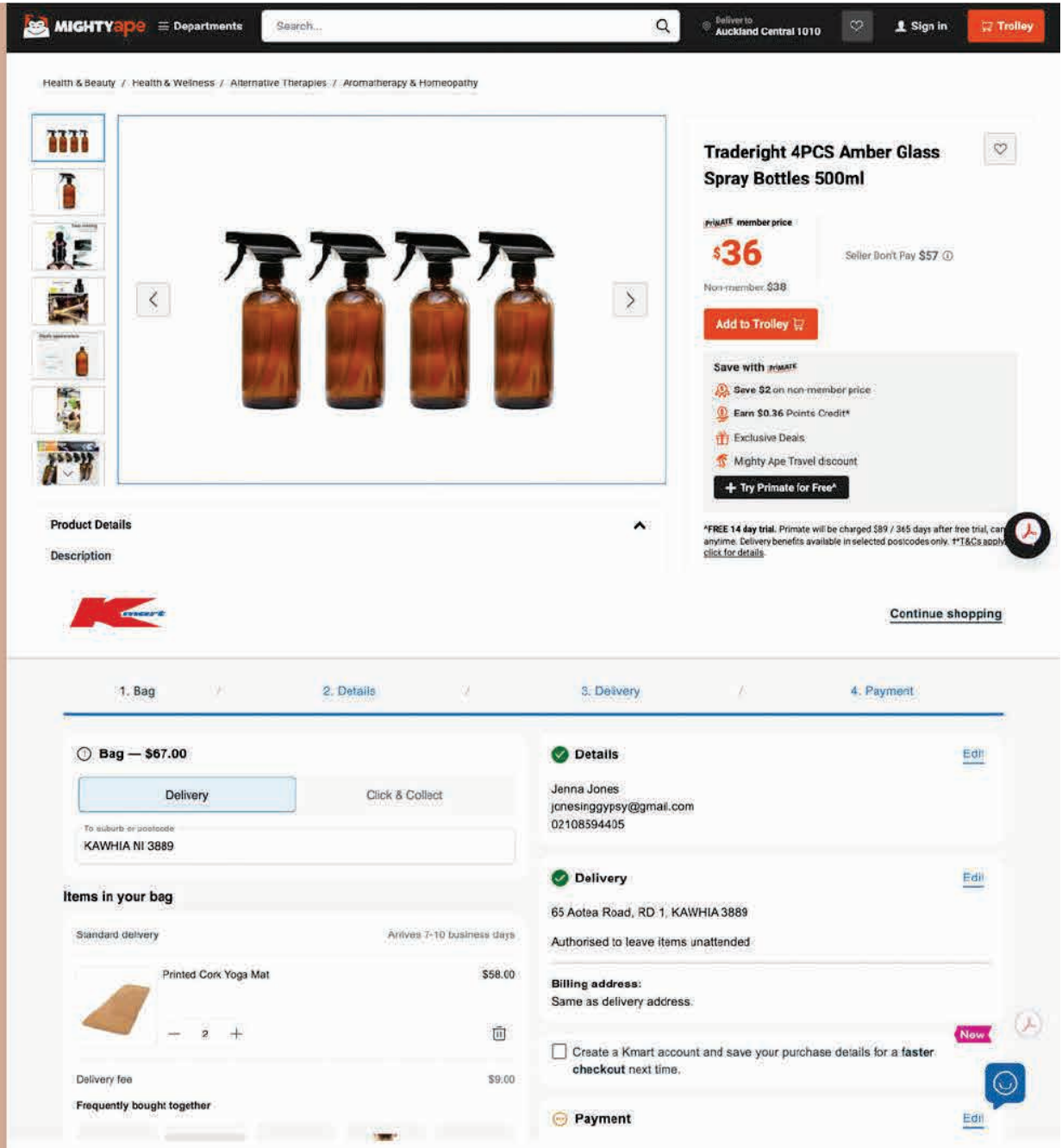






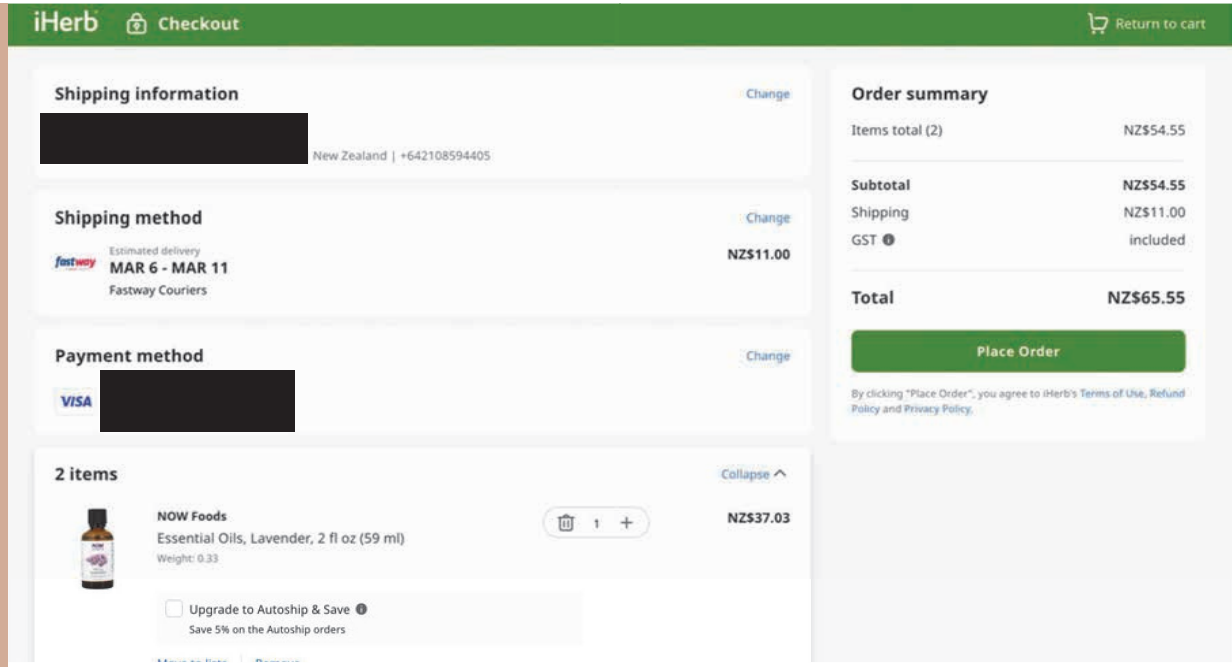
Bottles - $36
Mats - $67

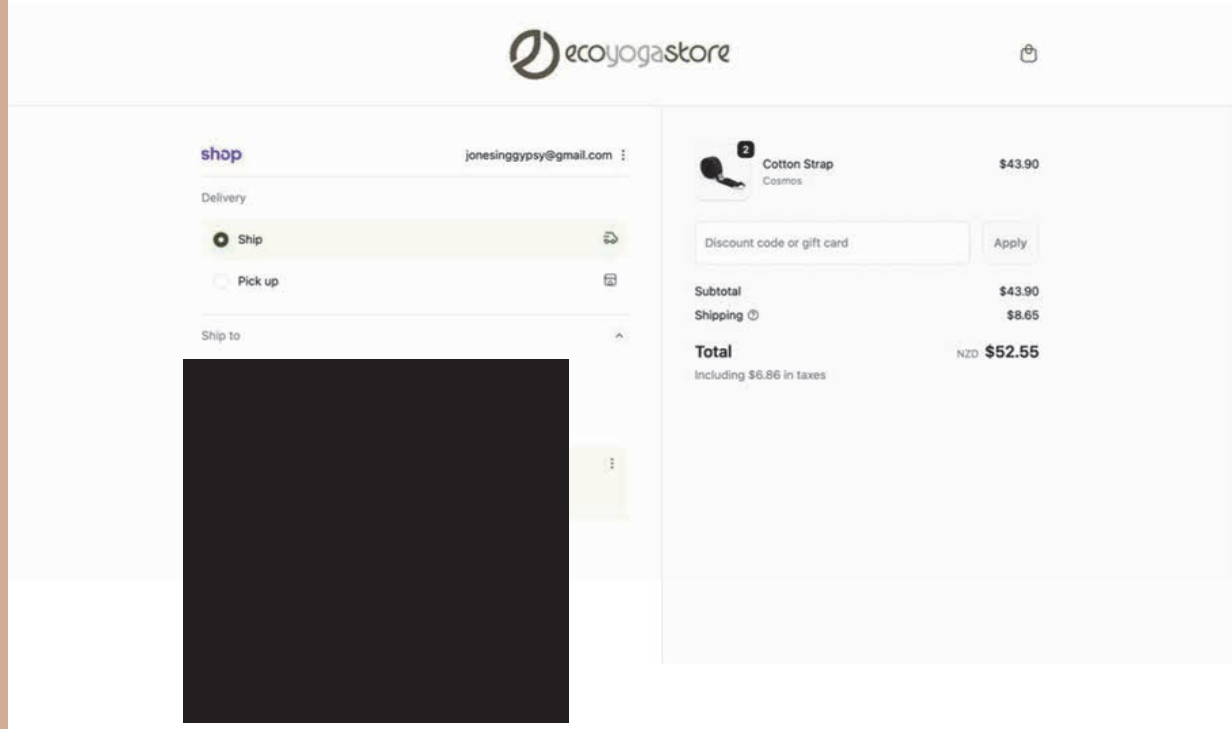
Section 1: High Quotes



Section 1: High Quotes

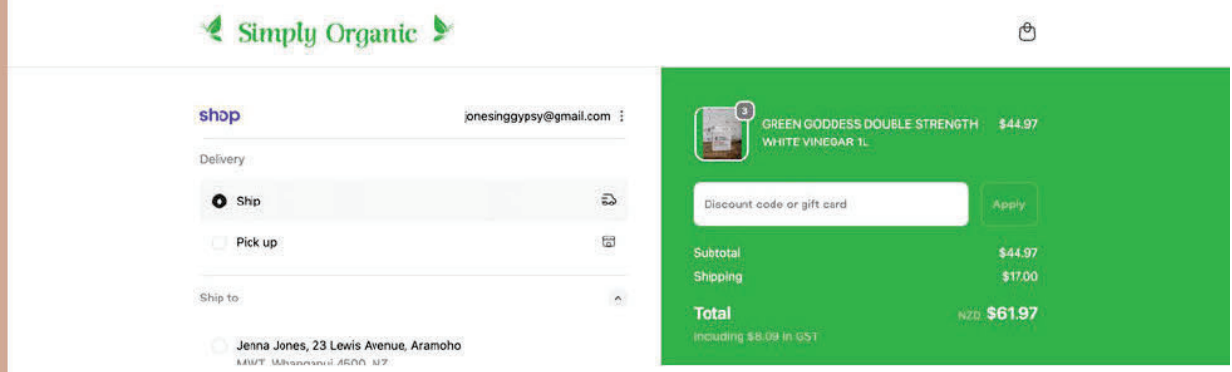
Oils Essential - $65.55
Straps x 2 - $52.55

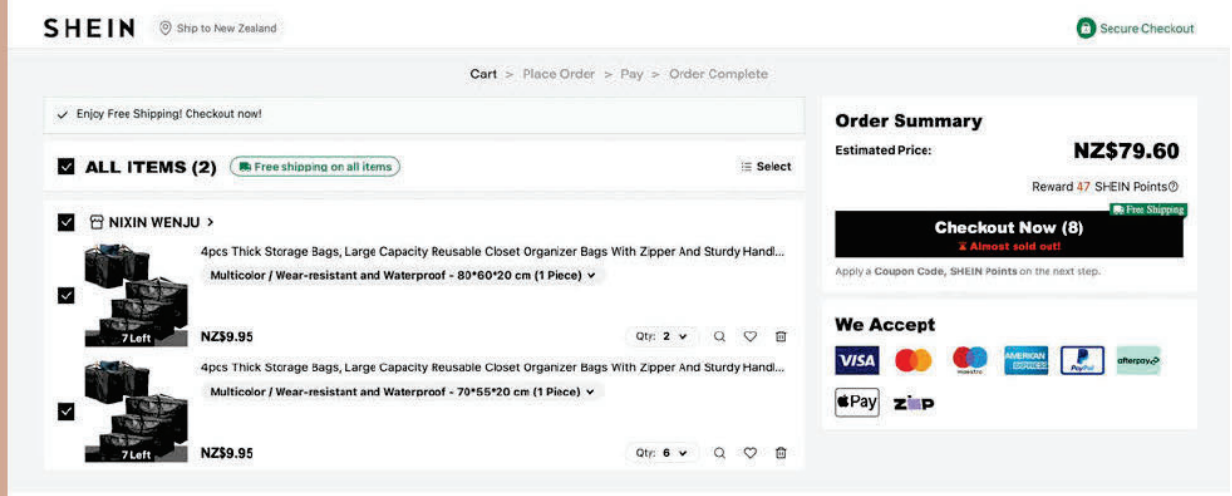




Vinegar - $61.97
Bags Storage x 8 - $79.60

Section 1: High Quotes

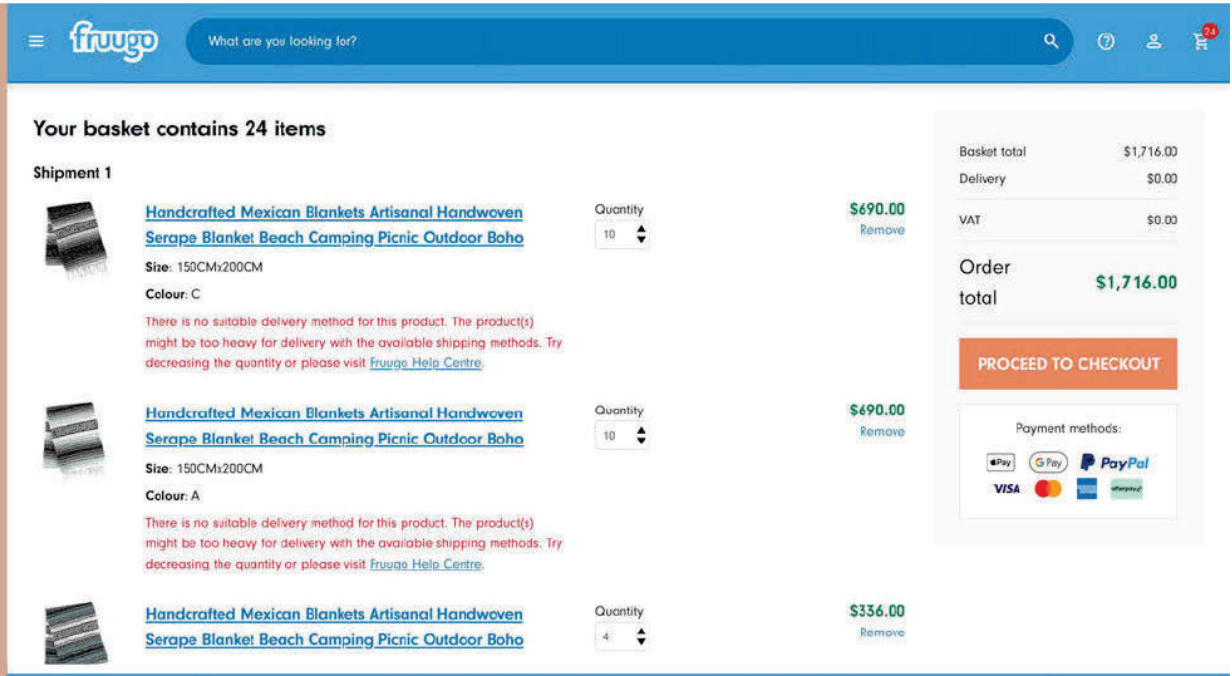


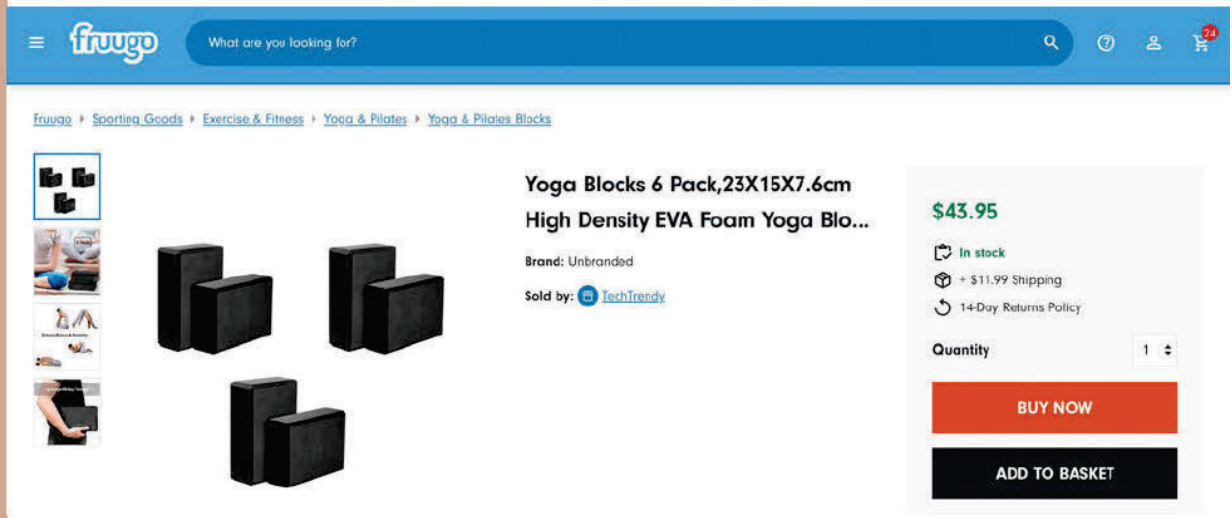


Section 2: Medium Quotes

Section 2: Medium Quotes

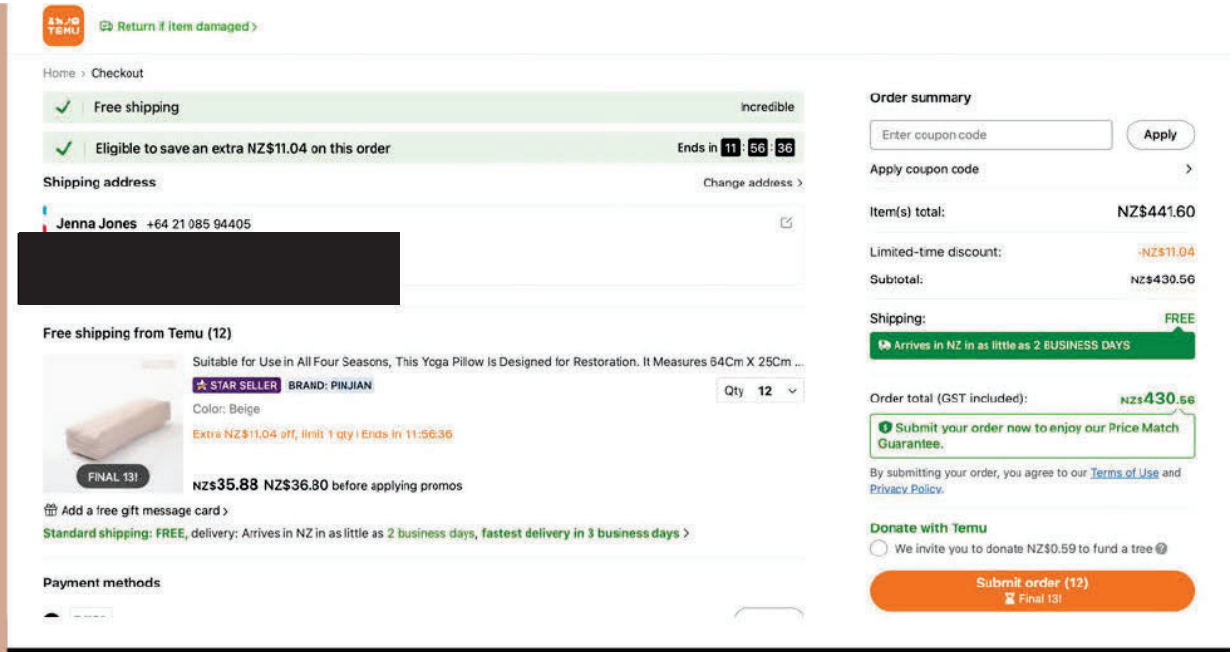
Blankets - $1,716.00
Blocks - $43.95

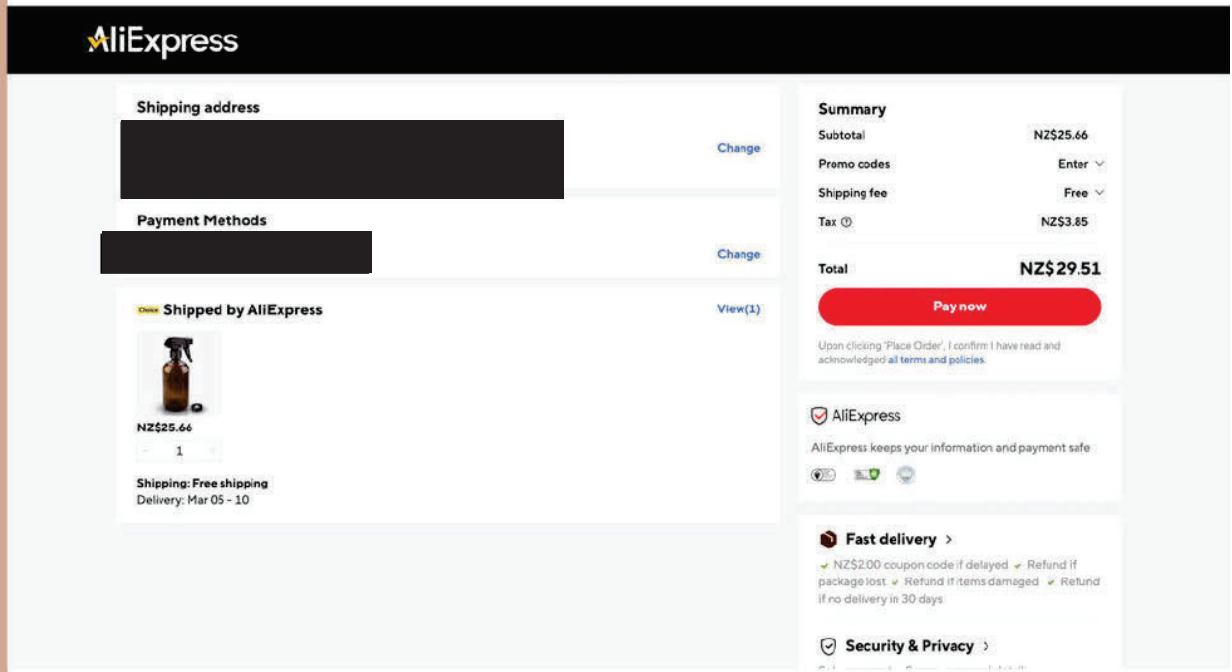




Section 2: Medium Quotes

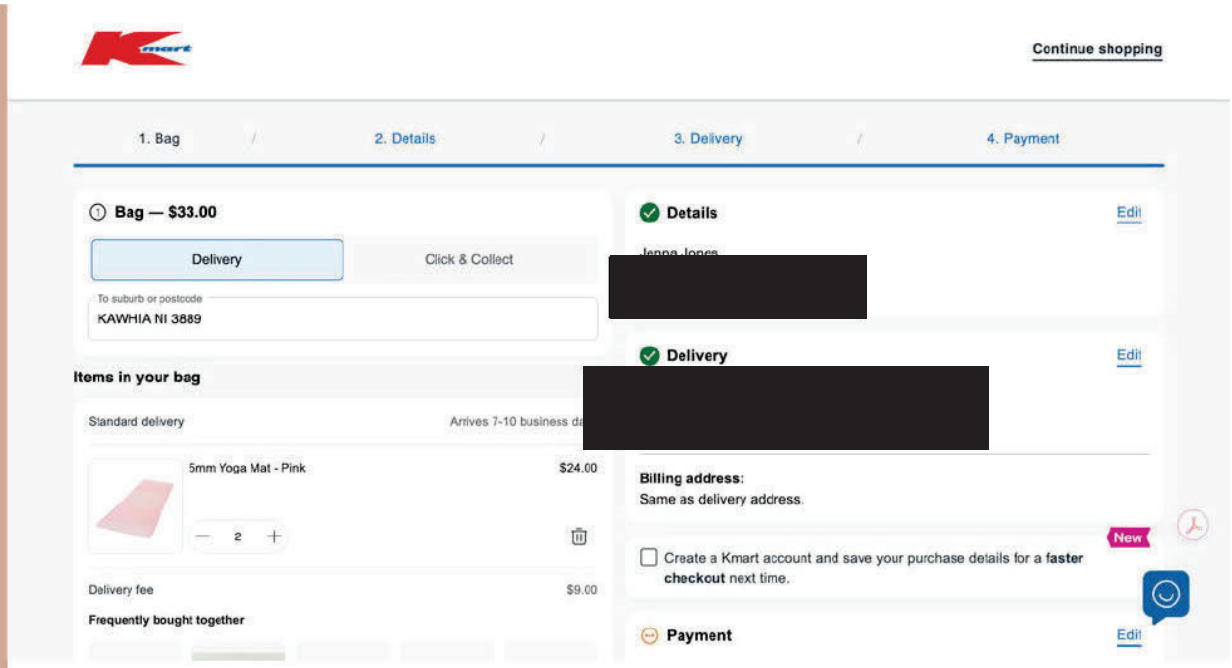
Bolsters - $441.60
Bottles - $29.51

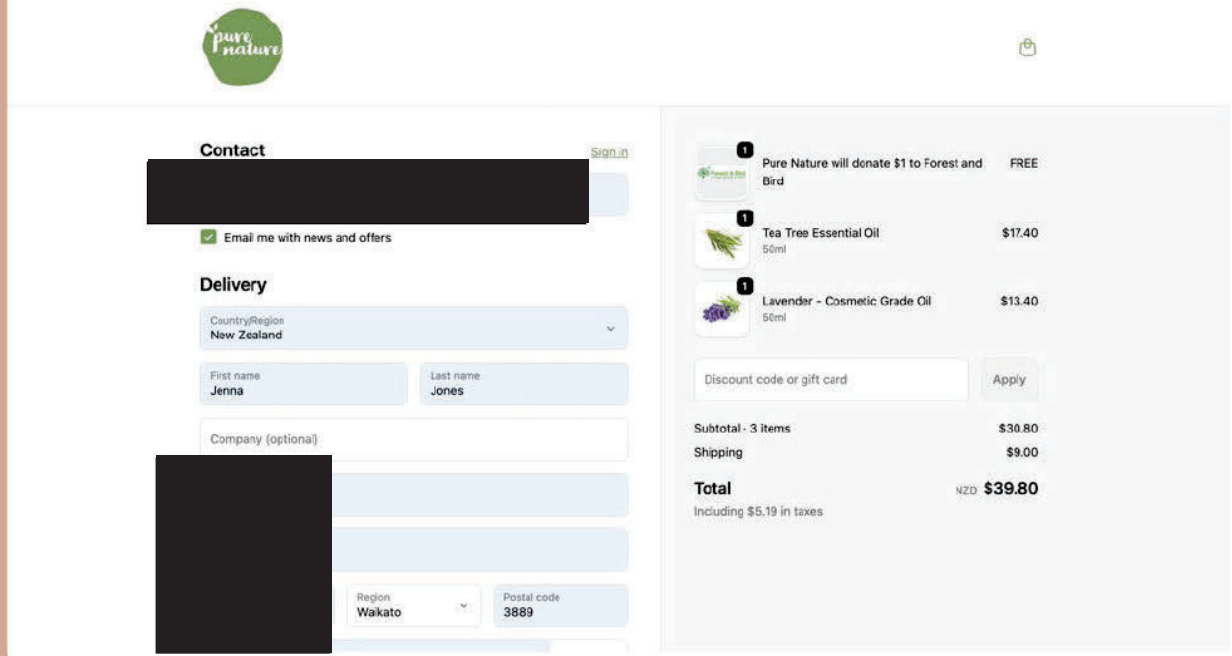




Mats - $33
Oils Essential - $39.80

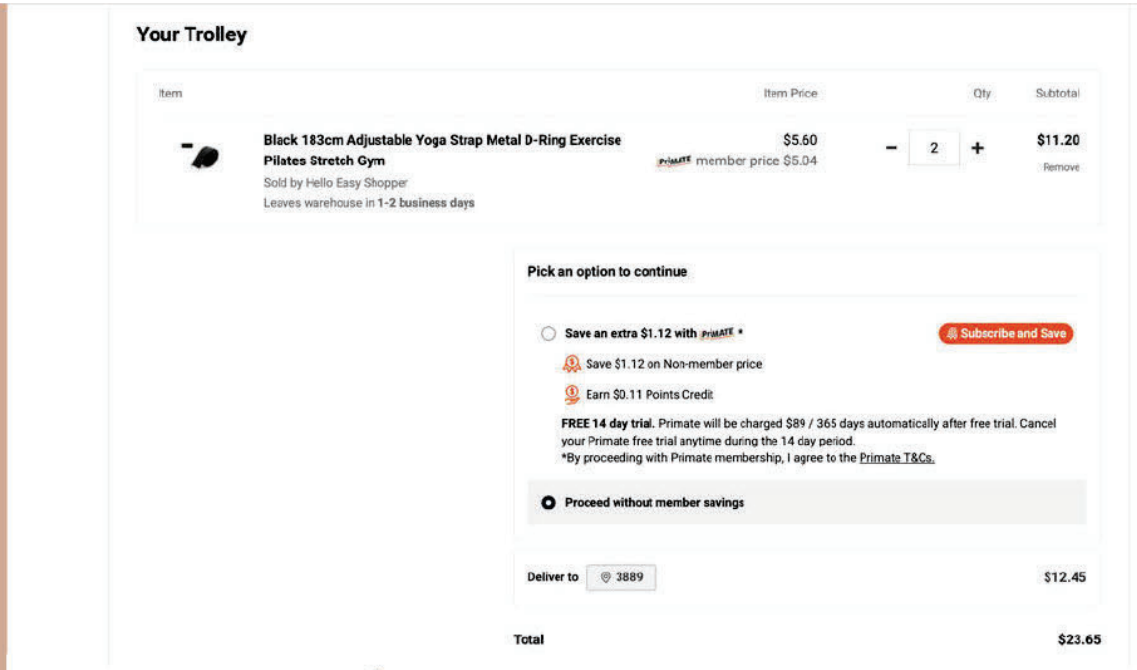
Section 2: Medium Quotes

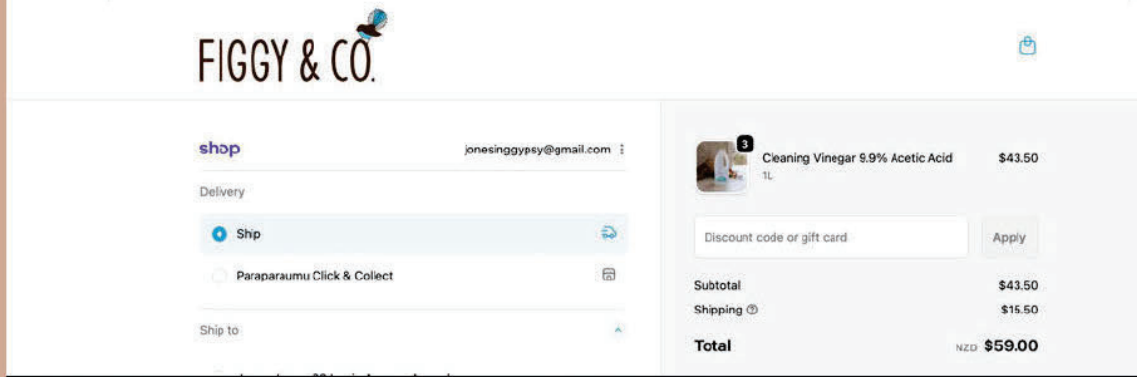


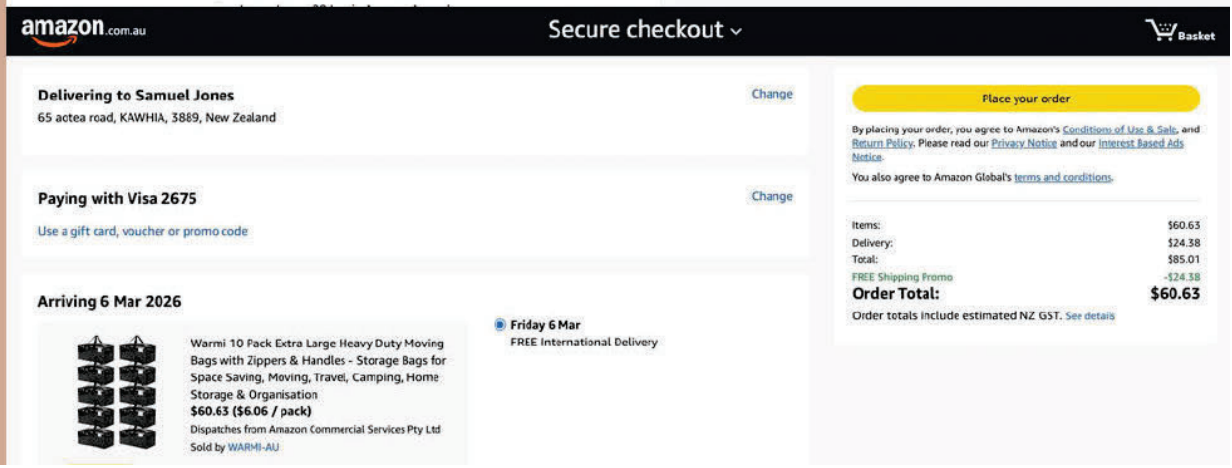


Straps - $23.65
Vinegar - $59
Bags Storage - $60.63

Section 2: Medium Quotes



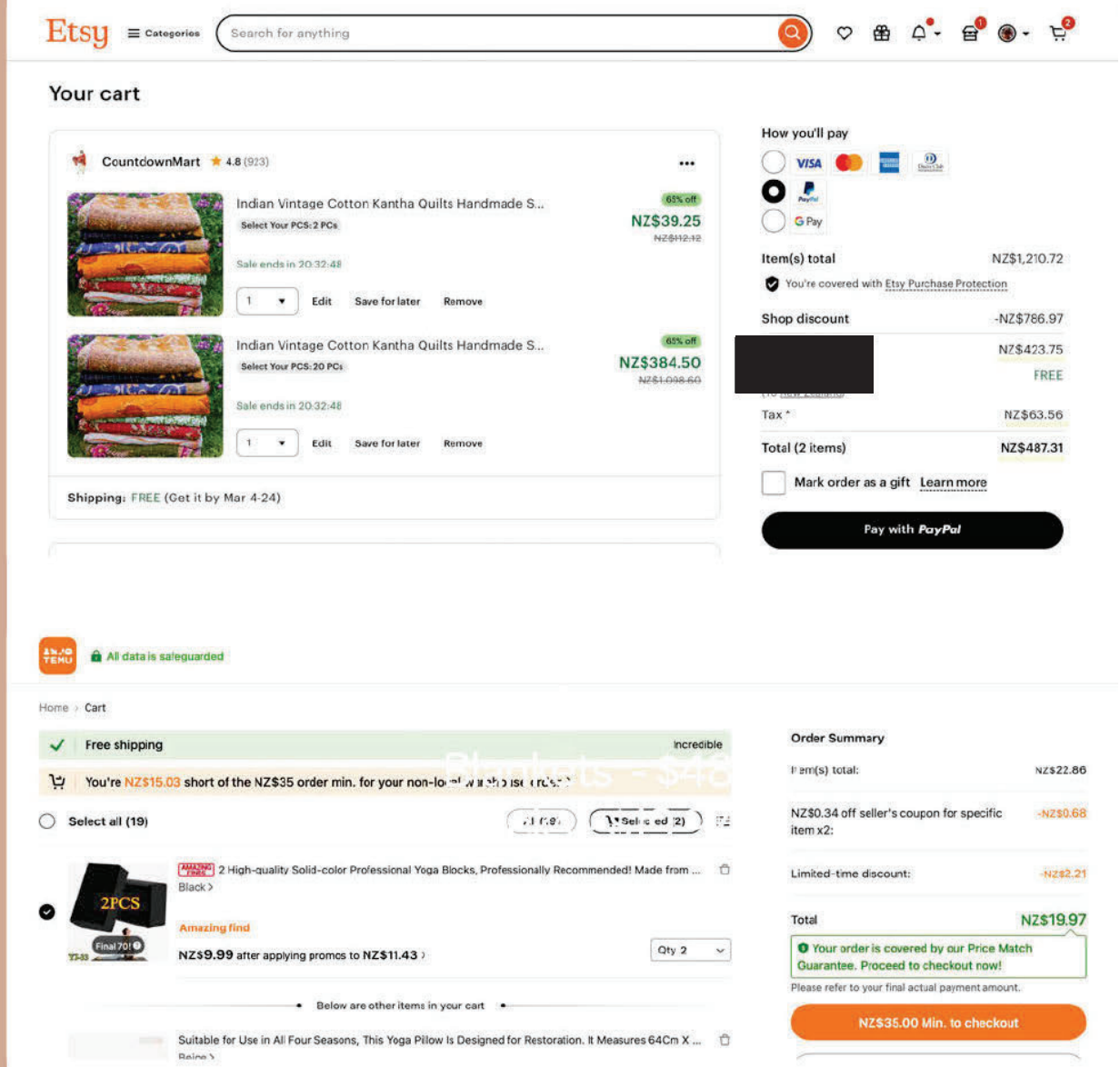




Section 3: Low Quotes

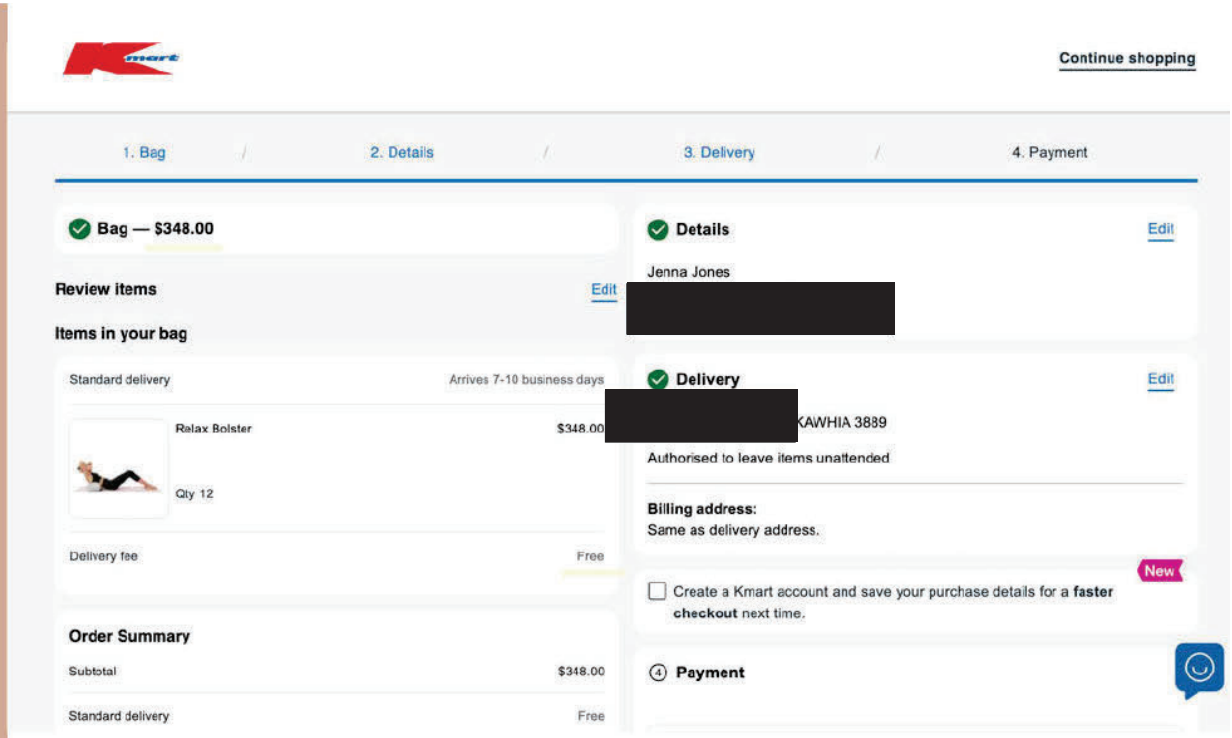
Blankets - $487.31
Blocks - $19.97

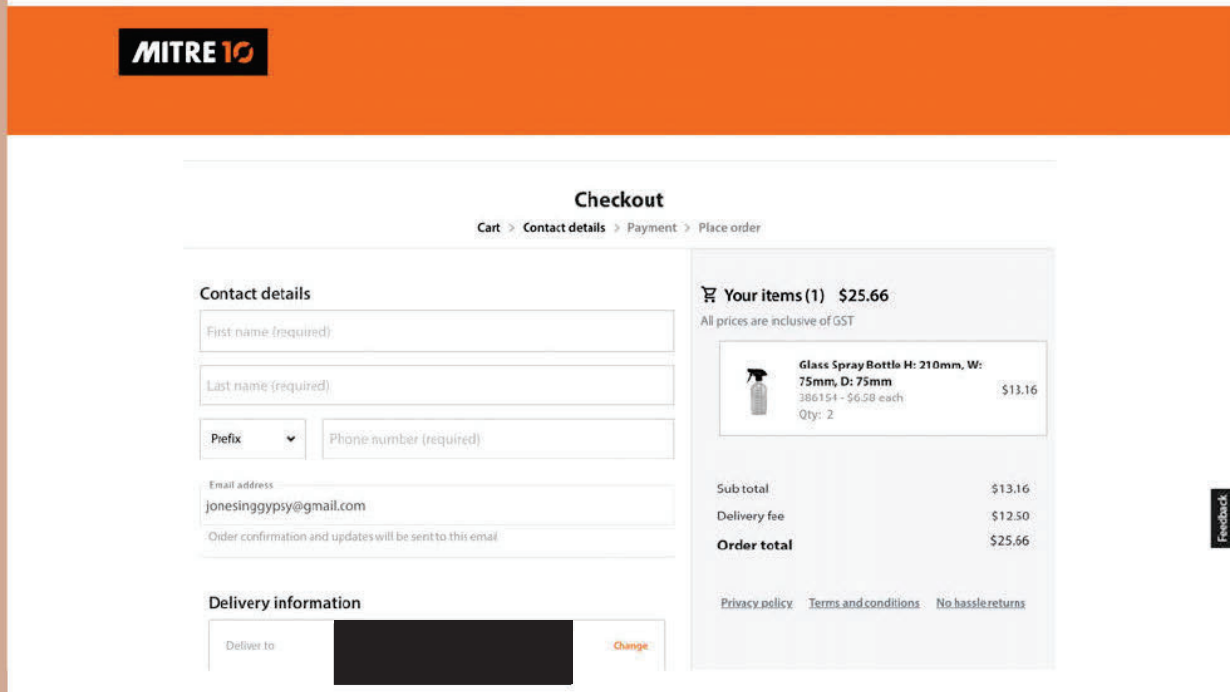
Section 3: Low Quotes



Bolsters - $348
Bottles - $25.66

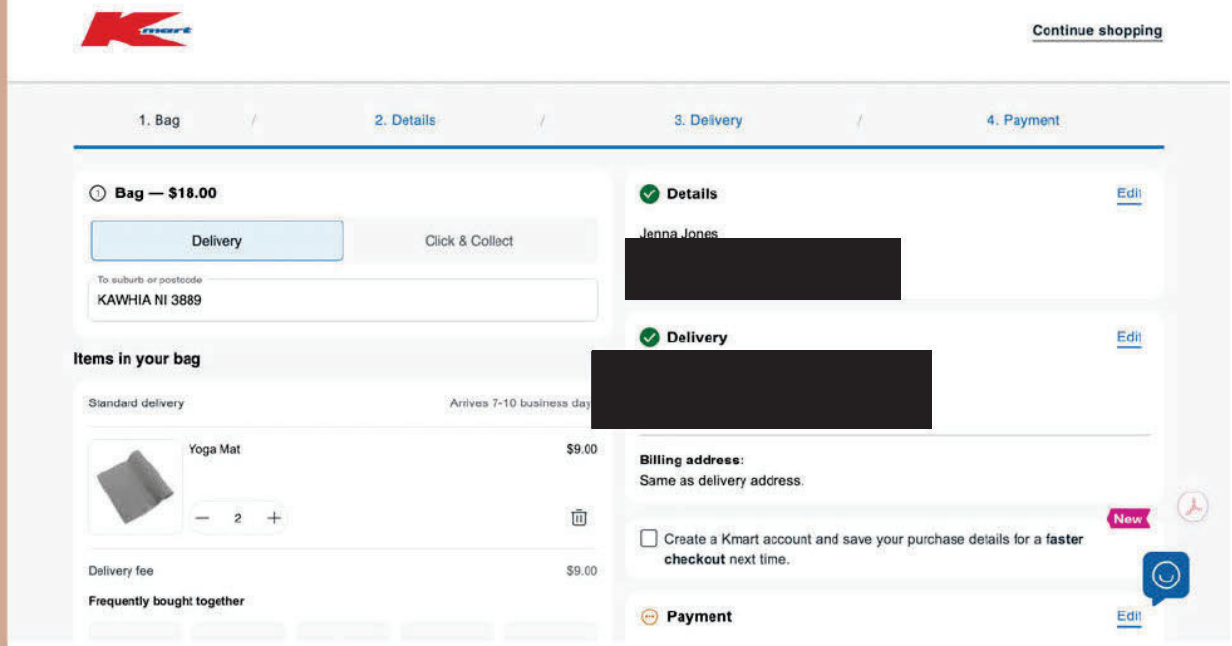
Section 3: Low Quotes

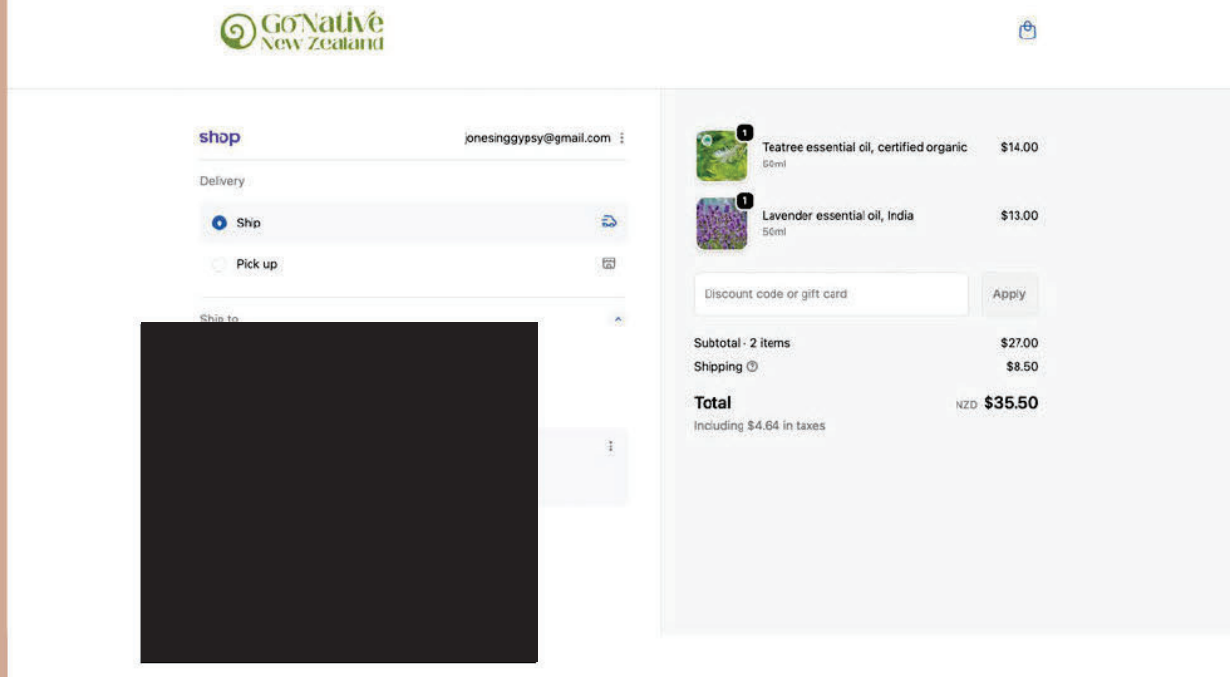




Mats - $18
Oils Essential - $35.50

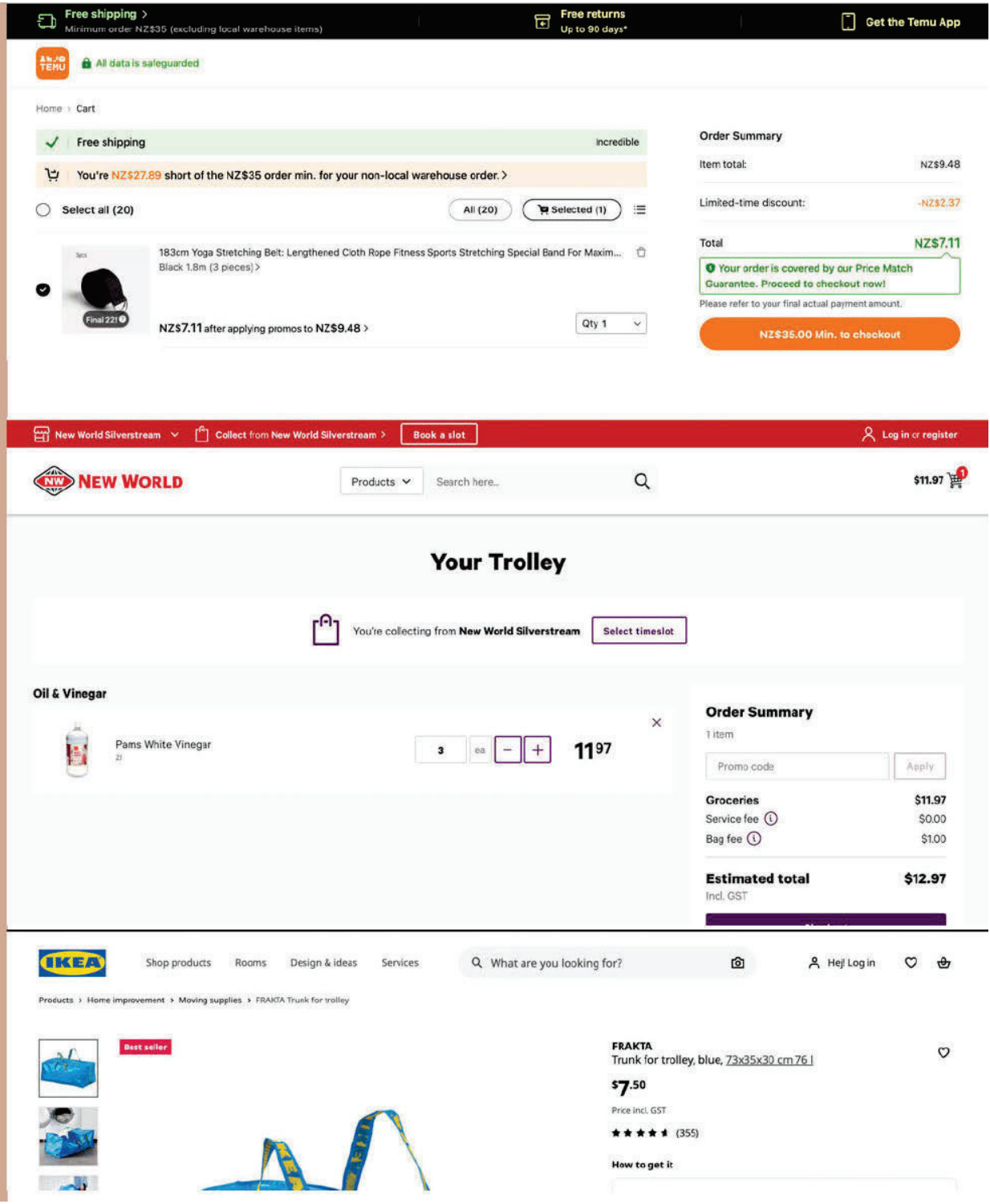
Section 3: Low Quotes





Straps - $7.11
Vinegar - $12.97
Bags Storage - $60.00

Section 3: Low Quotes



Section 4: Class Cost Comparisons

Section 4: Class Cost Comparisons

Class Costs High

Purchase A Pass

PURCHASE CLASS PASSES - Use this form to purchase passes online for Sun Salute Yoga. You will receive an email confirmation after your purchase.

$220	10 x Class Punchcard - 6 month expiry	
$150	Yoga Therapy. One-on-One session.	
$40	Intro 14 day pass	UNLIMITED
$26	Casual Attendance	
$25 every week	Zoom Membership	MEMBERSHIP
$38 every week	Complete Membership $38/week	MEMBERSHIP
$165 every month	Complete Membership $165/month	MEMBERSHIP
$1,820	Complete Membership $1820/year	UNLIMITED

Section 4: Class Cost Comparisons

Class Costs Medium

Drop in: $20

10 Class pass : $135

5 Class pass : $80

Special Concession (NZ Student, Community Services, Gold Card): 5x $65 or 10x $120 ID must be shown to qualify :
$120/10x or $65/5x

We also offer...

PRIVATES : 1-on-1 or groups - Enquire here

WORKSHOPS AND COURSES : May accept or exclude drop-in's and class passes. Please enquire or check workshop page for pricing.

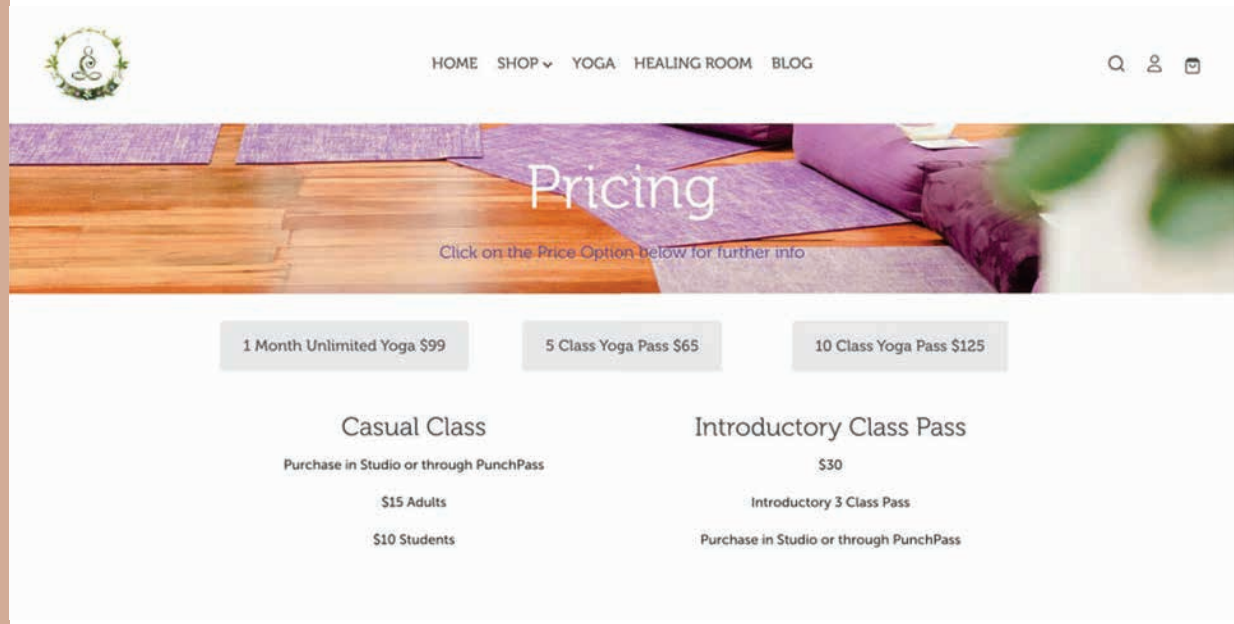
Sorry no eftpos. Cash or bank transfer only.

Please see our Terms and Conditions

Vouchers available for 1x, 5x or 10x classes Email us to organise an online or print voucher.

Section 4: Class Cost Comparisons

Class Costs Low



YOGARENEW

200 HOUR YOGA TEACHER CERTIFICATION

THIS ACKNOWLEDGES THAT

Jenna Jones

has successfully completed the requirements for the YogaRenew

200 HOUR YOGA TEACHER TRAINING COURSE IN HATHA & VINYASA YOGA

Kate Lombardo

KATE LOMBARDO
Lead Teacher E-RYT 500, YACEP

REGISTERED YOGA SCHOOL RYS 200 yoga ALLIANCE

November 21, 2025

DATE
Of Course Completion

Transaction history

Account name: Ha Ata Yoga
Account number: [redacted]

Your search

Transactions from: 28/08/2025 to 28/02/2026
Including: Deposits and Withdrawals

Date	Other Party Name	Type	Particulars	Code	Reference	Memo	Amount	Balance
23/10/25	[redacted]	CREDIT	yoga	koha	alice	Direct Credit yoga koha alice MR E D WREN AND Ref: alice yoga koha MR E D WREN AND	100.00	100
01/11/25		DEBIT				TRANSFER TO J L & S J M JONES - 00	-50.00	50
03/11/25		DEBIT				TRANSFER TO J L & S J M JONES - 00	-35.00	15
10/11/25		CREDIT	[redacted]	Yoga		Direct Credit Alanah Yoga MRS A E KRAAY AND Ref: Alanah Yoga MRS A E KRAAY AND	10.00	25
10/11/25		CREDIT		Yoga	Koha	Direct Credit Kelz Yoga Koha MRS K CLERKE Ref: Koha Kelz Yoga MRS K CLERKE	8.00	33
11/11/25		CREDIT		Yoga		Direct Credit Alanah Yoga MRS A E KRAAY AND Ref: Alanah Yoga MRS A E KRAAY AND	10.00	43
17/11/25		CREDIT		Yoga	Koha	Direct Credit Kelz Yoga Koha MRS K CLERKE Ref: Koha Kelz Yoga MRS K CLERKE	8.00	51
22/11/25		CREDIT		Yoga		Direct Credit Alanah Yoga MRS A E KRAAY AND Ref: Alanah Yoga MRS A E KRAAY AND	10.00	61
25/11/25		CREDIT		Yoga	Koha	Direct Credit Kelz Yoga Koha MRS K CLERKE Ref: Koha Kelz Yoga MRS K CLERKE	10.00	71

Transaction history (cont.)

Account name: Ha Ata Yoga
Account number: [redacted]

Date	Other Party Name	Type	Particulars	Code	Reference	Memo	Amount	Balance
08/12/25	[redacted]	CREDIT	Kelz	Yoga	Koha	Direct Credit Kelz Yoga Koha MRS K CLERKE Ref: Koha Kelz Yoga MRS K CLERKE	10.00	81
15/12/25		DEBIT				POS W/D FOUR SQUARE R-14:43	-15.88	65.12
15/12/25		DEBIT				POS W/D XTREME ZERO W-16:09	-20.50	44.62
19/12/25		CREDIT				TRANSFER FROM J L & S J M JONES - 00	75.00	119.62
19/12/25		DEBIT				POS W/D Kawhia Garage-12:17	-43.60	76.02
04/01/26		DEBIT				TRANSFER TO J L & S J M JONES - 00	-50.00	26.02
24/01/26		DEBIT				TRANSFER TO J L & S J M JONES - 00	-20.00	6.02
10/02/26		CREDIT	[redacted]		KawhiaYoga	[redacted]	20.00	26.02
16/02/26		CREDIT		Yoga	Okeroa		20.00	46.02
17/02/26		DEBIT				KAWHIA GARAGE KAWHIA	-12.81	33.21

APPLICANT; KĀWHIA HUB

Full legal name of your organisation/group:

Te Toi Ora Ki Kāwhia Moana

Commonly used name
-if different

Kāwhia Hub

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Other (please specify) - Currently under as a company as we await our Charitable Trust registration. Can provide charitable registration if needed.

Contact person at your organisation/group:

Jasmain Teei

The position they hold in organisation:

Manager/Team Lead

Postal address:

[redacted], Kāwhia

Physical address of organisation:

[redacted], Kāwhia

Email:

[redacted]

Facebook page:

https://www.facebook.com/p/Te-Toi-Ora-Kawhia-Hauora-Hub-61565272822866/

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?
-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

The objectives of Te Toi Ora Ki Kāwhia Moana are to strengthen the health, wellbeing, and resilience of whānau in Kāwhia through culturally grounded, community-led services and initiatives.
We aim to improve access to hauora support, education, and social connection in a rural setting where services are often limited.

Our key objectives are to:
-Provide Accessible Hauora Services Deliver regular health, wellbeing, and prevention programmes, including outreach clinics, rongoā Māori, and health education, so whānau can access support locally without needing to travel long distances.

-Strengthen Community Connection and Participation Create safe and inclusive spaces where whānau, kaumātua, rangatahi, and tamariki can come together through wānanga, workshops, arts, and cultural activities that reduce isolation and build belonging.

-Support Local Service Providers and Organisations Work in partnership with local marae, schools, health providers, social services, and community groups to coordinate services and promote available support within Kāwhia.

-Promote Use of Local Facilities Actively utilise and promote community spaces such as the Kāwhia Community Hub, local marae, town hall, and outdoor taiao spaces for programmes and events, increasing community use and shared ownership of local facilities.

-Build Community Skills and Leadership Provide training, volunteering, and employment pathways that grow local capability and empower community members to lead and sustain initiatives.

-Protect and Promote Cultural and Environmental Wellbeing Embed tikanga Māori, mātauranga Māori, and kaitiakitanga into programmes that strengthen identity, connection to whenua and moana, and intergenerational learning.

How We Promote Local Services, Activities, and Facilities

Te Toi Ora Ki Kāwhia Moana promotes local community services, activities, and facilities by:

-Hosting regular programmes and events at local venues and marae Partnering with health providers and agencies to deliver on-site services Sharing information through community networks, pānui, social media, and word of mouth

-Referring whānau to local support services and encouraging ongoing engagement Supporting collaborative events that showcase local providers and initiatives

-Encouraging community-led use of shared spaces.

Through these approaches, Te Toi Ora Ki Kāwhia Moana strengthens local networks, increases service visibility, and ensures community facilities remain active, valued, and well utilised.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

2 years

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

201 Ahurei Street, Kawhia, Maketu Marae, Kawhia Community Hall, Te Kauri Park

---

Are they on private property?

No

Since your facilities are not on private property can you please provide further details.

Kawhia Community Hall, Maketu Marae, Te Kauri Park are all public/community access

---

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?
-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

All year

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

6

Do you charge a membership fee?

No

Many community groups have told us they need more volunteers or are concerned they may not have a legacy of members to take over when their leaders retire. Would you be interested in showcasing your group in a local expo about volunteers and volunteering?

Maybe

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

Operational costs to deliver free hauora services, including staffing, venue hire, resources, transport, and a free community hauora outreach clinic event in May 2026.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

Te Toi Ora Ki Kāwhia Moana is seeking funding to support the delivery of free, culturally grounded hauora services and a Community Outreach Hauora Clinic Event launched May 2026 for the Kāwhia and surrounding harbour communities.

When; This project will provide weekly ongoing free wellbeing and support services throughout 2026, alongside a dedicated one-day Community Outreach Hauora Clinic in May 2026.

What; Services will include health checks, preventative screening, rongoā Māori, health education, wellbeing workshops, and referral support to local and regional providers.

Where: Programmes and services will be delivered in Kāwhia, using accessible community venues such as the Kāwhia Community Hub, local marae, and the Kāwhia Town Hall, ensuring services are available close to home.

Who: The project will benefit whānau of all ages, including kaumātua, rangatahi, māmā, and isolated community members. Services will be delivered by local facilitators, hauora practitioners, volunteers, and partner health providers, coordinated by Te Toi Ora Ki Kāwhia Moana.

Why: Kāwhia is a rural community with limited access to health and social services. Many whānau face barriers including distance, cost, transport, and isolation. This project responds directly to these challenges by bringing essential services into the community in a culturally safe and trusted environment.

How: Funding will support operational costs including staffing, venue hire, resources, transport, coordination, and administration. Te Toi Ora Ki Kāwhia Moana will work in partnership with local health providers, marae, and community organisations to plan, promote, and deliver services. Community feedback, attendance records, and outcome reporting will be used to evaluate impact and ensure continuous improvement. This project will strengthen local wellbeing, increase access to support, and build long-term community resilience.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It helps us cover our business as usual work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

$5000

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply

Consistent funding

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?

(-if you are registered for GST- please write without GST included).
Remember you can apply up to a maximum of $5,000.

$5000

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

Te Toi Ora Ki Kāwhia Moana Hauora Outreach and Free Community Services Programme will contribute to the social, economic, environmental, and cultural wellbeing of the Kāwhia community in the following ways: Social Wellbeing The project will strengthen social connection by bringing whānau together in safe, supportive spaces through regular programmes and the Community Outreach Hauora Clinic. It will reduce isolation, particularly for kaumātua and vulnerable community members, and increase access to health, wellbeing, and support services. By providing free, local services, the project promotes inclusion, confidence, and stronger whānau networks. Economic Wellbeing By delivering free services locally, the project reduces financial barriers related to travel, appointments, and private health costs. It supports local employment and contracting of facilitators, practitioners, and service providers, keeping funding within the community. Improved health and wellbeing also supports greater participation in education, training, and employment over time. Environmental Wellbeing The project incorporates kaitiakitanga principles by promoting connection to te taiao through wellbeing activities, outdoor learning, and environmental awareness. Programmes encourage sustainable practices, respect for local whenua and moana, and responsible use of community spaces. Where possible, the Trust uses local suppliers and minimises waste at events. Cultural Wellbeing All activities are grounded in tikanga Māori and mātauranga Māori, ensuring cultural safety and strengthening identity, pride, and belonging. The project supports intergenerational learning, use of te reo Māori, and engagement with marae and kaumātua. Rongoā Māori, wānanga, and kaupapa-based approaches ensure that cultural knowledge is protected, shared respectfully, and sustained for future generations. Together, these outcomes build a healthier, more connected, and resilient Kāwhia community, led by local whānau for long-term wellbeing

---

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Resilient
Welcoming
Thriving

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

Te Toi Ora Ki Kāwhia Moana Limited

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[redacted]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

Yes

What is your GST number:

[redacted]

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Funding

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[redacted]

This question helps us understand more about funding challenges across our community.

Please tick any funding bodies you have applied to for financial support for this or any other project- including your operating expenses- in the last two years (tick all that apply whether you were successful with them or not).

None - we haven't applied to anyone else

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.
-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work.
You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

National Hauora Coalition, Waitkato Rapatu Trust, Te Awamutu Baptist Church.

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Jasmain Teei

Position in Organisation:

Manager / Team Lead

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Alternative contact person:

John Kanawa

Position in Organisation:

Director

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Te Toi Ora Ki Kāwhia Moana Hauora Outreach & Community Clinic Programme (2026)

Total Requested: $5,000.00

Budget Category	Description	Amount (NZD)
Programme Coordination & Administration	Planning, reporting, bookings, liaison with providers, volunteer coordination	$1,500
Facilitator & Practitioner Koha / Fees	Hauora practitioners, rongoā facilitators, nurses, wellbeing providers	$1,600
Venue Hire & Utilities	Community hub / hall / marae costs, cleaning, setup, packdown	$600
Transport & Travel	Fuel, mileage, vehicle hire for providers and whānau access	$100
Programme Resources & Supplies	Health resources, workshop materials, PPE, printing, stationery	$600
Catering & Kai	Healthy kai and refreshments for clinic day and volunteers	$400
Promotion & Community Outreach	Printing, pānui, social media promotion, community notices	$200
Contingency (4%)	Unforeseen operational costs	$0 (absorbed in categories)
Total		**$5,000**

Budget Notes

- All funds will be used directly to support free community services and the May 2026 Hauora Outreach Clinic.
- No funding will be used for private benefit.
- Trustees and volunteers contribute significant unpaid time.
- Additional in-kind support will be provided through venue discounts, volunteer hours, and partner organisations.
- Any unspent funds will be applied to future community wellbeing activities with funder approval.

Your statement
Tō pūrongo pūtea

Kiwibank Limited, Private Bag 39888, Wellington 5045, New Zealand Kiwibank.co.nz Phone: 0800 113 355

TE TOI ORA KI KAWHIA MOANA LIMITED
[redacted]
KAWHIA 3889

Statement number 3

Access Number 2970080

Account balance(s) as at 31 January 2026

(Account(s) held with Kiwibank Limited)

Account	Account Number	Balance
TE TOI ORA KI KAWHIA MOANA LIMITED	[redacted]	$42,721.37

Account Name: TE TOI ORA KI KAWHIA MOANA LIMITED
Product Name: Business Edge Account
Account Number: [redacted]
Statement Period: 01 January 2026 to 31 January 2026

Date	Transaction	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
01 Jan	Opening Account Balance...			$28,227.26
01 Jan	Bill Payment [redacted]		$80.00	$28,307.26
01 Jan	Ref: Accom LFT 80			
02 Jan	Automatic Payment TE AWAMUTU BAPT		$100.00	$28,407.26
02 Jan	Ref: Kaumatua meetings			
08 Jan	Direct Credit WAIKATO RAUPATU LAND		$5,750.00	$34,157.26
08 Jan	Ref: WT			
09 Jan	Automatic Payment TE AWAMUTU BAPT		$100.00	$34,257.26
09 Jan	Ref: Kaumatua meetings			
16 Jan	Automatic Payment TE AWAMUTU BAPT		$100.00	$34,357.26
16 Jan	Ref: Kaumatua meetings			
20 Jan	Direct Credit NATIONAL HAUORA COAL		$8,169.11	$42,526.37
23 Jan	Automatic Payment TE AWAMUTU BAPT		$100.00	$42,626.37
23 Jan	Ref: Kaumatua meetings			
30 Jan	Automatic Payment TE AWAMUTU BAPT		$100.00	$42,726.37
30 Jan	Ref: Kaumatua meetings			
31 Jan	TRANSACTION FEES	$5.00		$42,721.37
31 Jan	**Closing Account Balance...**			**$42,721.37**

Te Toi Ora Ki Kāwhia Moana Limited Annual Financial Report

For the Period: 1 January 2025 – 31 January 2026
Organisation: Kāwhia Hub Trust
Prepared by: Jasmine Teei
Date: 13 February 2026

1. Introduction

This Annual Financial Report outlines the financial activity of the organisation for the period from **1 January to 31 January 2026**. It provides a summary of income, expenditure, and account balances to ensure transparency, accountability, and sound financial management.

The report reflects funding received and operational expenses relating primarily to kaumātua meetings, accommodation support, and community programme delivery.

---

2. Opening and Closing Balances

Description	Amount (NZD)
Opening Balance (1 January)	$28,227.26
Closing Balance (31 January)	$42,721.37
Net Increase	**$14,494.11**

The account balance increased by $14,494.11 over the reporting period, reflecting strong income support for programme delivery.

---

3. Income Summary

During this period, the organisation received funding from the following sources:

Date	Source	Reference	Amount (NZD)
08 Jan	Waikato Raupatu Land	WT	$5,750.00
20 Jan	National Hauora Coalition	Funding	$8,169.11
Total Income			**$13,919.11**

Total Income Received: $13,919.11

These funds were primarily allocated to support kaumātua programmes and hauora-related initiatives.

---

4. Expenditure Summary

Expenditure for the reporting period focused on programme delivery and operational support.

4.1 Programme and Operational Costs

Date	Payee	Purpose	Amount (NZD)
01 Jan	Isaacs-Rameka L	Accommodation Support	$80.00
02–30 Jan	Te Awamutu Baptist Church	Kaumātua Meetings (6 payments)	$600.00
31 Jan	Bank Fees	Transaction Fees	$5.00
Total Expenditure			**$685.00**

Total Expenditure: $685.00

---

5. Net Financial Position

Description	Amount (NZD)
Total Income	$13,919.11
Total Expenditure	$685.00
Net Surplus	**$13,234.11**

The organisation recorded a **net operating surplus of $13,234.11** for the period. This surplus will support future programme delivery and operational sustainability.

---

6. Financial Performance Overview

During this reporting period, the organisation demonstrated:

- Strong funding support from external partners
- Consistent and controlled expenditure
- Responsible financial management
- Positive cash flow
- Capacity to support ongoing community programmes

Spending was primarily directed toward kaumātua engagement and venue support, aligning with the organisation’s kaupapa and strategic objectives.

---

7. Compliance and Accountability

All transactions have been recorded accurately and align with approved programme activities and funding purposes. Financial records are maintained in accordance with good governance and accountability standards.

Receipts, bank statements, and supporting documentation are retained for audit and reporting purposes.

---

8. Forward Financial Outlook

Based on current balances and funding trends, the organisation is well positioned to:

- Continue delivering kaumātua and hauora programmes
- Support community development initiatives
- Meet operational costs
- Build financial resilience

Future priorities include maintaining funding relationships and strengthening financial reserves.

---

9. Declaration

I certify that this financial report is a true and accurate representation of the financial activity for the period stated.

Prepared by:
Jasmain Teei
Manager/Team Lead
Te Toi Ora Ki Kāwhia Moana Limited

APPLICANT; KĀWHIA MUSEUM

Full legal name of your organisation/group:

Te Whare Taonga o Kāwhia - Kāwhia Museum

Commonly used name
-if different

Kāwhia Museum and Information Centre

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Incorporated Society

Contact person at your organisation/group:

Kathie Rifle

The position they hold in organisation:

Chair

Postal address:

P O Box 41, Kawhia 3889

Physical address of organisation:

Ōmimiti Reserve, Jervois Street, Kāwhia

Email:

[redacted]

Facebook page:

https://www.facebook.com/groups/114697181908685

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?
-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

The Museum provides kaitiakitanga of taonga ensuring they are cared for, physically, intellectually, culturally and spiritually. The Museum furthers bicultural perspectives to enhance understanding and celebraton of both Kāwhia's indigenous heritage and its settler heritage in accordance with Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnership and ensures bicultural balance in governance, collections and operations. The Museum preserves and enhances the understanding of the cultural and natural history of the Kāwhia region.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

1990

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

Ōmimiti Reserve, Kāwhia

Are they on private property?

No

Since your facilities are not on private property can you please provide further details.

The Museum is located on Council owned land as part of the Ōmimiti Reserve.

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?
-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

All year

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

18

Do you charge a membership fee?

Yes

How much is your membership?

$10

Many community groups have told us they need more volunteers or are concerned they may not have a legacy of members to take over when their leaders retire. Would you be interested in showcasing your group in a local expo about volunteers and volunteering?

Maybe

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

Historical/legacy video interviews of senior members of the Kāwhia community sharing their life experiences of growing up in Kāwhia.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

We are seeking funding to cover the costs associated with contracting a videographer to film, record and professionally edit interviews with five senior members of the Kāwhia Community. The subjects of the videos are all aged in their late seventies to early nineties. The individual completed interviews will all be approximately 45 minutes long in their edited version. Interviews will be conducted by different members of the Museum. These interviews will be added to a collection of interviews previously completed that are available to view in the Museum. These 5 interviews are the second phase of an ongoing historical project to capture the oral histories of Kāwhia.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

Its a new thing that will help us in our work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

$9000

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply

Consistent funding
Out of date facilities

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?
(-if you are registered for GST- please write without GST included).
Remember you can apply up to a maximum of $5,000.

$5000

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

We are collecting and preserving the oral histories of life in Kāwhia, in accordance with the overall objective of the Museum to serve as kaitiaki of Kāwhia taonga. These oral histories not only provide for the cultural wellbeing of Kāwhia and its community, but also further enhance our collection and the overall standing of the Museum as a key attraction for national and international visitors to Kāwhia who are seeking information,

heritage and history. The Museum and Information Centre is a major contributor to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the Kāwhia community.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Knowledgeable
Connected
Empowered

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

Kawhia Regional Museum Gallery

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[redacted]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

No

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Koha from Museum visitors ; Membership fees (Note: Elevate funding is received for wages for an Information Officer who staffs the Information Centre during the week which is housed in the Musueum. This does not contribute to the operation of the Museum.)

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[redacted]

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

[redacted]

This question helps us understand more about funding challenges across our community.

Please tick any funding bodies you have applied to for financial support for this or any other project- including your operating expenses- in the last two years (tick all that apply whether you were successful with them or not).

Ōtorohanga Charitable Trust
Waipa Networks
Other (please specify the name of any other funder not listed above) - Otorohanga District Council Community Grant

---

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.
-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

Waikato-Tainui Koha for Research Support February 2025 - $2000 Otorohanga District Council Community Grant May 2025 - $2159.84 (for Exhibition Lighting) June 2023 - $2000 (for Reception Upgrade) Otorohanga Charitable Trust Nov 2025 - $3673 (for Security Cameras) Nov 2023 - $7000 (for Reception Upgrade) Waipa Networks for Reception Upgrade July 2024 - $5000 Trust Waikato for Reception Upgrade November 2023 - $6000 Te Papa for Governance Report and Recommendations September 2023 - $5936 Pub Charities for new computer August 2023 - $2000

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Kathie Rifle

Position in Organisation:

Committee Chair

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Alternative contact person:

Virginia Shaw

Position in Organisation:

Committee Member

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund -Budget Template

The budget/Ngā pūtea

See the Application Guide for more detail on how to complete this section.
Remember you need to gather quotes.

Are you GST registered?	Yes		Do NOT include GST in your budget
	No	✓	Include GST in your budget

Project costs	Write down all the costs of your project	
Item *eg; hall hire*	**Detail** *eg; 3 days' hire at $100 per day, contractor name..*	**Amount** *eg;$300*
Videographer Contractor	Admin, Travel and Accommodation costs	$1500
2 days of filming	Camera operator and camera hire	$4000
Post production (20 hours)	Editing, music and captioning	$2000
GST		$1125
Koha for Interviewees	5 interviewees	$375
Total Costs		$9000

Tell us about any other funding you have applied for or received for this project.			
Date applied	Who to	How much	Confirmed/ unconfirmed
n/a	n/a		

Is there any other information regarding your budget, or your quotes that you would like us to know?

- We sourced a number of quotes. The quote we wish to accept, as outlined above, was the best quote.
- We will be looking to apply for additional funding to cover the shortfall, and possibly draw on funds from our Term Deposit if necessary.

QUOTE

Kathie Raiwhara

Date
6 Mar 2025

Expiry
20 Mar 2025

Quote Number
[redacted]

GST Number
[redacted]

JPF Films Limited
26 Devon Street
Levin
Horowhenua, 5510
NZBN: 9429046231338

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount NZD
Pre production: Admin overhead Travel cost Accommodation cost	2.00	750.00	1,500.00
2 days of filming with director and camera operator Camera hire	2.00	2,000.00	4,000.00
Post production @ 100p hour Editing Music Captions	20.00	100.00	2,000.00

Subtotal		7,500.00
TOTAL GST 15%		1,125.00
TOTAL NZD		**8,625.00**

22 October 2025

Kawhia Regional Museum Gallery
102 Omimiti Street
Kawhia

IT'S INTEREST PAYDAY ON YOUR TERM DEPOSIT

8433906000601Q01P00006

Investment and Account Number: [redacted]
IRD Number: [redacted]

Hello Members,

You may have noticed the arrival of some extra funds. It's the quarterly interest from your Westpac Term Deposit. $96.02 has been paid as instructed.

Your interest payment.

Interest before tax	$96.02
Less RWT @ 0.00%	You are exempt from paying RWT
Interest after tax	$96.02 paid on 22 October 2025
Interest paid to	Compounded and added to your investment

Your Term Deposit.

Updated amount invested	$9,864.17
Start date	22 April 2025
Term duration	12 months
Maturity date	22 April 2026
Interest rate	3.90% p.a.
Next interest payment	Paid on 22 January 2026
Next interest payment amount (before tax)	$96.97
Interest instructions	Interest compounded quarterly

Westpac New Zealand Ltd
PO Box 934
Shortland Street
Auckland 1140
Phone: 0800 400 600

30 November 2025

Kawhia Regional Museum Gallery
102 Omimiti Street
Kawhia

1001115 00140 01 00349

Non - Profit Organisation

Account name: **Kawhia Regional Museum Gallery**

Account number: [redacted]
Statement Opening date: **1 November 2025**
Statement Closing date: **30 November 2025**
Statement number: **333**

At a glance

your current balance **$12,772.40**

Other balances

TYPE	BALANCE $
Term investments	9,864.17

Kawhia Regional Museum Gallery

Account number: [redacted]
Statement Closing date: 30 November 2025
Statement number: 333

our transactions

PE	NAME OF OTHER PARTY	TRANSACTION PARTICULARS	MONEY OUT $	MONEY IN $	DATE	BALANCE $
				OPENING BALANCE		8,840.34
		Koha Oct		5.00	01 Nov	
P	[redacted]			14.00	01 Nov	
		Sales Octobe r		86.00	01 Nov	
		Koha October		174.30	01 Nov	9,119.64
E		Wages P/E 02/11/25 60328189	713.64		03 Nov	8,406.00
E		Books Stock 60398510	293.40		10 Nov	8,112.60
D	Spark NZ Trading	[redacted]	81.87		12 Nov	8,030.73
C	[redacted]			12.00	15 Nov	8,042.73
C	Otorohanga District	Oddb B5017541		2,036.67	17 Nov	
P	The Otorohanga	Oto Charitab le trust		3,673.00	17 Nov	13,752.40
E	Inland Revenue	[redacted]	165.94		20 Nov	
E	[redacted]	Wages [redacted]	[redacted]		20 Nov	
P	ADT Security Ltd	Auto payment	57.57		20 Nov	12,795.51
P	McKinlay A C	Koha		15.00	21 Nov	12,810.51
E	[redacted]		51.11		27 Nov	12,759.40
C	Counties Joiner			13.00	29 Nov	12,772.40
				CLOSING BALANCE		12,772.40

R Credit
D Direct debit

OD Overdrawn
DE Direct entry

AP Automatic payment

BP Bill Payment

DC Direct credit

s soon as you receive this statement, please check the transactions and let us know if anything is incorrect. Any transactions that have been listed under money in or money out within the last few days of this atement may be subject to clearance. If any of these items are not paid, your balance will be adjusted, and you will be advised in your next statement.

Totals

ONEY IN $	MONEY OUT $	INTEREST CHARGED $	OTHER CHARGES $
,028.97	2,096.91	0.00	0.00

You can get a copy of the current disclosure statement for Westpac New Zealand Limited from westpac.co.nz or any Westpac branch in New Zealand free of charge.

Twelve-Month Cash Flow: 1 June 2024 - 31 May 2025

Te Whare Taonga o Kāwhia - Kāwhia Museum

	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24	Jan-25	Feb-25	Mar-25	Apr-25	May-25	Totals for Year	Monthly Average
Cash Summary										
Cash on Hand (beginning of month)	4,450.58	5,218.27	5,142.65	4,073.09	3,156.18	4,174.12	4,205.21	2,341.45	23,383.29	10,751.13
Cash Available (on hand + receipts, before cash out)	6,721.05	7,910.70	7,806.67	6,294.42	8,556.51	7,380.55	5,179.78	9,043.65	63,530.26	14,096.71
Cash Position (end of month)	**$ 5,218.27**	**$ 5,142.65**	**$ 4,073.09**	**$ 3,156.18**	**$ 4,174.12**	**$ 4,205.21**	**$ 2,341.45**	**$ 7,070.08**	**$ 7,070.08**	**$ 9,391.69**
variance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Cash Receipts										
Elevate Grant (Funding for wages for Info Centre)	2,006.33	2,006.33	2,006.33	2,006.33	2,006.33	2,006.33	-	4,073.34	24,136.64	2,011.39
Koha	141.70	555.50	367.10	110.00	1,052.10	834.10	846.50	370.00	4,791.10	399.26
Friends subs	20.00	-	10.00	-	-	-	-	-	190.00	15.83
Donations/Grants *	-	-	-	-	2,000.00	-	-	2,159.84	9,179.84	764.99
IRD Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Interest	3.44	3.60	1.59	-	0.50	-	0.07	0.02	137.99	11.50
Sales	99.00	127.00	279.00	105.00	341.40	366.00	128.00	99.00	1,711.40	142.62
Total Cash Receipts	**$ 2,270.47**	**$ 2,692.43**	**$ 2,664.02**	**$ 2,221.33**	**$ 5,400.33**	**$ 3,206.43**	**$ 974.57**	**$ 6,702.20**	**$ 40,146.97**	**3,345.58**
Cash Paid Out										
ACC Levies/DIA Charities	-	-	51.45	-	-	-	-	-	102.56	8.55
ADT Alarms	54.83	54.83	54.83	54.83	54.83	54.83	57.57	57.57	663.44	55.29
AGM/Guest Speaker/Meeting Expenses (Hall Hire)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373.86	31.16
Bank Fees/BOL Monthly Charges	-	-		0.76	0.76	0.76	0.76	0.76	3.80	0.35
Frank Energy	108.70	33.83	100.96	136.15	125.40	184.75	105.02	120.15	1,631.72	135.98
Furniture, Fittings & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.72	2.14
Governance Review	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,625.00	468.75
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IRD	75.40	226.20	418.58	752.22	467.02	760.24	484.52	550.09	4,456.09	371.34
Kawhia Motors/petty cash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums Aotearoa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Posters & Post	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Stationery	-	-	40.00	-	-	-	-	-	151.47	12.62
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	21,883.60	1,989.42
Spark (Telephone and Internet)	134.35	131.07	136.02	133.80	136.11	135.79	133.66	136.68	1,604.07	133.67
Stock	-	263.00	-	-	576.47	-	-	-	839.47	69.96
Sundry Expenses	68.10	415.15	-	-	-	-	-	-	526.87	43.91
Wages (Net)	1,061.40	1,643.97	2,931.74	2,060.48	3,021.80	2,038.97	2,056.80	1,108.32	18,572.51	1,547.71
Total Cash Paid Out	**$ 1,502.78**	**$ 2,768.05**	**$ 3,733.58**	**$ 3,138.24**	**$ 4,382.39**	**$ 3,175.34**	**$ 2,838.33**	**$ 1,973.57**	**$ 56,460.18**	**$ 4,705.02**

TERM DEPOSIT
as at 31/05/25
$9,535.37

APPLICANT; KĀWHIA PRIMARY SCHOOL

Full legal name of your organisation/group:

Kāwhia School

Commonly used name
-if different

Kāwhia Primary School / Te Kura o Kāwhia

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Other (please specify) - State School

Contact person at your organisation/group:

Leanne Lim-Apiti

The position they hold in organisation:

Tumuaki / Principal

Postal address:

PO Box 28, KĀWHIA 3889

Physical address of organisation:

[redacted]

Email:

mrsapiti@kawhia.school.nz

Website:

www.kawhia.school.nz

Facebook page:

Kawhia Primary School

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?
-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

Kāwhia School's objectives are grounded in our strategic pou of Mana Motuhake, Mana Tangata, and Mana Whānau, with a strong emphasis on Mana Whānau. Mana Whānau recognises that education is most powerful when whānau, hapori and kura work together. Our objective is to strengthen partnerships with families and the wider community so that learning, wellbeing, and cultural identity are shared responsibilities. We promote open engagement through regular hui, community events, whānau learning opportunities, and shared celebrations that bring generations together. As a rural school serving a small coastal community, Kāwhia School functions as a central hub for local activities. Our facilities are used for community gatherings, cultural events, workshops, celebrations, and intergenerational learning opportunities.
We actively invite local expertise — kaumātua, artists, sports leaders, environmental kaitiaki — to contribute to student learning and community initiatives.
Through Mana Whānau we:
• Encourage whānau voice in decision-making and planning
• Create opportunities for community-led workshops and knowledge sharing
• Host events that strengthen local pride and connection
• Support local services and suppliers by engaging them in school initiatives
• Promote cultural identity and te reo Māori as living, shared practices

Our objectives promote local community services by ensuring that events, learning opportunities, and initiatives are accessible, inclusive, and locally led wherever possible. We aim to build a resilient, connected community where tamariki see their whānau, culture, and local environment reflected in their learning. By prioritising Mana Whānau, Kāwhia School contributes not only to educational success but to the social and cultural wellbeing of the wider district.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

Over 100 years

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

Kāwhia School, 318 Rosamond Terrace, Kāwhia 3889

Are they on private property?

Yes

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?
-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

All year

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

100

Do you charge a membership fee?

No

Many community groups have told us they need more volunteers or are concerned they may not have a legacy of members to take over when their leaders retire. Would you be interested in showcasing your group in a local expo about volunteers and volunteering?

Maybe

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

Funding will support local cultural facilitators, Matariki planting and a community hāngī for Kāwhia School's 2026 Matariki celebration.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

Kāwhia School's 2026 initiative, "Matariki Whakanui – He Kāinga Ora, He Hapori Ora," is a community-led celebration of the Māori New Year grounded in tikanga, mātauranga Māori, and intergenerational connection. Held at Kāwhia School, this event brings together tamariki, whānau, and kaumātua from across our rohe to mark Matariki through shared learning, cultural practice, and collective celebration.

The day will include hands-on cultural workshops facilitated by local practitioners — including mau rākau, creative arts and crafts, and traditional knowledge sharing. These sessions acknowledge and remunerate the expertise within our own community, strengthening local capability and valuing mātauranga tuku iho.
A central feature of the day will be a community hāngī prepared by local whānau. The hāngī is more than kai — it is a vehicle for manaakitanga, service, and kotahitanga. Tamariki participate in preparation, learning about sustainable food practices and the tikanga surrounding communal meals.
The celebration will also include a hautapu ceremony, student performances, and opportunities for kaumātua to share kōrero and guide the kaupapa. Funding sought will contribute to:
• Facilitator koha ($200 per workshop facilitator)
• Hāngī costs ($3000 contribution toward meat, produce, wood, preparation)

This project strengthens Kāwhia School's role as a community hub and ensures that Matariki remains a living, participatory celebration for our district — not just a calendar event.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It helps us cover our business as usual work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

$5000

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply

Consistent funding
Overwork and burn out

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?
(-if you are registered for GST- please write without GST included).
Remember you can apply up to a maximum of $5,000.

$5000

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

Social Wellbeing The project strengthens whanaungatanga by bringing together tamariki, whānau, kaumātua and community members in a shared celebration of Matariki. In a small rural community, opportunities to gather in meaningful, inclusive ways are vital. The event creates space for reconnection, shared stories, collective kai preparation, and participation across generations. It reinforces Kāwhia School as a safe and welcoming hub where community relationships are nurtured and valued. Economic Wellbeing Funding supports local facilitators and food suppliers, acknowledging the expertise within our own community.
Koha for workshop leaders ensures that local knowledge holders are valued and fairly recognised.
Purchasing meat, produce, wood, and supplies locally keeps expenditure within the district and supports small businesses and whānau providers.
The project contributes to a circular local economy where community initiatives benefit community members directly.
Environmental Wellbeing
Matariki is a time of reflection and renewal. Through the preparation of a traditional hāngī, tamariki learn about sustainable food practices, seasonal awareness, and respect for natural resources. The kaupapa encourages kaitiakitanga by reinforcing connections to whenua, local food sources, and traditional methods that minimise waste. Discussions around Matariki's environmental indicators strengthen understanding of our relationship with the natural world.
Cultural Wellbeing
The project centres tikanga Māori, mātauranga Māori, and the practice of hautapu, waiata, and traditional arts. It ensures that Matariki is celebrated as a lived cultural experience rather than a symbolic event. By elevating local voices and knowledge, the

celebration strengthens identity, pride, and cultural continuity within the community. Tamariki see their culture upheld publicly and confidently, reinforcing belonging and mana. Through Mana Whānau, this project contributes to a connected, engaged, and proud community within the district.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Welcoming
United
Engaged

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

KAWHIA PRIMARY SCHOOL BOARD OF TRUSTEES

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[redacted]

[redacted] **your organisation GST Registered?**

Yes

What is your GST number:

[redacted]

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Government - Ministry of Education Operational Grant

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[redacted]

This question helps us understand more about funding challenges across our community.

Please tick any funding bodies you have applied to for financial support for this or any other project- including your operating expenses- in the last two years (tick all that apply whether you were successful with them or not).

None - we haven't applied to anyone else

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.
-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work.
You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

2023 Ōtorohanga District Council Community Grant $2288 Kāwhia School Orchard and Community Garden 2023 Ōtorohanga District Council Creative Communities Grant $2000 Whakapakari Toi 2024 Ōtorohanga District Council Travel Grant $345 (as an umbrella group for the local gymnastics team) 2025 Ōtorohanga District Council Community Grant $3750 Matariki

---

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Leanne Lim-Apiti

Position in Organisation:

Tumuaki - Principal

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Alternative contact person:

Moana Pikia

Position in Organisation:

School Secretary

Daytime Contact Number:

Kāwhia School – Matariki 2026 Proposed Budget (GST Exclusive)

Category	Line item / description	Qty	Unit cost (GST excl.)	Subtotal (GST excl.)
Cultural workshop facilitators	Facilitator koha (Arts/Mau Rākau/Rongoā/Weaving/Kapa support/Kaumātua kōrero session)	6	$200.00	$1,200.00
Workshop materials & resources	Craft supplies, natural materials, weaving resources, printing, consumables	1	$800.00	$800.00
Community hāngī (food)	Meat, vegetables, dairy, bread, stuffing, dessert ingredients	1	$2,200.00	$2,200.00
Hāngī preparation & koha	Preparation support, cooks, cutting/serving support	1	$800.00	$800.00
Wood, fuel & equipment	Firewood, gas, foil, cloths, trays, equipment sundries	1	$300.00	$300.00
			TOTAL REQUESTED	**$5,300.00**

Notes

All amounts are GST exclusive.

BNZ
Te Awamutu Store
Telephone 0800 800 468
Facsimile 07 871 3986

EDUCATION SERVICES LIMITED, ATTN ADRIAN EDWARDS, KAWHIA PRIMARY SCHOOL, PO BOX 2182, ROTORUA, 3040

[redacted]

ACCOUNT NAME
KAWHIA PRIMARY SCHOOL BOARD OF TRUSTEES

[redacted]

STATEMENT NO. 944
FOR THE PERIOD
31 DECEMBER 2025 TO 30 JANUARY 2026

					OPENING BALANCE			16,136.42
Date	Name of Other Party	Type	Particulars	Code	Reference	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
01 Jan	A T M RAUTANGATA	BP	Alona	Horses			25.00	16,161.42
05 Jan	MIN EDUCATION	DC		11164	835665		92,017.48	108,178.90
06 Jan	MIN EDUCATION	DC		11164	840513		13,903.50	122,082.40
06 Jan	[redacted]	BP	ODC Grant	Gymnastics	[redacted]	345.00		
06 Jan	[redacted]	BP	Board Fees	2025	[redacted]	605.00		
06 Jan	Ministry of Educatio	DD			01771	5,878.48		115,253.92
07 Jan	Ministry of Educatio	DD			01771	134.53		115,119.39
08 Jan	A T M RAUTANGATA	BP	Alona	Horses			25.00	115,144.39
08 Jan	[redacted]	DC	Roimata	Rent	314908		400.00	
08 Jan	[redacted]		AUDITORS CON	FIRMATION RE	PORT FEE	40.00		115,504.39
09 Jan	DE LAGE LA	DD		[redacted]	[redacted]	447.35		115,057.04
13 Jan	Good Local Media Ltd	BP	Teacher	Adverts	Jan 26	102.30		114,954.74
13 Jan	EDUCATION SERVICES L	DD		TFC January	ENT7792	645.15		114,309.59
15 Jan	A T M RAUTANGATA	BP	Alona	Horses			25.00	114,334.59
15 Jan	STUFF LTD	BP	17 Jan adver	teacher vaca	[redacted]	154.12		
15 Jan	The Signmaker	BP	InvSM62792	PO 079871	Signs	472.00		
15 Jan	Vaughan Crocker Sar	BP	PoolPainters	INV1039	[redacted]	16,510.21		97,198.26
20 Jan	2degrees	DD	[redacted]	31-Dec-2025	[redacted]	78.69		97,119.57
20 Jan	Cyclone Computer Com	DD	CYCLONE		[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	211.72		
20 Jan	ENVIRO NZ	DD	ENVIRO NZ SE		[redacted]	336.38		
					CARRIED FORWARD			96,425.67

AP Automatic Payment
DD Direct Debit
BP Telephone Bill Payment
IB Internet Banking Transfer
DC Direct Credit

BNZ
Te Awamutu Store
Telephone 0800 800 468
Facsimile 07 871 3986

EDUCATION SERVICES LIMITED, ATTN ADRIAN EDWARDS, KAWHIA PRIMARY SCHOOL, PO BOX 2182, ROTORUA, 3040

[redacted]

ACCOUNT NAME
KAWHIA PRIMARY SCHOOL BOARD OF TRUSTEES

ACCOUNT NUMBER
[redacted]

STATEMENT NO. 944
FOR THE PERIOD
31 DECEMBER 2025 TO 30 JANUARY 2026

					CARRIED FORWARD			96,425.67
Date	Name of Other Party	Type	Particulars	Code	Reference	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
20 Jan	WAITOMO PETROLEUM LT	DD	PAYEEPART	PAYERCODE	DD PAYMENT	524.96		
20 Jan	Ministry of Educatio	DD			01771	6,633.45		
20 Jan	SPIKE TRADING TRUST	AP	WEBSITE	MANAGEMENT	SPIKE SCHOOL	78.78		89,188.48
21 Jan	[redacted]	IB			INTERNET XFR		1,000.00	90,188.48
22 Jan	A T M RAUTANGATA	BP	Alona	Horses			25.00	90,213.48
22 Jan	Debt Management	DC	[redacted]	1771	[redacted]		49.00	
22 Jan	[redacted]	DC	[redacted]	Rent	[redacted]		400.00	
22 Jan	MIN EDUCATION	DC		11164	844616		23,770.50	
22 Jan	Genesis Energy	DD		[redacted]	[redacted]	537.99		
22 Jan	[redacted]	IB	La		Van excess	1,000.00		
22 Jan	EDUCATION SERVICES L	DD		Creditors	ENT7792	6,344.85		106,550.14
27 Jan	[redacted]	BP	kawhia schoo	board of tru	mamae		103.00	106,653.14
28 Jan	EDUCATION SERVICES L	DD		GST 31/12/25	ENT7792	2,164.30		104,488.84
29 Jan	[redacted]	BP	Alona	Horses			25.00	104,513.84
29 Jan	EDUCATION SERVICES L	DD		Creditors	ENT7792	1,702.63		102,811.21
30 Jan	TE AWAMUTU BAPT	AP			schbreakfast		50.00	102,861.21
30 Jan	MVCOT Departmental	DC		[redacted]			19,343.00	122,204.21
					CLOSING BALANCE			122,204.21

The Bank's base rate is currently 11.400 percent per annum. The interest rate on this account is 10.000 percent p.a above the base rate. There is no required payment applicable to this statement period provided the limit has not been exceeded. These rates are less than the finance rate within the meaning of the Credit Contracts Act 1981. This only applies if you entered into your facility agreement prior to 1 April 2005. If you have any questions please contact your nearest branch or call 0800 800 468.

AP Automatic Payment
BP Telephone Bill Payment
DC Direct Credit
DD Direct Debit
IB Internet Banking Transfer

BNZ
Te Awamutu Store
Telephone 0800 800 468
Facsimile 07 871 3986

EDUCATION SERVICES LIMITED, ATTN ADRIAN EDWARDS, KAWHIA PRIMARY SCHOOL, PO BOX 2182, ROTORUA, 3040

[redacted]

ACCOUNT NAME
[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]
FOR THE PERIOD
31 DECEMBER 2025 TO 30 JANUARY 2026

AP Automatic Payment
DD Direct Debit

BP Telephone Bill Payment
IB Internet Banking Transfer

DC Direct Credit

KAWHIA SCHOOL

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

School Directory

Ministry Number:	1771
Principal:	Leanne Apiti
School Address:	318 Rosamond Terrace
School Postal Address:	P O Box 28, Kawhia, 3843
School Phone:	[redacted]
School Email:	office@kawhia.school.nz
Accountant / Service Provider:	Education Services. Dedicated to your school

KAWHIA SCHOOL

Annual Financial Statements - For the year ended 31 December 2024

Index

Page	Statement
1	Statement of Responsibility
2	Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense
3	Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity
4	Statement of Financial Position
5	Statement of Cash Flows
6 - 20	Notes to the Financial Statements
	Independent Auditor's Report
	Other Information
	Members of the Board
	Kiwisport / Statement of Compliance with Employment Policy
	Statement of Variance
	Evaluation of the School's Student Progress and Achievement
	Report on how the School has given effect to Te Tiriti o Waitangi

Kawhia School

Statement of Responsibility

For the year ended 31 December 2024

The Board accepts responsibility for the preparation of the annual financial statements and the judgements used in these financial statements.

The management (including the Principal and others, as directed by the Board) accepts responsibility for establishing and maintaining a system of internal controls designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the School's financial reporting.

It is the opinion of the Board and management that the annual financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2024 fairly reflects the financial position and operations of the School.

The School's 2024 financial statements are authorised for issue by the Board.

Carey Jean Thom
Full Name of Presiding Member

Signature of Presiding Member

21-11-25
Date:

Leanne Lim-Apthi
Full Name of Principal

Signature of Principal

21/11/25.
Date:

Kawhia School

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense

For the year ended 31 December 2024

	Notes	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Revenue				
Government Grants	2	1,201,388	1,060,007	1,105,092
Locally Raised Funds	3	18,392	10,270	23,624
Interest		14,691	5,000	12,642
Other Revenue		150	5,200	17,656
Total Revenue		1,234,621	1,080,477	1,159,014
Expense				
Locally Raised Funds	3	8,764	9,760	11,113
Learning Resources	4	751,542	704,944	674,182
Administration	5	156,284	141,726	153,492
Interest		342	349	422
Property	6	252,587	218,058	259,123
Other Expenses	7	2,212	-	70
Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment		674	-	-
Total Expense		1,172,405	1,074,837	1,098,402
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for the year		62,216	5,640	60,612
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expense		-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expense for the Year		62,216	5,640	60,612

The above Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements.

Kawhia School

Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity

For the year ended 31 December 2024

	Notes	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Equity at 1 January		437,099	370,570	370,076
Total comprehensive revenue and expense for the year		62,216	5,640	60,612
Contribution - Furniture and Equipment Grant		-	6,411	6,411
Equity at 31 December		499,315	382,621	437,099
Accumulated comprehensive revenue and expense		499,315	382,621	437,099
Equity at 31 December		499,315	382,621	437,099

The above Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements.

Kawhia School

Statement of Financial Position

As at 31 December 2024

	Notes	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Current Assets				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	8	138,159	97,321	224,682
Accounts Receivable	9	75,458	42,105	39,697
GST Receivable		6,845	2,596	444
Prepayments		4,273	3,845	3,277
Investments	10	107,008	126,651	100,674
Funds Receivable for Capital Works Projects	16	7,345	-	-
		339,088	272,518	368,774
Current Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	12	64,019	85,261	61,847
Revenue Received in Advance	13	-	-	1,920
Provision for Cyclical Maintenance	14	-	12,975	55,070
Finance Lease Liability	15	6,025	6,344	6,713
		70,044	104,580	125,550
Working Capital Surplus/(Deficit)		269,044	167,938	243,224
Non-current Assets				
Investments (more than 12 months)	10	31,849	-	31,849
Property, Plant and Equipment	11	211,697	226,718	176,368
		243,546	226,718	208,217
Non-current Liabilities				
Provision for Cyclical Maintenance	14	11,627	-	6,669
Finance Lease Liability	15	1,648	12,035	7,673
		13,275	12,035	14,342
Net Assets		499,315	382,621	437,099
Equity		499,315	382,621	437,099

The above Statement of Financial Position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements.

FINNZ AUDIT

Kawhia School

Statement of Cash Flows

For the year ended 31 December 2024

	Note	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Cash flows from Operating Activities				
Government Grants		468,616	467,997	445,321
Locally Raised Funds		16,377	15,470	40,445
Goods and Services Tax (net)		(6,401)	-	2,152
Payments to Employees		(271,506)	(248,316)	(257,310)
Payments to Suppliers		(216,632)	(230,055)	(158,604)
Interest Paid		(342)	(349)	(422)
Interest Received		13,222	5,000	13,044
Net cash from/(to) Operating Activities		3,334	9,747	84,626
Cash flows from Investing Activities				
Purchase of Property Plant & Equipment (and Intangibles)		(70,961)	(86,000)	(29,655)
Purchase of Investments		(6,334)	-	(5,871)
Net cash from/(to) Investing Activities		(77,295)	(86,000)	(35,526)
Cash flows from Financing Activities				
Furniture and Equipment Grant		-	6,411	6,411
Finance Lease Payments		(5,217)	(7,291)	(5,283)
Funds Administered on Behalf of Other Parties		(7,345)	-	-
Net cash from/(to) Financing Activities		(12,562)	(880)	1,128
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(86,523)	(77,133)	50,228
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	8	224,682	174,454	174,454
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	8	138,159	97,321	224,682

The Statement of Cash Flows records only those cash flows directly within the control of the School. This means centrally funded teachers' salaries, use of land and buildings grant and expense and other notional items have been excluded.

The above Statement of Cash Flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements.

FINNZ AUDIT

Kawhia School
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2024

1. Statement of Accounting Policies

a) Reporting Entity
Kawhia School (the School) is a Crown entity as specified in the Crown Entities Act 2004 and a School as described in the Education and Training Act 2020. The Board is of the view that the School is a public benefit entity for financial reporting purposes.

b) Basis of Preparation
Reporting Period
The financial statements have been prepared for the period 1 January 2024 to 31 December 2024 and in accordance with the requirements of the Education and Training Act 2020.

Basis of Preparation
The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis, and the accounting policies have been consistently applied throughout the period.

Financial Reporting Standards Applied
The Education and Training Act 2020 requires the School, as a Crown entity, to prepare financial statements with reference to generally accepted accounting practice. The financial statements have been prepared with reference to generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand, applying Public Sector Public Benefit Entity (PBE) Standards Reduced Disclosure Regime as appropriate to public benefit entities that qualify for Tier 2 reporting. The School is considered a Public Benefit Entity as it meets the criteria specified as 'having a primary objective to provide goods and/or services for community or social benefit and where any equity has been provided with a view to supporting that primary objective rather than for financial return to equity holders'.

PBE Accounting Standards Reduced Disclosure Regime
The School qualifies for Tier 2 as the School is not publicly accountable and is not considered large as it falls below the expense threshold of $33 million per year. All relevant reduced disclosure concessions have been taken.

Measurement Base
The financial statements are prepared on the historical cost basis unless otherwise noted in a specific accounting policy.

Presentation Currency
These financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars, rounded to the nearest dollar.

Specific Accounting Policies
The accounting policies used in the preparation of these financial statements are set out below.

Critical Accounting Estimates And Assumptions
The preparation of financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and in any future periods affected.

Cyclical maintenance
The School recognises its obligation to maintain the Ministry's buildings in a good state of repair as a provision for cyclical maintenance. This provision relates mainly to the painting of the School buildings. The estimate is based on the School's best estimate of the cost of painting the School and when the School is required to be painted, based on an assessment of the School's condition. During the year, the Board assesses the reasonableness of its painting maintenance plan on which the provision is based. Cyclical maintenance is disclosed at note 14.

Useful lives of property, plant and equipment
The School reviews the estimated useful lives of property, plant and equipment at the end of each reporting date. The School believes that the estimated useful lives of the property, plant and equipment, as disclosed in the significant accounting policies, are appropriate to the nature of the property, plant and equipment at reporting date. Property, plant and equipment is disclosed at note 11.

Critical Judgements in applying accounting policies
Management has exercised the following critical judgements in applying accounting policies:

Classification of leases
Determining whether a lease is a finance lease or an operating lease requires judgement as to whether the lease transfers substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the School. A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an underlying asset to the lessee. In contrast, an operating lease is a lease that does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset to the lessee.

Judgement is required on various aspects that include, but are not limited to, the fair value of the leased asset, the economic life of the leased asset, whether or not to include renewal options in the lease term, and determining an appropriate discount rate to calculate the present value of the minimum lease payments. Classification as a finance lease means the asset is recognised in the statement of financial position as property, plant, and equipment, whereas for an operating lease no such asset is recognised. Finance lease liability disclosures are contained in note 15. Future operating lease commitments are disclosed in note 21b.

Recognition of grants
The School reviews the grants monies received at the end of each reporting period and whether any require a provision to carry forward amounts unspent. The School believes all grants received have been appropriately recognised as a liability if required. Government grants are disclosed at note 2.

c) Revenue Recognition

Government Grants
The School receives funding from the Ministry of Education. The following are the main types of funding that the School receives:

Operational grants are recorded as revenue when the School has the rights to the funding, which is in the year that the funding is received.

Teachers salaries grants are recorded as revenue when the School has the rights to the funding in the salary period they relate to. The grants are not received in cash by the School and are paid directly to teachers by the Ministry of Education.

Other Ministry Grants for directly funded programs are recorded as revenue when the School has the rights to the funding in the period they relate to. The grants are not received in cash by the School and are paid directly by the Ministry of Education.

The property from which the School operates is owned by the Crown and managed by the Ministry of Education on behalf of the Crown. Grants for the use of land and buildings are not received in cash by the School as they equate to the deemed expense for using the land and buildings which are owned by the Crown. The School's use of the land and buildings as occupant is based on a property occupancy document as gazetted by the Ministry. The expense is based on an assumed market rental yield on the value of land and buildings as used for rating purposes.

This is a non-cash revenue that is offset by a non-cash expense. The use of land and buildings grants and associated expenditure are recorded in the period the School uses the land and buildings.

Other Grants where conditions exist
Other grants are recorded as revenue when the School has the rights to the funding, unless there are unfulfilled conditions attached to the grant, in which case the amount relating to the unfulfilled conditions is recognised as a liability and released to revenue as the conditions are fulfilled.

Donations, Gifts and Bequests
Donations, gifts and bequests are recognised as an asset and revenue when the right to receive funding or the asset has been established unless there is an obligation to return funds if conditions are not met. If conditions are not met, funding is recognised as revenue in advance and recognised as revenue when conditions are satisfied.

Interest Revenue
Interest Revenue earned on cash and cash equivalents and investments is recorded as revenue in the period it is earned.

d) Operating Lease Payments
Payments made under operating leases are recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense on a straight line basis over the term of the lease.

e) Finance Lease Payments
Finance lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and the reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term on an effective interest basis.

f) Cash and Cash Equivalents
Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, bank balances, deposits held at call with banks, and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of 90 days or less, and bank overdrafts. The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents represent fair value.

g) Accounts Receivable
Short-term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (uncollectable debts). The School's receivables are largely made up of funding from the Ministry of Education. Therefore the level of uncollectable debts is not considered to be material. However, short-term receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

h) Inventories
Inventories are consumable items held for sale. They are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is determined on a first in, first out basis. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of activities less the estimated costs necessary to make the sale. Any write down from cost to net realisable value is recorded as an expense in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense in the period of the write down.

i) Investments
Bank term deposits are initially measured at the amount invested. Interest is subsequently accrued and added to the investment balance. A loss allowance for expected credit losses is recognised if the estimated loss allowance is material.

j) Property, Plant and Equipment
Land and buildings owned by the Crown are excluded from these financial statements. The Board's use of the land and buildings as 'occupant' is based on a property occupancy document.

Improvements (funded by the Board) to buildings owned by the Crown or directly by the Board are recorded at cost, less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Property, plant and equipment are recorded at cost or, in the case of donated assets, fair value at the date of receipt, less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Cost or fair value, as the case may be, includes those costs that relate directly to bringing the asset to the location where it will be used and making sure it is in the appropriate condition for its intended use.

Gains and losses on disposals (i.e. sold or given away) are determined by comparing the proceeds received with the carrying amounts (i.e. the book value). The gain or loss arising from the disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense.

Finance Leases
A finance lease transfers to the lessee substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset, whether or not title is eventually transferred. At the start of the lease term, finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at the lower of the fair value of the leased asset or the present value of the minimum lease payments. The finance charge is charged to the surplus or deficit over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. The amount recognised as an asset is depreciated over its useful life. If there is no reasonable certainty whether the School will obtain ownership at the end of the lease term, the asset is fully depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and its useful life.

Depreciation
Property, plant and equipment except for library resources are depreciated over their estimated useful lives on a straight line basis. Library resources are depreciated on a diminishing value basis. Depreciation of all assets is reported in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense.

The estimated useful lives of the assets are:

Building Improvements	18-50 years
Furniture and Equipment	4-15 years
Information and Communication Technology	5 years
Motor Vehicles	5 years
Library Resources	12.5% Diminishing value
Leased Assets held under a Finance Lease	Term of Lease

k) Impairment of property, plant, and equipment
The School does not hold any cash generating assets. Assets are considered cash generating where their primary objective is to generate a commercial return.

Non cash generating assets
Property, plant, and equipment and intangible assets held at cost that have a finite useful life are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If such indication exists, the School estimates the asset's recoverable service amount. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable service amount. The recoverable service amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

Value in use is determined using an approach based on either a depreciated replacement cost approach, restoration cost approach, or a service units approach. The most appropriate approach used to measure value in use depends on the nature of the impairment and availability of information.

In determining fair value less costs to sell, the School engages an independent valuer to assess market value based on the best available information. The valuation is based on a comparison to recent market transactions.

If an asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable service amount, the asset is regarded as impaired and the carrying amount is written down to the recoverable amount. The total impairment loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

The reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in surplus or deficit. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised.

l) Accounts Payable
Accounts Payable represents liabilities for goods and services provided to the School prior to the end of the financial year which are unpaid. Accounts Payable are recorded at the amount of cash required to settle those liabilities. The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

m) Employee Entitlements
Short-term employee entitlements
Employee entitlements that are expected to be settled within 12 months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees provide the related service are measured based on accrued entitlements at current rates of pay. These include salaries and wages accrued up to balance date and annual leave earned, by non teaching staff, but not yet taken at balance date.

Long-term employee entitlements
Employee benefits that are not expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the reporting period in which the employee provides the related service, such as retirement and long service leave, have been calculated on an actuarial basis.

The calculations are based on the likely future entitlements accruing to employees, based on years of service, years to entitlement, the likelihood that employees will reach the point of entitlement, and contractual entitlement information, and the present value of the estimated future cash flows. Remeasurements are recognised in surplus or deficit in the period in which they arise.

n) Revenue Received in Advance
Revenue received in advance relates to fees received from students and grants received where there are unfulfilled obligations for the School to provide services in the future. The fees or grants are recorded as revenue as the obligations are fulfilled and the fees or grants are earned.

The School holds sufficient funds to enable the refund of unearned fees in relation to students, should the School be unable to provide the services to which they relate.

o) Funds Held in Trust
Funds are held in trust where they have been received by the School for a specified purpose, or are being held on behalf of a third party and these transactions are not recorded in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense.

The School holds sufficient funds to enable the funds to be used for their intended purpose at any time.

p) Funds held for Capital works
The School directly receives funding from the Ministry of Education for capital works projects that are included in the School five year capital works agreement. These funds are held on behalf and for a specified purpose. As such, these transactions are not recorded in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense.

The School holds sufficient funds to enable the funds to be used for their intended purpose at any time.

q) Shared Funds
Shared Funds are held on behalf of a cluster of participating schools as agreed with the Ministry of Education. In instances where funds are outside of the School's control, these amounts are not recorded in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense. The School holds sufficient funds to enable the funds to be used for their intended purpose.

r) Provision for Cyclical Maintenance
The property from which the School operates is owned by the Crown, and is vested in the Ministry. The Ministry has gazetted a property occupancy document that sets out the Board's property maintenance responsibilities. The Board is responsible for maintaining the land, buildings and other facilities on the School site in a state of good order and repair.

Cyclical maintenance, which involves painting the interior and exterior of the school, makes up the most significant part of the Board's responsibilities outside day-to-day maintenance. The provision is a reasonable estimate, based on the School's best estimate of the cost of painting the school and when the school is required to be painted, based on an assessment of the school's condition.

The School carries out painting maintenance of the whole school over a 7 to 10 year period. The economic outflow of this is dependent on the plan established by the School to meet this obligation and is detailed in the notes and disclosures of these accounts.

s) Financial Instruments
The School's financial assets comprise cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, and investments. All of these financial assets, except for investments that are shares, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method.

Investments that are shares are categorised as 'financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense' for accounting purposes in accordance with financial reporting standards. On initial recognition of an equity investment that is not held for trading, the School may irrevocably elect to present subsequent changes in the investment's fair value in other comprehensive revenue and expense. This election has been made for investments that are shares. Subsequent to initial recognition, these assets are measured at fair value. Dividends are recognised as income in surplus or deficit unless the dividend clearly represents a recovery of part of the cost of the investment. Other net gains and losses are recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense and are never reclassified to surplus or deficit.

The School's financial liabilities comprise accounts payable, borrowings, finance lease liability, and painting contract liability. Financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Interest expense and any gain or loss on derecognition are recognised in surplus or deficit.

t) Borrowings
Borrowings on normal commercial terms are initially recognised at the amount borrowed plus transaction costs. Interest due on the borrowings is subsequently accrued and added to the borrowings balance. Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the School has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after balance date.

u) Goods and Services Tax (GST)
The financial statements have been prepared on a GST exclusive basis, with the exception of accounts receivable and accounts payable which are stated as GST inclusive.

The net amount of GST paid to, or received from, the IRD, including the GST relating to investing and financing activities, is classified as a net operating cash flow in the statement of cash flows.

Commitments and contingencies are disclosed exclusive of GST.

v) Budget Figures
The budget figures are extracted from the School budget that was approved by the Board.

w) Services received in-kind
From time to time the School receives services in-kind, including the time of volunteers. The School has elected not to recognise services received in kind in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense.

2. Government Grants

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Government Grants - Ministry of Education	483,628	405,971	418,050
Teachers' Salaries Grants	458,274	451,334	450,347
Use of Land and Buildings Grants	181,538	138,702	172,936
Ka Ora, Ka Ako - Healthy School Lunches Programme	77,948	64,000	63,759
	1,201,388	1,060,007	1,105,092

3. Locally Raised Funds

Local funds raised within the School's community are made up of:

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Revenue			
Donations and Bequests	6,726	-	4,106
Fees for Extra Curricular Activities	1,724	450	2,954
Fundraising and Community Grants	2,142	1,500	8,764
School House	7,800	8,320	7,800
	18,392	10,270	23,624
Expense			
Extra Curricular Activities Costs	6,874	3,750	5,677
Fundraising and Community Grant Costs	-	-	2,374
School House	1,890	6,010	3,062
	8,764	9,760	11,113
Surplus for the year Locally Raised Funds	9,628	510	12,511

4. Learning Resources

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Curricular	32,965	33,946	38,885
Employee Benefits - Salaries	662,150	629,398	597,820
Staff Development	18,468	17,523	9,650
Depreciation	37,959	24,077	27,733
Other Learning Resources	-	-	94
	751,542	704,944	674,182

5. Administration

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Audit Fees	7,039	4,541	4,790
Board Fees and Expenses	4,920	11,455	16,680
Operating Leases	79	-	-
Other Administration Expenses	20,344	21,450	22,168
Employee Benefits - Salaries	35,888	32,440	32,129
Insurance	5,462	900	1,665
Service Providers, Contractors and Consultancy	6,540	6,940	6,276
Ka Ora, Ka Ako - Healthy School Lunch Programme	76,012	64,000	69,784
	156,284	141,726	153,492

6. Property

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Cyclical Maintenance	(17,308)	7,294	14,006
Heat, Light and Water	7,454	10,000	12,057
Repairs and Maintenance	35,987	19,550	13,532
Use of Land and Buildings	181,538	138,702	172,936
Employee Benefits - Salaries	38,043	37,812	40,086
Other Property Expenses	6,873	4,700	6,506
	252,587	218,058	259,123

The use of land and buildings figure represents 5% of the school's total property value. Property values are established as part of the nation-wide revaluation exercise that is conducted every 30 June for the Ministry of Education's year-end reporting purposes.

7. Other Expenses

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Transport	2,212	-	70
	2,212	-	70

8. Cash and Cash Equivalents

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Bank Accounts	138,159	97,321	224,682
Cash and cash equivalents for Statement of Cash Flows	138,159	97,321	224,682

The carrying value of short-term deposits with original maturity dates of 90 days or less approximates their fair value.

9. Accounts Receivable

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Receivables	-	6,772	835
Receivables from the Ministry of Education	27,670	-	-
Interest Receivable	3,050	1,983	1,581
Teacher Salaries Grant Receivable	44,738	33,350	37,281
	75,458	42,105	39,697
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	3,050	8,755	2,416
Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	72,408	33,350	37,281
	75,458	42,105	39,697

10. Investments

The School's investment activities are classified as follows:

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Current Asset			
Short-term Bank Deposits	107,008	126,651	100,674
Non-current Asset			
Long-term Bank Deposits	31,849	-	31,849
Total Investments	138,857	126,651	132,523

11. Property, Plant and Equipment

2024	Opening Balance (NBV) $	Additions $	Disposals $	Impairment $	Depreciation $	**Total (NBV) $**
Building Improvements	69,243	5,064	-	-	(2,460)	**71,847**
Furniture and Equipment	74,917	20,548	(674)	-	(14,154)	**80,637**
Information and Communication Technology	16,119	9,937	-	-	(7,478)	**18,578**
Motor Vehicles	-	38,413	-	-	(6,946)	**31,467**
Leased Assets	14,287	-	-	-	(6,696)	**7,591**
Library Resources	1,802	-	-	-	(225)	**1,577**
	176,368	73,962	(674)	-	(37,959)	**211,697**

The net carrying value of equipment held under a finance lease is $7,591 (2023: $14,287)

Restrictions

With the exception of the contractual restrictions related to the above noted finance leases, there are no restrictions over the title of the school's property, plant and equipment, nor are any property, plant and equipment pledged as security for liabilities.

	2024 Cost or Valuation $	**2024 Accumulated Depreciation $**	**2024 Net Book Value $**	**2023 Cost or Valuation $**	**2023 Accumulated Depreciation $**	**2023 Net Book Value $**
Building Improvements	167,434	(95,587)	**71,847**	162,370	(93,127)	**69,243**
Furniture and Equipment	166,335	(85,698)	**80,637**	150,303	(75,386)	**74,917**
Information and Communication Technology	76,811	(58,233)	**18,578**	73,590	(57,471)	**16,119**
Motor Vehicles	38,413	(6,946)	**31,467**	4,008	(4,008)	**-**
Leased Assets	30,429	(22,838)	**7,591**	30,429	(16,142)	**14,287**
Library Resources	45,401	(43,824)	**1,577**	45,401	(43,599)	**1,802**
	524,823	(313,126)	**211,697**	466,101	(289,733)	**176,368**

12. Accounts Payable

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Creditors	8,146	3,915	6,152
Accruals	6,999	4,403	4,541
Banking Staffing Overuse	727	38,089	10,213
Employee Entitlements - Salaries	44,738	33,350	37,281
Employee Entitlements - Leave Accrual	3,409	5,504	3,660
	64,019	85,261	61,847
Payables for Exchange Transactions	64,019	85,261	61,847
Payables for Non-exchange Transactions - Taxes Payable (PAYE and Rates)	-	-	-
Payables for Non-exchange Transactions - Other	-	-	-
	64,019	85,261	61,847

The carrying value of payables approximates their fair value.

13. Revenue Received in Advance

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Grants in Advance - Ministry of Education	-	-	1,920
	-	-	1,920

14. Provision for Cyclical Maintenance

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Provision at the Start of the Year	61,739	5,681	47,733
Increase to the Provision During the Year	8,296	7,294	7,090
Use of the Provision During the Year	(49,000)	-	-
Other Adjustments	(9,408)	-	6,916
Provision at the End of the Year	11,627	12,975	61,739
Cyclical Maintenance - Current	-	12,975	55,070
Cyclical Maintenance - Non current	11,627	-	6,669
	11,627	12,975	61,739

Per the cyclical maintenance schedule, the School is next expected to undertake painting works during 2031. This plan is based on the schools 10 Year Property plan / painting quotes & invoices.

15. Finance Lease Liability

The School has entered into a number of finance lease agreements for computers and other ICT equipment. Minimum lease payments payable:

	2024 Actual	2024 Budget (Unaudited)	2023 Actual
	$	$	$
No Later than One Year	6,164	6,344	7,055
Later than One Year	1,671	12,035	7,835
Future Finance Charges	(162)	-	(504)
	7,673	18,379	14,386
Represented by			
Finance lease liability - Current	6,025	6,344	6,713
Finance lease liability - Non current	1,648	12,035	7,673
	7,673	18,379	14,386

16. Funds Held for Capital Works Projects

During the year the School received and applied funding from the Ministry of Education for the following capital works projects. The amount of cash held on behalf of the Ministry for capital works project is included under cash and cash equivalents in note 8, and includes retentions on the projects, if applicable.

2024	Project No.	Opening Balances $	Receipts from MoE $	Payments $	Board Contributions	Closing Balances $
Heat Pump Installation	246157	-	6,209	(6,209)	-	-
Plumbing, Septic Tank & Distribution Board R	246154	-	-	(3,323)	-	(3,323)
Roof, Gutter, Membrane Replacement	246153	-	-	(4,022)	-	(4,022)
Totals		-	6,209	(13,554)	-	(7,345)

Represented by:	
Funds Held on Behalf of the Ministry of Education	-
Funds Receivable from the Ministry of Education	(7,345)

2023	Project No.	Opening Balances $	Receipts from MoE $	Payments $	Board Contributions	Closing Balances $
Totals		-	-	-	-	-

Represented by:	
Funds Held on Behalf of the Ministry of Education	-
Funds Receivable from the Ministry of Education	-

17. Related Party Transactions

The School is a controlled entity of the Crown, and the Crown provides the major source of revenue to the School. The School enters into transactions with other entities also controlled by the Crown, such as government departments, state-owned enterprises and other Crown entities. Transactions with these entities are not disclosed as they occur on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those that it is reasonable to expect the school would have adopted if dealing with that entity at arm's length.

Related party disclosures have not been made for transactions with related parties that are within a normal supplier or client/recipient relationship on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those that it is reasonable to expect the School would have adopted in dealing with the party at arm's length in the same circumstances. Further, transactions with other government agencies (for example, Government departments and Crown entities) are not disclosed as related party transactions when they are consistent with the normal operating arrangements between government agencies and undertaken on the normal terms and conditions for such transactions.

Shane Whitiora, husband of board member Anna Maikuku, was contracted to do fencing for the School in 2024. This was approved by the Board.

18. Remuneration

Key management personnel compensation
Key management personnel of the School include all Board members, Principal, Deputy Principals and Heads of Departments.

	2024 Actual $	2023 Actual $
Board Members		
Remuneration	4,565	4,590
Leadership Team		
Remuneration	289,318	266,162
Full-time equivalent members	2.63	2.00
Total key management personnel remuneration	293,883	270,752

There are 6 members of the Board excluding the Principal. The Board has held 9 full meetings of the Board in the year. As well as these regular meetings, including preparation time, the Presiding Member and other Board members have also been involved in ad hoc meetings to consider student welfare matters including stand downs, suspensions, and other disciplinary matters.

Principal 1
The total value of remuneration paid or payable to the Principal was in the following bands:

Salaries and Other Short-term Employee Benefits:	2024 Actual $000	2023 Actual $000
Salary and Other Payments	150 - 160	140 - 150
Benefits and Other Emoluments	4 - 5	4 - 5
Termination Benefits	-	-

Other Employees
The number of other employees with remuneration greater than $100,000 was in the following bands:

Remuneration $000	2024 FTE Number	2023 FTE Number
100 - 110	1.00	1.00
130 - 140	1.00	0.00
	2.00	1.00

The disclosure for 'Other Employees' does not include remuneration of the Principal.

19. Compensation and Other Benefits Upon Leaving

The total value of compensation or other benefits paid or payable to persons who ceased to be board members, committee members, or employees during the financial year in relation to that cessation and number of persons to whom all or part of that total was payable was as follows:

	2024 Actual	2023 Actual
Total	$0	$0
Number of People	0	0

20. Contingencies

There are no contingent liabilities (except as noted below) and no contingent assets as at 31 December 2024 (Contingent liabilities and assets at 31 December 2023: nil).

Holidays Act Compliance – Schools Payroll

The Ministry of Education performs payroll processing and payments on behalf of boards, through payroll service provider, Education Payroll Limited.

The Ministry continues to review the Schools Sector Payroll to ensure compliance with the Holidays Act 2003. An initial remediation payment has been made to some current school employees. The Ministry is continuing to perform detailed analysis to finalise calculations and the potential impacts of specific individuals. As such, this is expected to resolve the liability for school boards.

21. Commitments

(a) Capital Commitments

As at 31 December 2024, the Board had capital commitments of $198,470 (2023: $0) as a result of entering the following contracts:

Contract Name	Remaining Capital Commitment
	$
Plumbing, Septic Tank & Distribution Board Replacement	87,892
Roof, Gutter, Membrane Replacement	110,578
Total	**198,470**

The Board receives funding from the Ministry of Education for Capital Works which is disclosed in note 16.

(b) Operating Commitments

At balance date the school have entered into an agreement with Carus for the external maintenance of the school. The total amount payable is $38,922 with the final payment of $6,487 due in 2030.

22. Financial Instruments

The carrying amount of financial assets and liabilities in each of the financial instrument categories are as follows:

Financial assets measured at amortised cost

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Cash and Cash Equivalents	138,159	97,321	224,682
Receivables	75,458	42,105	39,697
Investments - Term Deposits	138,857	126,651	132,523
Total financial assets measured at amortised cost	352,474	266,077	396,902

Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost

Payables	64,019	85,261	61,847
Finance Leases	7,673	18,379	14,386
Total financial liabilities measured at amortised cost	71,692	103,640	76,233

23. Events After Balance Date

There were no significant events after the balance date that impact these financial statements.

24. Comparatives

There have been a number of prior period comparatives which have been reclassified to make disclosure consistent with the current year.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE READERS OF KAWHIA SCHOOL'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER *2024*

The Auditor-General is the auditor of Kawhia School (the School). The Auditor-General has appointed me,Tracey Herbert, using the staff and resources of Finnz Audit Limited, to carry out the audit of the financial statements of the School on his behalf.

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of the School on pages 2 to 20, that comprise the *statement of financial position* as at *31 December 2024*, the *statement of comprehensive revenue and expense, statement of changes in net assets/equity and statement of cash flows* for the year ended on that date, and *the notes to the financial statements that include accounting policies and other explanatory information*.

In our opinion the financial statements of the School:

- present fairly, in all material respects:
    - its financial position as at *31 December 2024*; and
    - its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended; and
- comply with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand in accordance with Public Sector – Public Benefit Entity (PBE) Standards, Reducede Disclosure Regime.

Our audit was completed on 21 November 2025. This is the date at which our opinion is expressed.

The basis for our opinion is explained below. In addition, we outline the responsibilities of the Board and our responsibilities relating to the financial statements, we comment on other information, and we explain our independence.

Basis for our opinion

We carried out our audit in accordance with the Auditor-General's Auditing Standards, which incorporate the Professional and Ethical Standards and the International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Responsibilities of the auditor section of our report.

We have fulfilled our responsibilities in accordance with the Auditor-General's Auditing Standards.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Responsibilities of the Board for the financial statements

The Board is responsible on behalf of the School for preparing financial statements that are fairly presented and that comply with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand.

The Board is responsible for such internal control as it determines is necessary to enable it to prepare financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Board is responsible on behalf of the School for assessing the School's ability to continue as a going concern. The Board is also responsible for disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting, unless there is an intention to close or merge the School, or there is no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board's responsibilities arise from section 134 of the Education and Training Act 2020.

Responsibilities of the auditor for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements, as a whole, are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit carried out in accordance with the Auditor-General's Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements are differences or omissions of amounts or disclosures, and can arise from fraud or error. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the decisions of readers taken on the basis of these financial statements.

For the budget information reported in the financial statements, our procedures were limited to checking that the information agreed to the School's approved budget.

We did not evaluate the security and controls over the electronic publication of the financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with the Auditor-General's Auditing Standards, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. Also:

- We identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- We obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School's internal control.

- We evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Board.

- We conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting by the Board and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the School's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the School to cease to continue as a going concern.

- We evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

- We assess the risk of material misstatement arising from the school payroll system, which may still contain errors. As a result, we carried out procedures to minimise the risk of material errors arising from the system that, in our judgement, would likely influence readers' overall understanding of the financial statements.

We communicate with the Board regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Our responsibilities arises from the Public Audit Act 2001.

Other information

The Board is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises Members of the Board, Kiwisport Note, Statement of Compliance with Employment Policy, Statement of Variance including the Evaluation of the School's Student Progress and Achievement and the Report on how the School has Given Effect to Te Tiriti o Waitangi but does not include the financial statements, and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of audit opinion or assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information. In doing so, we consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on our work, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Independence

We are independent of the School in accordance with the independence requirements of the Auditor-General's Auditing Standards, which incorporate the independence requirements of Professional and Ethical Standard 1 *International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (including International Independence Standards) (New Zealand) (PES 1)*issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board.

Other than the audit, we have no relationship with, or interests in, the School.

Tracey Herbert
Finnz Audit Limited
On behalf of the Auditor-General
Te Awamutu, New Zealand

Kawhia School

Members of the Board

Name	Position	How Position Gained	Term Expired/ Expires
Carey Thom	Presiding Member	Elected	Sep 2025
Leanne Apiti	Principal	ex Officio	
Roimata Pikia	Acting Principal	Appointed	Nov 2024
Tineke Maoate	Parent Representative	Co-opted	Sep 2025
Jonathon Maoate	Parent Representative	Elected	Sep 2025
Karlina Barber	Parent Representative	Elected	Sep 2025
Lydia Parnell	Parent Representative	Elected	Sep 2025
Anna Maikuku	Staff Representative	Elected	Sep 2025

Kawhia School

Kiwisport

Kiwisport is a Government funding initiative to support students' participation in organised sport. In 2024, the school received total Kiwisport funding of $759 (excluding GST). The funding was spent on sporting endeavours.

Statement of Compliance with Employment Policy

For the year ended 31st December 2024 the Kawhia School Board:

- Has developed and implemented personnel policies, within policy and procedural frameworks to ensure the fair and proper treatment of employees in all aspects of their employment.
- Has reviewed its compliance against both its personnel policy and procedures and can report that it meets all requirements and identified best practice.
- Is a good employer and complies with the conditions contained in the employment contracts of all staff employed by the Board.
- Ensures all employees and applicants for employment are treated according to their skills, qualifications and abilities, without bias or discrimination.
- Meets all Equal Employment Opportunities requirements.

Kāwhia School

2024 Te Tauākī Rerekētanga (Statement of Variance)

Kaupapa Matua-Focus Area: Accelerating progress in *te reo matatini* (Māori-medium) and literacy (English-medium) to achieve equitable and excellent outcomes.

Ngā Whāinga - 2024 Targets:

- **Pānui/Reading:**
    - Improve Oral Reading Fluency (ORF) via *Mahi by Mahi* (rumaki) and Nonsense Word Fluency (NWF) (auraki).
    - **Target:** 80% of students to progress by ≥2 *Mahi by Mahi* steps or 25-50% in NWF/ORF per term (*Appendix 1*).
- **Tuhituhi/Writing:** Fully implement *Think SRSD* by Term 3 2024.
- **Pangarau/Maths:** 100% adherence to "hour-a-day maths" policy.

Ngā Hua – Key Findings:

- **Reading/Pānui:**
    - Most students made progress, though acceleration to age-expected levels requires further support.
    - **Successful Interventions:**
        - Professional Development (PD) with Emma Nahna (Sound Foundations) strengthened structured literacy practices.
        - Dibels data showed improved fluency, but cohort-level acceleration requires more time (Appendix 2).
        - *Ufli* programme in the Junior class built phonemic awareness.
        - Individual tutoring (14 students, 15-minute sessions) resulted in significant gains (6–18 levels).
    - **Areas for Growth:**
        - Continued refinement of tiered support to meet diverse learner needs.
        - **2024 Target:** ORF improvement via *Mahi by Mahi* (Māori) and Nonsense Word Fluency (NWF) for English (Appendix 1).
- **Writing/Tuhituhi:**
    - *Think SRSD* programme introduced; full implementation underway in 2025 following staff familiarisation.
    - Small-group tutoring in Term 4 reinforced strategies, with positive feedback from kaiako and ākonga.
- **Mathematics/Pangarau:**
    - Older students demonstrated progress within stages, with some ready for next-stage support.

    - **Strengthening Practice:**
        - Reviewing timetabling to ensure "hour-a-day maths" is prioritised.
        - Two teacher-only days scheduled to deepen understanding of new curricula.

Variance Explanation:

While growth was evident, accelerated progress requires:

- **More time** to embed new programmes (e.g., structured literacy, SRSD).
- **Ongoing resourcing** (e.g., tutoring, PD) to sustain momentum.

2. Evaluation of Student Progress and Achievement

Data Summary (2024):

- **Kura Reo Pakehā –English Medium:**
    - **Reading:** Significant gains for some students (e.g., Y2 kōtiro: L1 → L8; Y6 kōtiro: L24 → L30).
    - **Writing:** Minimal progress in *e-asTTle* levels (e.g., most Y1–Y2 students remained at 1b/1p).
    - **Maths:** Mixed results (e.g., Y8 tama: Stage 5 → 6; some Y7 students stalled at Stage 5).
- **Kura Reo Māori – Māori Medium:**
    - **Pānui:** Strong progress for some (e.g., Y3 tama: 1a → 2u; Y6 kōtiro: KKa → KPa).
    - **Pangarau:** Most Y5–Y8 students reached Stage 5–6.

Equity Focus:

- Targeted tutoring and structured programmes narrowed gaps for priority learners (e.g., Y5 Tama improved 18 reading levels).

3. Giving Effect to Te Tiriti o Waitangi

Actions Taken:

- **Te Reo Māori:**
  - *Rūmaki* classes used *Mahi by Mahi* assessments; ORF targets included Māori texts for Taumata 3+.
  - PD for staff in structured literacy (applicable to both English and Māori mediums).
- **Cultural Inclusion:**
  - Bilingual reporting (e.g., *Pānui/Tuhituhi/Pangarau*).
  - Whānau engagement via progress sharing (e.g., tutoring outcomes).
- **Curriculum Alignment:**
  - Teacher-only days planned to integrate new *Pangarau* and maths curricula with Māori perspectives.

Next Steps:

- Strengthen *Mahi by Mahi* and ORF monitoring in *rūmaki*.
- Networking with other rūmaki Māori to support transition to refreshed Marautanga o Aotearoa

---

Appendices

- **Appendix 1:** 2024 ORF/NWF targets.
- **Appendix 2:** Reading tutoring progress (e.g., Y5 Tama: 4 → 22 levels).

Kura Auraki

		Reading Mid 2023	Reading Beg 2024	Reading Mid 2024	Reading End 2024	Writing Mid 2023	Writing Beg 2024	Writing Mid 2024	Writing End 2024	Mathematics Mid 2023	Mathematics Beg 2024	Mathematics Mid2024	Mathematics End 2024
		Colour Wheel				easttle				Numeracy Stage			
Kōtiro	Y0	n/a	n/a	L1	L1	n/a	n/a	1b	1b	n/a	n/a	1	1
Kōtiro	Y1	n/a	L1	L3	L4	n/a	1b	1b	1b	n/a	1	2	2-3
Kōtiro	Y1	n/a	L1	L3	L4	n/a	1b	1b	1b	n/a	1	2	2-3
Tama	Y1	n/a	n/a	L4	L5	n/a	n/a	1b	1b	n/a	n/a	1	2-3
Kōtiro	Y1	n/a	n/a	L4	L5	n/a	n/a	1b	1b	n/a	n/a	1	2-3
Kōtiro	Y1	n/a	n/a	L4	L5	n/a	n/a	1b	1p	n/a	n/a	1	2-3
Tama	Y1	n/a	L1	L3	L4	n/a	1b	1b	1p	n/a	1	1	1
Tama	Y2	L1	L2	L3	L4	1b	1b	1b	1p	1	1	2	2-3
Kōtiro	Y2	L1	L2	L6	L8	1b	1b	1b	1p	1	2	3	4
Tama	Y2	L1	L1	L3	L4	1b	1b	1b	1b	1	1	1	5
Tama	Y2	L1	L2	L3	L4	1b	1b	1b	1b	1	2	3	4
Kōtiro	Y2	L4	L6	L9	L11	1b	1b	1p	1a	1	3	4	5
Harley	Y3	L2	L4	L9	L12	1b	1b	1p	1a	2	3	4	5
Kōtiro	Y4	L5	L6	L9	L10	1b	1b	1p	1a	2	3	4	4
Kōtiro	Y4	L1	L3	L6	L8	1b	1b	1p	1a	1	2	3	3
Kōtiro	Y5	L22	L24	L26	L27	1p	1p	2b	2b	5	5	Beg6	6
Tama	Y5	n/a	n/a	L30	L30	n/a	n/a	2a	2a	n/a	n/a	Beg6	6
Tama	Y5	n/a	n/a	n/a	L12	n/a	n/a	n/a	1p	n/a	n/a	n/a	4
Tama	Y5	L14	L18	L22	L24	1p	1p	1a	1a	4	Beg5	5	6
Kōtiro	Y6	L22	L24	L26	L28	2b	2b	2p	2a	5	5	Beg6	6
Kōtiro	Y6	L26	L28	L30	L30	2a	2a	3p	3p	5	5	6	6
Kōtiro	Y6	L24	L26	L28	L30	2b	2b	3b	3p	5	5	Beg6	6
Kōtiro	Y7	L26	L28	L30	L30	2p	2p	3b	3p	5	6	6	6
Kōtiro	Y7	L28	L28	L30	L30	3b	3b	4b	4b	6	6	Beg7	7
Kōtiro	Y7	L26	L28	L30	L30	2p	2p	3b	3b	5	6	6	6
Tama	Y7	L20	L22	L24	L25	2b	2b	2p	2a	Beg5	5	5	5
Tama	Y7	L26	L28	L30	L30	2b	2b	2p	2a	Beg5	5	5	5
Kōtiro	Y7	L20	L22	L24	L25	2b	2b	2p	2p	Beg5	5	5	5
Tama	Y8	L24	L24	L26	L27	2b	2b	2p	2p	5	5	6	6
Kōtiro	Y8	L22	L22	L24	L25	2b	2b	2p	2p	5	5	5	Beg 6
Kōtiro	Y8	L28	L28	L30	L30	3p	4b	4p	4p	7	7	7	7
Kōtiro	Y8	L28	L28	L30	L30	3p	4b	4p	4p	7	7	7	

Kura Rūmaki

	Tau	Time in Immersion	Pānui Waenga 2023	Pānui Timata 2024	Pānui Waenga 2024	Pānui Otinga 2024	Tuhituhi Waenga 2023	Tuhituhi Timata 2024	Tuhituhi Waenga 2024	Tuhituhi Otinga 2024	Pangarau Waenga 2023	Pangarau Timata 2024	Pangarau Waenga 2024	Pangarau Otinga 2024
			Mahi by Mahi/Kete Kōrero				easttle				Numeracy Stage			
Tama	Y1	1yr	1a	1a	1e	1e	1b	1b	1b	1b	1	1	3	3
Tama	Y2	6m	L1	L1	1e	1e	1b	1b	1b	1b	1	1	3	3
Tama	Y3	2 yrs	1a	2e	2u	2u	1p	1p	1p	1p	3	4	5	5
Kōtiro	Y3	6m	n/a	n/a	2u	3a	n/a	n/a	1p	1p	n/a	n/a	5	5
Tama	Y3	2 yrs	2a	3o	3u	kPa	1b	1p	1a	1a	5	5	6	6
Kōtiro	Y4	3 yrs	1a	1a	1i	1o	1b	1b	1p	1p	3	4	5	5
Tama	Y4	3 yrs	2e	3a	3u	KPa	1p	1a	2b	2b	5	5	6	6
Tama	Y4	3 yrs	1e	1e	1i	1o	1b	1b	1b	1b	2	4	4	4
Kōtiro	Y4	3 yrs	1a	1e	1i	1o	1b	1p	1p	1p	3	4	5	5
Tama	Y5	4 yrs	1u	3i	3o	KPa	1p	1p	1a	1a	4	5	5	5
Tama	Y5	4 yrs	KPa	KPa	KPe	KPe	1a	2b	2p	2p	5	6	6	6
Kōtiro	Y6	5 yrs	KKa	KKe	KKi	KPa	1p	1a	1a	1a	4	5	5	5
Kōtiro	Y6	3yrs	L17	L20	L30	L30	2b	2b	2p	2p	5	5	6	6
Tama	Y6	5 yrs	KPa	KPe	KPe	KPi	1p	1a	2b	2b	5	6	6	6
Kōtiro	Y7	5 yrs	KKe	KKi	KPa	KPe	1a	2b	2p	2p	5	5	6	6
Tama	Y8	7 yrs	KPa	KPe	KPe	KPi	1a	2b	2b	2b	6	6	6	6
Kōtiro	Y8	2 yrs	n/a	n/a	KPe	KPi	n/a	n/a	2p	2p	n/a	n/a	6	6

Appendix 1

Target-2024
Our target aims to improve the oral reading fluency of all our students

"Words correct per minute has been shown, in both theoretical and empirical research, to serve as an accurate and powerful indicator of overall reading competence, especially in its strong correlation with comprehension."

Hasbrouck & Tindal (2006)

Oral reading fluency (ORF) measures how well someone reads out loud. It looks at reading rates and accuracy. ORF is closely linked to comprehension.

Our assessments have shown that the oral reading fluency of our tamariki is significantly below where it needs to be to read texts fluently with sound comprehension.

The ability to read unknown words with phonetic accuracy is a necessary prerequisite to obtaining oral fluency rates that allow readers to focus on meaning without their memory becoming overloaded with decoding strategies. Children will be assessed on their ability to read nonsense word ie Nonsense Word Fluency (NWF) until they reach the standard expected at year 4, ie 76 sounds, 24 nonsense words.

Children reading in te reo will continue with the Mahi by Mahi programme until they have completed Taumata 3. Children working at Taumata 3 and above will also be assessed on their ORF using Māori texts.

Target

- Children working on Mahi by Mahi will progress at least 2 steps per term.
- Children who are working at letter and phonemic knowledge will progress by at least 50 % per term until they reach the expected outcomes.
- Children working on NWF will progress by between 25% & 50% per term until they reach the expected outcomes.
- Children assessed solely on ORF will progress by between 25% & 50% per term until they reach the expected outcomes.

Appendix 2

Reading Level Progress

The following are the levels students began with and finished with during their time in reading tutoring.
As per the Reading Recovery approach, the early books were at the **Easy** level to generate fluency and confidence.
The level they finished on was their instructional level.

Student	Start Date	End Date	Starting Level	Finishing Level	Level Change	Yr Level Change
F Y6	22/07/24	16/09/24	17	29	12	7.05-11.05
F Y6	11/06/24	16/09/24	7	22	15	5.05-8.05
F Y6	21/08/24	24/09/24	12	22	10	6.05-8.05
F Y7	11/06/24	14/08/24	17	25	8	7.0-9.0
M Y8	11/06/24	24/09/24	21	27	6	8.5-10-11
M Y5	20/06/24	24/09/24	4	22	18	5.0-8.05
M Y6	4/07/24	16/09/24	6	13	7	5.05-6.0

APPLICANT; KORAKONUI SCHOOL

Full legal name of your organisation/group:

Korakonui School

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Other (please specify) - State Owned Enterprise

Contact person at your organisation/group:

Cynthia Port

The position they hold in organisation:

BOT Member, Grants Coordinator

Postal address:

734 Wharepuhunga Rd, RD3 Te Awamutu

Physical address of organisation:

734 Wharepuhunga Rd, Korakonui

Email:

[redacted]

Website:

https://www.korakonui.school.nz/

Facebook page:

https://www.facebook.com/profile.php?id=100057607414263

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?
-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

Korakonui School is a full rural Primary school (Years 1-8) situated in Korakonui on the northern borders of the Otorohanga District. It is a hub in our local community. We host many school events that the community attends - eg assemblies, sports days, Ag day, Summer Gala etc. We have a Council Recycling centre at our school, and our School Pool is available for community use over the summer.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

Our school was established in 1911

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

734 Wharepuhunga Rd, Korakonui

Are they on private property?

No

Since your facilities are not on private property can you please provide further details.

Owned by the Ministry of Education

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?
-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

All year round during the school term time

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

300

Do you charge a membership fee?

No

Many community groups have told us they need more volunteers or are concerned they may not have a legacy of members to take over when their leaders retire. Would you be interested in showcasing your group in a local expo about volunteers and volunteering?

No - we have enough volunteers right now

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

Contributing towards funding the resurfacing of our two concrete courts with Plexipave

---

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

Our school has 2 main areas of concrete sport courts: The Front double court and Back single court. The front double courts service Netball and Tennis, whilst the back court is planned to service Basketball and Pickleball. Both areas are in need of upgrading. - we have chosen Plexipave resurfacing as it offers significant long-term benefits, including very minimal ongoing maintenance and care, resulting in substantial savings over the coming decades when compared with other surfacing options. It also provides clear

court markings for a variety of court sporting disciplines. These courts are used by children of all ages at the school, as well as community use (eg summer tennis)

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It will help our organisation sort out some longstanding problems and get us out of a rut

---

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

$50644.85

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply

Consistent funding
Out of date facilities

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?
(-if you are registered for GST- please write without GST included).
Remember you can apply up to a maximum of $5,000.

4,347.83

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

These courts are old and in need of upgrading. We are endeavoring to make our outdoor court areas more inviting for our students to play. There are numerous benefits to children being outdoor and active - improving sporting skills, intergrating social skills, fresh air and sunshine! We have recently received a wonderful sporting grant that we were able to purchase more sporting equipment, and this project is an excellent project to follow on with. In addition to the Plexipave resurfacing we will also be purchasing two adjustable basketball hoops (with our own funds) to allow children of ages to be able to enjoy the social and skill building activity of shooting hoops.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Vibrant
Passionate
Thriving

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

Korakonui School Board of Trustees

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[redacted]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

Yes

What is your GST number:

[redacted]

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

MOE funding

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[redacted]

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

[redacted]

Attach ANY OTHER documents to support your proposal:

[redacted]

This question helps us understand more about funding challenges across our community.

Please tick any funding bodies you have applied to for financial support for this or any other project- including your operating expenses- in the last two years (tick all that apply whether you were successful with them or not).

Ōtorohanga Charitable Trust
Ōtorohanga Lions
Sport Waikato/Sport New Zealand
Other (please specify the name of any other funder not listed above) - Rabobank
Glenice and John Gallagher Foundation Grassroots Trust Ltd
Lotteries New Zealand
Creative New Zealand

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.
-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

2023 - 2025: MOE funding covering School R&M, Staffing, Schools Fees, School Fundraising efforts: eg Stock Scheme, School lunches, BBQ's at community events, Colour Run. Grants: 2023 Otorohanga Charitable Trust - Chrome Books $5,000.00 Otorohanga District Community Grant Fund - Trestle Tables $1,725.00 Otorohanga District Council Creative Communities - School Mural $6,819.37 Gallagher Charitable Trust - Outdoor Lighting $6,000.00 2024 Rabobank - Composting System $5,000.00 Otorohanga Charitable Trust - Composting System $2,000.00 Otorohanga District Community Grant Fund -Composting System $1,899.80 2025 Otorohanga District Council Creative Communities - Pottery Workshop $1,525.00 Grassroots Trust Ltd - Pool Heater $8,643.00 Sport Waikato - Sport Equipment $13,200

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Cynthia Port

Position in Organisation:

BOT Member, Grants Coordinator

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Alternative contact person:

Tom Cochrane

Position in Organisation:

School Principal

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Korakonui School – Plexipave Resurfacing

2026

INCOME

Own funds	$20,000.00	
Funding applied for, not confirmed:		
Otorohanga District Community Grant Fund	4347.83	GST Ex
Grassroots Trust Ltd	$26,647.70	GST Ex
TOTAL INCOME	**$50,995.53**	

EXPENDITURE

Plexipave Resurfacing for two courts:	$50,644.85	GST Inc
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**$50,644.85**	

Operational Surplus/Deficit	-$350.68

Plexipave® NZ

Sports Court Surfacing

EVEN OUR ITF CERTIFICATION IS IN A CLASS ALL OF ITS OWN

We are proud to be recognized as the only manufacturer to receive the prestigious ITF Elite Silver certification.

For more information please contact us today at Plexipave NZ (2012) Ltd

P: 0800 299 888 | E: info@plexipavenz.com | W: www.plexipavenz.com

About Us

SITEWISE GOLD › 2025/26 Powered by SITESAFE

Plexipave® is part of the California Sports Surfaces (CSS) brands and was the very first acrylic sports surface to be developed. Now the industry leader, Plexipave® is the number one selling acrylic sports surface globally. You know you are getting the very best quality and proven, reliable technology.

Plexipave® is:

* Extremely cost effective
* Low maintenance
* Suitable for professional performance or everyday play
* Available in your choice of a vibrant palette of colours
* Long lasting all weather durability
* Environmentally friendly, unlike other surface materials
* Suitable for concrete or asphalt

Plexipave® is tailored to meet the needs of our customers. With vibrant, decorative colours and advanced cushioned technology, our markets have expanded beyond just sports to installations such as parks and playgrounds, exercise rooms, council facilities, and more. From tennis, pickleball, basketball and netball courts, to multi-purpose sports, cycleways, walkways and playgrounds. We offer a wide range of unique, decorative solutions that will enhance the quality of your project in every way.

We are extremely proud to be official surface supplier to the International Tennis Federation (ITF) and are the first and only manufacturer to be recognised with the prestigious ITF Silver Elite Certification.

Plexipave NZ Sports Court Surfacing is the only authorised and approved applicator of Plexipave products in New Zealand.

Mel and Jules are joint owners of Plexipave NZ Sports Court Surfacing and have a wealth of experience delivering world class surfacing projects. We are the surface applicators of choice for the ASB Classic in Auckland, and are official surfacing supplier for all joint International Tennis Federation and Oceania Tennis Federation surfacing projects. Mel and Jules, have 20 + years combined surfacing experience and over 80 years combined involvement in playing and working in tennis. Both have played representative tennis, Jules for Canterbury and New Zealand, and Mel for Waikato. Jules also played professionally in Germany for 12 years, and Mel previously worked at Tennis Auckland for over 22 years, culminating in her role as General Manager of the ASB Classic. Mel also played representative basketball for a number of years.

We believe that we are the best team to service your surfacing requirements. We are 100% committed to delivering a quality service, on time, and within your budget. We have a strong and reliable track record of over 20 years working in the surfacing industry so you can be confident we will be here in years to come to help you with all your surfacing needs.

Reference: Karl Budge
Ex-ASB Classic Tournament Director

Plexipave NZ Sports Court Surfacing, and in particular Mel and Jules, have been the surface applicators of choice for the ASB Classic for over 10 years. I would not choose anyone else when it comes to looking after the courts at the ASB Tennis Arena. Reliable, professional and highly respected in the business, and that's why they were invited to work as applicators at the prestigous Australian Open.

For more information please contact us today at Plexipave NZ Sports Court Surfacing

P: 0800 299 888 | E: info@plexipavenz.com | W: www.plexipavenz.com

Education Administration account

Korakonui School Board
734 Wharepuhunga Road
RD 3
Te Awamutu 3873

Account no [redacted]
Opening date 31 Dec 25
Statement no 181
Page no 1 of 3

Balance summary

Opening balance	$26,711.25
Total withdrawals	-$168,455.83
Total deposits	$207,858.42
Closing balance	**$66,113.84**

Transaction details

Date	Transaction	Debit/Withdrawal $	Deposit $	Balance $
31 Dec	Opening Balance			26,711.25
02 Jan	[redacted]		20.00	26,731.25
03 Jan			267.50	26,998.75
03 Jan			208.50	27,207.25
04 Jan			190.00	27,397.25
05 Jan	Min Education [redacted]		119,705.11	147,102.36
05 Jan	Min Education [redacted]		8,627.55	155,729.91
05 Jan	From [redacted]		50.00	155,779.91
06 Jan	[redacted]		10.00	155,789.91
06 Jan	Transfer [redacted]		41,257.28	197,047.19
06 Jan	Transfer [redacted]	119,705.11		77,342.08
06 Jan	Ministry of Educ [redacted]	5,446.80		71,895.28
06 Jan	Min Education [redacted]		13,662.00	85,557.28
06 Jan	[redacted]		40.00	85,597.28
07 Jan			20.00	85,617.28
07 Jan			20.00	85,637.28
07 Jan			65.00	85,702.28
07 Jan			20.00	85,722.28
08 Jan			30.00	85,752.28
	Carried Forward to next page			

Let's keep scammers in check.

If ASB calls, ask for a Caller Check notification and we'll verify it's really us through the ASB Mobile Banking app.

ASB Caller Check

7787505 04710 01 07792

Manage your money, your way.

Make as many transactions as you like, without paying a single transaction fee.

ASB Streamline account

ASB Bank Limited terms apply. Fees and rates may change. Refer to asb.co.nz for other fees and charges.

Transaction details

Date	Transaction	Debit/Withdrawal $	Deposit $	Balance $
	Carried Forward			
09 Jan	[redacted]		20.00	85,772.28
09 Jan	Genesis Energy [redacted]	953.87		84,818.41
09 Jan	[redacted]		50.00	84,868.41
10 Jan	Transfer [redacted]	5,000.00		79,868.41
11 Jan	From [redacted]		25.50	79,893.91
11 Jan	[redacted]		18.60	79,912.51
12 Jan	Vistab Limited Vistab Subscriptionkorakonui SC	63.25		79,849.26
13 Jan	TFR From ML [redacted]		10.00	79,859.26
13 Jan	[redacted]		10.00	79,869.26
14 Jan	[redacted]		40.00	79,909.26
14 Jan	[redacted]		20.00	79,929.26
14 Jan	[redacted]		10.00	79,939.26
15 Jan	[redacted]	7,711.99		72,227.27
15 Jan	[redacted]	3,566.10		68,661.17
15 Jan	Genesis Energy [redacted]	86.94		68,574.23
16 Jan	[redacted]		20.00	68,594.23
16 Jan	Min Education [redacted]		12,543.04	81,137.27
16 Jan	[redacted]		8,278.83	89,416.10
17 Jan	[redacted]		10.00	89,426.10
19 Jan	[redacted]		70.00	89,496.10
20 Jan	[redacted]	8,077.65		81,418.45
20 Jan	TFR To Spike@SCH Web Hosting Spike At School	78.78		81,339.67
20 Jan	TFR From ML [redacted]		10.00	81,349.67
20 Jan	From Mrs C L [redacted]		171.50	81,521.17
20 Jan	Min Education [redacted]		657.88	82,179.05
20 Jan	Ministry of Educ [redacted]	5,245.50		76,933.55
20 Jan	[redacted]		10.00	76,943.55
20 Jan	Crestclean Crest Clean	2,844.53		74,099.02
20 Jan	[redacted]		251.50	74,350.52
20 Jan	[redacted]		44.00	74,394.52
20 Jan	Cyclone Computer Laptop Lease Cyclone	161.68		74,232.84
21 Jan	[redacted]		20.00	74,252.84
21 Jan	[redacted]		20.00	74,272.84
21 Jan	[redacted]		25.75	74,298.59
21 Jan	[redacted]		160.00	74,458.59
21 Jan	[redacted]		50.00	74,508.59

Carried Forward to next page

Transaction details

Date	Transaction	Debit/Withdrawal $	Deposit $	Balance $
	Carried Forward			
21 Jan	From [redacted]		141.69	74,650.28
21 Jan	From [redacted]		65.00	74,715.28
21 Jan	TFR From [redacted]		40.00	74,755.28
21 Jan	Rentokil Initial Rentokil Ini Rentokil Iniautopay	115.58		74,639.70
21 Jan	[redacted] Family		27.00	74,666.70
22 Ja	[redacted]		35.00	74,701.70
22 Jan	[redacted]		30.00	74,731.70
22 Jan	One New Zealand [redacted]	101.20		74,630.50
22 Jan	[redacted]	5,405.00		69,225.50
22 Jan	Withdrawal [redacted] Float	650.00		68,575.50
23 Jan	JF Jacinto [redacted]		35.00	68,610.50
25 Jan	[redacted]		40.00	68,650.50
26 Jan			50.00	68,700.50
27 Jan			10.00	68,710.50
27 Jan			15.00	68,725.50
28 Jan			40.00	68,765.50
28 Jan			20.00	68,785.50
29 Jan			20.00	68,805.50
29 Jan			324.00	69,129.50
29 Jan		2,703.65		66,425.85
30 Jan		538.20		65,887.65
30 Jan	[redacted]		200.00	66,087.65
31 Jan	[redacted]		20.00	66,107.65
31 Jan	CR.Int To 31/01/2026		6.19	66,113.84
31 Jan	**Closing Balance**	**-$168,455.83**	**$207,858.42**	**66,113.84**

Balances other accounts

	$
Savings On Call [redacted]	119,705.11
Busn Term Deposit [redacted]	119,929.88
Busn Term Deposit [redacted]	47,924.35
Total	287,559.34

Interest calculation

January	$
Credit Interest	6.19

7787505 04710 02 07793

KORAKONUI SCHOOL

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense
For the year ended 31 December 2024

	Notes	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Revenue				
Government Grants	2	1,586,115	1,564,761	1,301,786
Locally Raised Funds	3	149,042	47,820	159,190
Interest Received		14,860	7,000	10,147
Other Revenue		12,190	-	5,818
		1,762,207	1,619,581	1,476,941
Expenses				
Locally Raised Funds	3	82,757	14,350	100,827
Learning Resources	4	1,163,273	1,242,163	903,220
Administration	5	116,698	53,253	105,254
Interest Paid		1,286	-	704
Property	6	375,555	308,861	249,547
Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment		-	-	6,463
		1,739,569	1,618,627	1,366,015
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for the year		22,638	954	110,926
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses		-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expense for the Year		22,638	954	110,926

The above Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements.

KORAKONUI SCHOOL

Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity
For the year ended 31 December 2024

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Equity at 1 January	345,236	346,303	226,803
Total comprehensive revenue and expense for the year	22,638	954	110,926
Contribution - Furniture and Equipment Grant	-	-	7,507
Equity at 31 December	367,874	347,257	345,236
Accumulated comprehensive revenue and expense	367,874	347,257	345,236
Equity at 31 December	367,874	347,257	345,236

The above Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements.

KORAKONUI SCHOOL
Statement of Financial Position
As at 31 December 2024

	Notes	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Current Assets				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	7	203,520	330,370	230,700
Accounts Receivable	8	104,505	78,876	68,030
GST Receivable		9,182	-	-
Inventories	9	9,585	5,538	5,537
Investments	10	115,915	-	135,815
Transport Cluster	24	20,660	20,660	20,660
Prepayments		8,617	2,867	2,867
		471,984	438,311	463,609
Current Liabilities				
GST Payable		-	10,963	12,029
Accounts Payable	12	166,442	83,629	83,631
Borrowings	13	3,748	-	3,748
Revenue Received in Advance	14	928	2,399	2,399
Provision for Cyclical Maintenance	15	70,262	18,861	18,861
Finance Lease Liability	16	7,342	3,014	3,015
Funds held for Capital Works Projects	17	42,436	67,559	126,711
		291,158	186,425	250,394
Working Capital Surplus/(Deficit)		180,826	251,886	213,215
Non-current Assets				
Property, Plant and Equipment	11	225,841	193,370	206,890
		225,841	193,370	206,890
Non-current Liabilities				
Borrowings	13	2,811	6,559	6,559
Provision for Cyclical Maintenance	15	25,567	82,355	65,027
Finance Lease Liability	16	10,415	9,085	3,283
		38,793	97,999	74,869
Net Assets		367,874	347,257	345,236
Equity		367,874	347,257	345,236

The above Statement of Financial Position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements.

KORAKONUI SCHOOL
Statement of Cash Flows
For the year ended 31 December 2024

	Note	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Cash flows from Operating Activities				
Government Grants		476,725	458,241	399,575
Locally Raised Funds		156,147	86,152	212,413
Goods and Services Tax (net)		(21,211)	15,963	15,298
Payments to Employees		(267,922)	(246,490)	(222,344)
Payments to Suppliers		(271,581)	(205,528)	(196,362)
Interest Paid		(1,286)	-	(704)
Interest Received		13,920	8,500	9,747
Net cash from / (to) the Operating Activities		84,792	116,838	217,623
Cash flows from Investing Activities				
Proceeds from Sale of PPE (and Intangibles)		6,463	-	-
Purchase of PPE (and Intangibles)		(61,771)	6,630	(50,039)
Purchase of Investments		19,900	100,000	(8,487)
Net cash from / (to) the Investing Activities		(35,408)	106,630	(58,526)
Cash flows from Financing Activities				
Furniture and Equipment Grant		-	-	7,507
Finance Lease Payments		11,459	2,099	(5,361)
Loans Received/ Repayment of Loans		(3,748)	(3,741)	(3,748)
Funds Administered on Behalf of Third Parties		-	(4,660)	(771)
Funds Held for Capital Works Projects		(84,275)	67,559	55,330
Net cash from / (to) Financing Activities		(76,564)	61,257	52,957
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(27,180)	284,725	212,054
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	7	230,700	45,645	18,646
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	7	203,520	330,370	230,700

The statement of cash flows records only those cash flows directly within the control of the School. This means centrally funded teachers' salaries, use of land and buildings grant and expense and other notional items have been excluded.

The above Cash Flow Statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements.

KORAKONUI SCHOOL
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the year ended 31 December 2024

2. Government Grants

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Government Grants - Ministry of Education	476,961	456,842	397,176
Teachers' Salaries Grants	909,523	909,523	735,868
Use of Land and Buildings Grants	198,396	198,396	168,742
Government Grants - Other	1,235	-	-
	1,586,115	1,564,761	1,301,786

3. Locally Raised Funds

Local funds raised within the School's community are made up of:

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Revenue			
Fees for Extra Curricular Activities	29,958	500	35,968
Donations & Bequests	10,765	5,000	1,545
Fundraising & Community Grants	54,551	10,000	73,643
Other Revenue	40,517	32,320	35,276
Trading	13,251	-	12,758
	149,042	47,820	159,190
Expenses			
Extra Curricular Activities Costs	31,389	2,000	48,512
Fundraising and Community Grant Costs	20,112	-	21,234
Other Expenses	6,715	11,000	5,375
Trading	11,657	-	12,799
Other Locally Raised Funds Expenses	12,884	1,350	12,907
	82,757	14,350	100,827
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year Locally raised funds	66,285	33,470	58,363

4. Learning Resources

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Curricular	40,613	45,200	31,626
Depreciation	36,358	28,000	29,289
Employee Benefits - Salaries	1,070,727	1,147,263	828,083
Information and Communication Technology	3,551	4,000	3,294
Other Learning Resources	-	600	534
Staff Development	12,024	17,100	10,394
	1,163,273	1,242,163	903,220

5. Administration

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Audit Fee	8,943	6,503	4,911
Board Fees and Expenses	4,922	8,300	7,553
Employee Benefits - Salaries	79,492	750	71,634
Insurance	1,502	3,500	1,357
Operating Lease	40	1,800	47
Other Administration Expenses	21,274	28,650	16,432
Service Providers, Contractors and Consultancy	525	3,750	3,320
	116,698	53,253	105,254

6. Property

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Cyclical Maintenance Expense	64,745	40,700	2,143
Employee Benefits - Salaries	16,439	-	21,191
Heat, Light and Water	17,929	15,495	16,390
Repairs and Maintenance	37,271	14,570	26,073
Use of Land and Buildings	198,396	198,396	168,742
Other Property Expenses	40,775	39,700	15,008
	375,555	308,861	249,547

The use of land and buildings figure represents 5% of the school's total property value. Property values are established as part of the nation-wide revaluation exercise that is conducted every 30 June for the Ministry of Education's year-end reporting purposes.

7. Cash and Cash Equivalents

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Bank Accounts	126,914	272,784	16,200
Short-term Bank Deposits	76,606	57,586	214,500
Cash and cash equivalents for the Statement of Cash Flows	203,520	330,370	230,700

Of the $203,520 Cash and Cash Equivalents, $42,436 is held by the School on behalf of the Ministry of Education. These funds have been provided by the Ministry as part of the school's 5 Year Agreement funding for upgrades to the school's buildings. The funds are required to be spent in 2025 on Crown owned school buildings.

The carrying value of short-term deposits with original maturity dates of 90 days or less approximates their fair value.

8. Accounts Receivable

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Receivables	10,246	78,876	7,392
Receivables from the Ministry of Education	2,229	-	-
Interest Receivable	2,425	-	1,485
Teacher Salaries Grant Receivable	89,605	-	59,153
	104,505	78,876	68,030
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	12,671	78,876	8,877
Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	91,834	-	59,153
	104,505	78,876	68,030

9. Inventories

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
School Uniforms	8,063	4,538	4,310
Stationery	1,522	1,000	1,227
	9,585	5,538	5,537

10. Investments

The School's investment activities are classified as follows:

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Current Asset			
Short-term Bank Deposits	115,915	-	135,815

11. Property, Plant and Equipment

2024	Opening Balance (NBV) $	Additions $	Disposals $	Impairment $	Depreciation $	Total (NBV) $
Building Improvements	110,190	1,153	-	-	(7,437)	103,906
Furniture and Equipment	56,051	25,996	-	-	(11,752)	70,295
Information Technology	31,609	9,319	-	-	(9,913)	31,015
Leased Assets	5,000	18,222	-	-	(6,745)	16,477
Library Resources	4,040	619	-	-	(511)	4,148
Balance at 31 December 2024	206,890	55,309	-	-	(36,358)	225,841

The net carrying value of equipment held under a finance lease is $16,477 (2023: $5,000).

Restrictions

With the exception of the contractual restrictions related to the above noted finance leases, there are no restrictions over the title of the school's property, plant and equipment, nor are any property, plant and equipment pledged as security for liabilities.

	2024 Cost or Valuation $	2024 Accumulated Depreciation $	2024 Net Book Value $	2023 Cost or Valuation $	2023 Accumulated Depreciation $	2023 Net Book Value $
Building Improvements	210,293	(106,387)	103,906	209,141	(98,950)	110,191
Furniture and Equipment	228,321	(158,026)	70,295	202,327	(146,275)	56,052
Information Technology	58,857	(27,842)	31,015	49,536	(17,928)	31,608
Leased Assets	27,412	(10,935)	16,477	9,190	(4,190)	5,000
Library Resources	59,295	(55,147)	4,148	58,675	(54,635)	4,040
Balance at 31 December	584,178	(358,337)	225,841	528,869	(321,978)	206,891

12. Accounts Payable

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Creditors	58,176	83,629	6,124
Accruals	5,053	-	5,220
Employee Entitlements - Salaries	99,332	-	69,304
Employee Entitlements - Leave Accrual	3,881	-	2,981
	166,442	83,629	83,629
Payables for Exchange Transactions	166,442	83,629	83,629
	166,442	83,629	83,629

The carrying value of payables approximates their fair value.

13. Borrowings

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Loans due in one year	3,748	-	3,748
Due beyond one year	2,811	6,559	6,559
	6,559	6,559	10,307

The School has borrowings at 31 December 2024 of $6,559. This loan is from the Energy Efficiency & Conservation Authority for the purpose of Energy Saving Schools Programme. The loan is interest free with quarterly repayments of $937.

14. Revenue Received in Advance

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Grants in Advance - Ministry of Education	-	2,399	2,399
Other Revenue Received in Advance	928	-	-
	928	2,399	2,399

15. Provision for Cyclical Maintenance

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Provision at the Start of the Year	83,888	83,888	81,745
Increase/ (decrease) to the Provision During the Year	29,745	40,700	17,860
Other Adjustments	(17,804)	(23,372)	(15,717)
Provision at the End of the Year	95,829	101,216	83,888
Cyclical Maintenance - Current	70,262	18,861	18,861
Cyclical Maintenance - Non Current	25,567	82,355	65,027
	95,829	101,216	83,888

The schools cyclical maintenance schedule details annual painting to be undertaken, the costs associated to this annual work will vary dependent on the requirements during the year. This plan is based on the schools 10 Year Property plan.

16. Finance Lease Liability

The School has entered into a number of finance lease agreements for computers and other ICT equipment. Minimum lease payments payable:

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
No Later than One Year	8,549	3,014	3,327
Later than One Year and no Later than Five Years	11,139	9,085	3,495
Future Finance Charges	(1,931)	-	(524)
	17,757	12,099	6,298
Represented by			
Finance lease liability - Current	7,342	3,014	3,015
Finance lease liability - Non Current	10,415	9,085	3,283
	17,757	12,099	6,298

17. Funds Held for Capital Works Projects

During the year the School received and applied funding from the Ministry of Education for the following capital works projects. The amount of cash held on behalf of the Ministry for capital works project is included under cash and cash equivalents in note 7.

2024		Opening Balances $	Receipts from MoE $	Payments $	BOT Contribution $	Closing Balances $
ILE Upgrade to Blocks B, C & E	*209412*	71,381	102,389	(181,107)	-	-
Heating	*240084*	3,215	-	-	-	-
LSC Space & Toilet Refurb	*236607*	48,722	-	(47,087)	-	1,635
Blk A & B Classroom Refurb	*242372*	776	-	-	-	-
Roofing Project	*242363*	2,617	-	-	-	-
Water Bore Leak	*247860*	-	154,227	(113,426)	-	40,801
Totals		126,711	256,616	(341,620)	-	42,436

Represented by:	
Funds Held on Behalf of the Ministry of Education	42,436
Funds Due from the Ministry of Education	-
	42,436

2023		Opening Balances $	Receipts from MoE $	Payments $	BOT Contribution $	Closing Balances $
ILE Upgrade to Blocks B, C & E	*209412*	71,381	-	-	-	71,381
Heating	*240084*	-	5,013	(1,798)	-	3,215
LSC Space & Toilet Refurb	*236607*	-	250,000	(201,278)	-	48,722
Blk A & B Classroom Refurb	*242372*	-	33,300	(32,524)	-	776
Roofing Project	*242363*	-	17,988	(15,371)	-	2,617
Totals		71,381	306,301	(250,971)	-	126,711

Represented by:	
Funds Held on Behalf of the Ministry of Education	126,711
Funds Due from the Ministry of Education	-
	126,711

18. Related Party Transactions

The School is a controlled entity of the Crown, and the Crown provides the major source of revenue to the school. The school enters into transactions with other entities also controlled by the Crown, such as government departments, state-owned enterprises and other Crown entities. Transactions with these entities are not disclosed as they occur on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those that it is reasonable to expect the school would have adopted if dealing with that entity at arm's length.

Related party disclosures have not been made for transactions with related parties that are within a normal supplier or client/recipient relationship on terms and condition no more or less favourable than those that it is reasonable to expect the school would have adopted in dealing with the party at arm's length in the same circumstances. Further, transactions with other government agencies (for example, Government departments and Crown entities) are not disclosed as related party transactions when they are consistent with the normal operating arrangements between government agencies and undertaken on the normal terms and conditions for such transactions.

The Proprietor of the School (Figure 8 Fencing) is a related party of the Board because the proprietor appoints representatives to the Board, giving the proprietor significant influence over the Board. Any services or contributions between the Board and Proprietor have been disclosed appropriately, if the proprietor collects fund on behalf of the school (or vice versa) the amounts are disclosed.

Stephanie Brown is a member of the Board and is related to Figure 8 Fencing, family-owned and operated business. During the year the School contracted Figure 8 Fencing to supply and install the fence for the School. The total value of all transactions for the year was $7,058 (2023: $0) and no amount is outstanding as at balance date (Prior Period: nil). Because this amount is less than $25,000 for the year the contract does not require Ministry approval under section 103 of the Education Act 1989.

19. Remuneration

Key management personnel compensation
Key management personnel of the School include all trustees of the Board, Principal, Deputy Principals and Heads of Departments.

	2024 Actual $	2023 Actual $
Board Members		
Remuneration	4,922	3,189
Leadership Team		
Remuneration	267,156	247,322
Full-time equivalent members	2.00	2.00
Total key management personnel remuneration	272,078	250,511

There are six members of the Board excluding the Principal. The Board had held seven full meetings of the Board in the year. As well as these regular meetings, including preparation time, the Presiding Member and other Board members have also been involved in ad hoc meetings to consider student welfare matters including stand downs, suspensions, and other disciplinary matters.

Principal
The total value of remuneration paid or payable to the Principal was in the following bands:

	2024 Actual	2023 Actual
	$000	$000
Salaries and Other Short-term Employee Benefits:		
Salary and Other Payments	140 - 150	130 - 140
Benefits and Other Emoluments	4 - 5	3 - 4

Other Employees
The number of other employees with remuneration greater than $100,000 was in the following bands:

Remuneration $000	2024 FTE Number	2023 FTE
100 - 120	1	1
110 - 120	1	-
	1	1

The disclosure for 'Other Employees' does not include remuneration of the Principal.

20. Compensation and Other Benefits Upon Leaving

The total value of compensation or other benefits paid or payable to persons who ceased to be trustees, committee member, or employees during the financial year in relation to that cessation and number of persons to whom all or part of that total was payable was as follows:

	2024 Actual	2023 Actual
Total	$0	$0
Number of People	-	-

21. Contingencies

There are no contingent liabilities and no contingent assets (except as noted below) as at 31 December 2024 (Contingent liabilities and assets at 31 December 2023: Holidays Act Compliance).

Holidays Act Compliance – Schools Payroll
The Ministry of Education performs payroll processing and payments on behalf of boards, through payroll service provider, Education Payroll Limited.

The Ministry continues to review the Schools Sector Payroll to ensure compliance with the Holidays Act 2003. An initial remediation payment has been made to some current school employees. The Ministry is continuing to perform detailed analysis to finalise calculations and the potential impacts of specific individuals. As such, this is expected to resolve the liability for school boards.

Pay Equity and Collective Agreement Funding Wash-up
In 2024 the Ministry of Education provided additional funding for both the Support Staff in Schools' Collective Agreement (CA) Settlement and the Teacher Aide Pay Equity Settlement. At the date of signing the financial statements the School's final entitlement for the year ended 31 December 2024 has not yet been advised. The School has therefore not recognised an asset or a liability regarding this funding wash-up, which is expected to be settled in July 2025.

22. Commitments

(a) Capital Commitments
At 31 December 2024, the Board had capital commitments of $218,577 (2023: $565,713) as a result of entering the following contracts:

Contract Name	Contract Amount	Spend To Date	Remaining Capital Commitment
	$	$	$
LSC Space & Toilet Refurb	664,420	248,365	416,055
Water Bore Leak	154,227	113,426	40,801
Total	**818,647**	**361,791**	**456,856**

The Board receives funding from the Ministry of Education for Capital Works which is disclosed in note 17.

(b) Operating Commitments
As at 31 December 2024 the Board has not entered into any contracts for operating commitments.
(Operating commitments at 31 December 2023: nil)

23. Financial Instruments

The carrying amount of financial assets and liabilities in each of the financial instrument categories are as follows:

	2024 Actual	2024 Budget (Unaudited)	2023 Actual
Financial assets measured at amortised cost	$	$	$
Cash and Cash Equivalents	203,520	330,370	230,700
Receivables	104,505	78,876	68,030
Investments - Term Deposits	115,915	-	135,815
Transport Cluster	20,660	-	20,660
Total Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost	444,600	409,246	455,205
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost			
Payables	166,442	83,629	83,629
Borrowings - Loans	6,559	6,559	10,307
Finance Leases	17,757	12,099	6,298
Total Financial Liabilities Measured at Amortised Cost	190,758	102,287	100,234

24. Te Awamutu College Bus Network

Korakonui School is a member of the Te Awamutu College Bus Network along with a number of other schools. The School has a 5.5% share in the activities of the Bus Network.

Funds held in the Bus Network are as follows:

Opening Funds held in Bus Network	20,660	21,190	19,889
Share of net income/(loss) from Bus Network	-	(530)	771
	20,660	20,660	20,660

25. Events After Balance Date

There were no significant events after the balance date that impact these financial statements.

26. Comparatives

There have been a number of prior period comparatives which have been reclassified to make disclosure consistent with the current year.

KORAKONUI SCHOOL

Members of the Board

For the year ended 31 December 2024

Name	Position	How position on Board gained	Occupation	Term expired / expires
Jude Stacey	Presiding Member	Elected August 2021	Farmer	Dec 2026
Thomas Cochrane	Principal	Appointed	Principal	
Stephanie Brown	Parent Rep	Elected December 2020	Director	Dec 2026
Cynthia Port	Parent Rep	Elected September 2022	Farmer	Sept 2025
Gerard Dorssers	Parent Rep	Elected September 2022	Engineering	Sept 2025
Lisa Leather	Staff Rep	Elected September 2022	Teacher	Sept 2025
Kate MacDonald	Parent Rep	Elected September 2022	Teacher	Sept 2025

KORAKONUI SCHOOL

Kiwisport Funding

For the year ended 31 December 2024

Kiwisport is a Government funding initiative to support student participation in organised sport.

In 2024, the school received total Kiwisport funding of $2,200 (2023: $1,890).

The funding was spent on activities that will develop students' skills is a range of sporting codes.

Statement of Compliance with Employment Policy

For the year ended 31 December 2024 the Korakonui School Board:

- Has developed and implemented personnel polices, within policy and procedural frameworks to ensure the fair and proper treatment of employees in all aspect of their employment

- Has reviewed its compliance against both its personnel policy and procedures and can report that it meets all requirements and identified best practice.

- Is a good employer an complies with the conditions contained in the employment contract of all staff employed by the Board.

- Ensures all employees and applicants for employments are treated according to their skills, qualifications and abilities, without bias or discrimination.

- Meets all Equal Employment Opportunities requirements.

Strategic Goals	
Strategic Goal 1 *- Nurture authentic partnerships with the community*	**To achieve this we will;** A) Develop community relationships that provide benefit for all B) Strengthen our connection with the local iwi C) Infuse our local curriculum with community narratives D) Provide learning opportunities that reflect our community
Strategic Goal 2 *- Ākonga experiencing high levels of life satisfaction*	**To achieve this we will;** A) Deliver a broad curriculum that is underpinned by choice and opportunity B) Provide quality physical, academic, and cultural experiences C) Be culturally responsive D) Deliver a programme that grows well-rounded, thriving individuals
Strategic Goal 3 *- Foster a love of learning and excellence*	**To achieve this we will;** A) Strive for excellence in literacy and numeracy B) Deliver a local curriculum that is equitable and allows all to experience success C) Draw on a variety of assessment practices D) Provide learning environments that are inviting and inclusive

Planning for next year - where to next?

Priority 1

To further amplify partnerships with whānau and the wider community

Priority 2

To successfully implement the Year 2 programme for PB4L

Priority 3

To further develop a common approach to learning design, underpinned by authentic learning experiences, centred around local contexts

Building on the successes of 2024, we remain committed to strengthening student, whānau, and community engagement. A key focus for 2025 is deepening our partnership with local iwi and Whakamarama Marae. While community engagement has been a strength, this area has not been as successful in the past, and we are dedicated to making significant progress. Positive steps have already been taken, and we will continue fostering meaningful collaboration. Our efforts will enhance the Kapa Haka programme, promote a deeper appreciation of Te Ao Māori, and encourage greater involvement from Whakamarama Marae in school events.

We will maintain strong advocacy for student attendance, working closely with whānau to ensure regular participation in learning. Celebrations of high attendance will continue, and for families facing challenges, we will provide tailored support to improve engagement and success.

To strengthen whānau connections, we will expand our real-time reporting trial to include all teachers, reaching more families. Regular reviews will ensure the initiative remains effective, delivering high-quality feedback that supports learning at home.

Our PB4L (Positive Behaviour for Learning) journey will evolve further in 2025. With strong foundations in place, we will refresh our school values, embed them into school culture, and reinforce them through new signage and a refreshed website.

As part of our learning design approach, we will begin implementing the curriculum refresh, starting with Mathematics. The school is adopting the "Maths No Problem" resource to structure instruction effectively, dedicating substantial time and resources to its success. Additionally, we will continue embedding the 2024 literacy priorities (BSLA and RT3T), introducing targeted support for Tier 2 BSLA students to accelerate progress and enhance achievement.

Our commitment to continuous improvement, strong partnerships, and high-quality learning will drive our efforts in 2025, ensuring success for all students.

APPLICANT; ŌTEWĀ SCHOOL

Full legal name of your organisation/group:

Ōtewā School Board of Trustees

Commonly used name
-if different

Ōtewā School

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Other (please specify) - School

Contact person at your organisation/group:

Lana Smith

The position they hold in organisation:

Administrator

Postal address:

916 Ōtewā Rd - RD5 - Ōtorohanga - 3975

Physical address of organisation:

916 Ōtewā Rd

Email:

[redacted]

Website:

otewaschool.com

Facebook page:

Otewa School

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?
-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

We have a community courts area and playground across the road from our school to encourage our local families to be active by having somewhere to go.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

Over 100 years

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

916 Ōtewā Rd

Are they on private property?

No

Since your facilities are not on private property can you please provide further details.

Its a school and over the road is a community area

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?
-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

All year

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

58

Do you charge a membership fee?

No

Many community groups have told us they need more volunteers or are concerned they may not have a legacy of members to take over when their leaders retire. Would you be interested in showcasing your group in a local expo about volunteers and volunteering?

No - we have enough volunteers right now

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

We desperately need some basketball hoops at our community playground

---

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

We have very old an unappealing basketball court currently and each year we have more student that want to play miniball. When they get to the stadium they are unprepared for what a basketball court set up looks like. We would really like to get 2

new hoops and some proper lines marked onto our courts for our students and also for our community meneber that want to play basketball. I have got quotes for 2 hoops. We would need to spend some money on getting them installed correctly. I also have a quote for some line marking.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It helps us cover our business as usual work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

$5282.83

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply

Out of date facilities

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?
(-if you are registered for GST- please write without GST included).
Remember you can apply up to a maximum of $5,000.

$5,000.00

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

It will give our community, and our school families, new up to date equipment to use. It will make the courts more of an appealing place to get together with friends and family.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Welcoming
Empowered
Thriving

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

Otewa School Board of Trustees

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[redacted]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

Yes

What is your GST number:

[redacted]

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Operations grant from the ministry of education

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[redacted]

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

[redacted]

Attach ANY OTHER documents to support your proposal:

[redacted]

This question helps us understand more about funding challenges across our community.

Please tick any funding bodies you have applied to for financial support for this or any other project- including your operating expenses- in the last two years (tick all that apply whether you were successful with them or not).

None - we haven't applied to anyone else

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.

-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

We have recieved a $1500 travel grant for our families playing sport. That is all other than our operating grant

---

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Lana Smith

Position in Organisation:

Administrator

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Alternative contact person:

Carolyn Pilton

Position in Organisation:

Principal

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Budget for Basketball hoops grant application Ōtewā School		
Supasport Hoops		$3,802.00
Hanover Linemarking		$1,480.83
	Total	**$5,282.83**

SUPASPORT WHOLESALE LTD
P O BOX 16907
788 Halswell Junction Road
Islington
Christchurch 8042

Phone (03) 366 6613
Phone 0800-392627
GST Number [redacted]

QUOTATION

Otewa School
916 Otewa Road
Otewa, RD 5
Otorohanga
Waikato
Phone: 07 873 0859 **Fax:**

Lana Smith

Quotation Number: 2951

Date	Delivery	Customer	Order Number	Packing Slip No	Internal Reference	Sales Person	Page
18/02/2026		TEWA SCHOO				0000	1

Code	Description	Quantity	BL	Unit	Price	Discount	Amount
BBALLSYS029	Basketball System S029 Inground	2			$1,699.00		$3,398.00

office@otewa.school.nz

Thank you for your purchase for other great deals visit our website:
www.supasport.co.nz

PAYMENT TO WESTPAC BA [redacted]

Total	$3,398.00
Freight	$404.00
Quote Total Including GST	**$3,802.00**
GST Included	$495.91

QUOTE

Otewa School

Date
23 Feb 2026

Expiry
30 Mar 2026

Quote Number
QU-1292

Reference
Otorohonga

GST Number
[redacted]

Kimika Holdings Ltd t/a
Hanover Linemarking
Services
1/58 The Concourse
Henderson
Auckland 0610
NEW ZEALAND

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount NZD
Remark basketball court	1.00	667.68	667.68
Travel & Establishment (Outside Auckland)	1.00	620.00	620.00
		Subtotal	1,287.68
		TOTAL GST 15%	193.15
		TOTAL NZD	**1,480.83**

Terms

QUOTE TERMS & CONDITIONS
Kimika Holdings Ltd trading as Hanover Linemarking Services

1. ACCEPTANCE
Acceptance of this quote confirms agreement with Hanover's Master Terms & Conditions as found at www.hanover.co.nz

2. VALIDITY
This quote is valid until the date stated on the quote.

3. SCOPE & VARIATIONS
Pricing is based on supplied drawings, specifications, and instructions. Any changes may result in price variations.

4. MEASURE & VALUE
Unless stated otherwise, pricing is based on Measure and Value.

5. EXCLUSIONS
Unless specifically included:
• Traffic Control and Traffic Management
• Retentions and Liquidated Damages
• Long-life markings
• Removal of existing markings

ASB

Transaction History Report

Printed 01:13 PM 26 Feb 2026

Account Number [redacted]

Account Name
Education Admin

Transactions from 01 Feb 2026 to 26 Feb 2026

Date	Other Party	Part	Code	Ref	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
01 Feb 2026	Opening Balance						94,227.80
01 Feb 2026	[redacted]		Stationary			39.30	94,267.10
01 Feb 2026			Stationary			46.90	94,314.00
01 Feb 2026			Stationary	[redacted]		0.60	94,314.60
01 Feb 2026						63.00	94,377.60
01 Feb 2026		[redacted]		stationary		39.90	94,417.50
01 Feb 2026			Stationary	[redacted]		101.10	94,518.60
02 Feb 2026			Woodward	Stationary		141.00	94,659.60
03 Feb 2026						40.00	94,699.60
03 Feb 2026	Ministry of Educatio	[redacted]		[redacted]	1,480.53		93,219.07
04 Feb 2026	TFR FROM [redacted]			stationary		5.00	93,224.07
04 Feb 2026	[redacted]			[redacted]		30.80	93,254.87
05 Feb 2026	2906 Mitre 10 (New Z	[redacted]	97548740		964.05		92,290.82
05 Feb 2026	2912 Education Servi	[redacted]	1510	[redacted]	668.15		91,622.67
05 Feb 2026	2908 Pmd-Inc Limited	Otewa School	D10E		2,300.00		89,322.67
05 Feb 2026	2913 Perkins Carpet	Otewa School	2030		391.00		88,931.67
05 Feb 2026	2910 [redacted]	Otewa School	1590-1585	Reimbursment	89.15		88,842.52
05 Feb 2026	2917 Ministry of Edu	[redacted]	1545	[redacted]	192.63		88,649.89
05 Feb 2026	2915 NZPF	Otewa School	1506		286.00		88,363.89
05 Feb 2026	2909 Genesis Energy	[redacted]	2101		721.28		87,642.61
05 Feb 2026	2916 PASL	Otewa School	1506		450.00		87,192.61
05 Feb 2026	2914 The Plumber 202	Otewa School	2410		156.63		87,035.98
05 Feb 2026	2907 Kiwivoip	[redacted]	1015		51.75		86,984.23
05 Feb 2026	[redacted]			meredith		46.90	87,031.13
09 Feb 2026	2918 Springboard Tru	Otewa School		INV-1257	3,450.00		83,581.13
09 Feb 2026	TD INTEREST	[redacted]	[redacted]			307.51	83,888.64
09 Feb 2026	[redacted]	rm3 stationa		Lamborn		30.80	83,919.44
10 Feb 2026		addto amount			10,000.00		73,919.44
10 Feb 2026		addto amount			10,000.00		63,919.44
10 Feb 2026	FB TRANSFER [redacted]	TO CARD 7293			700.00		63,219.44
10 Feb 2026						20.00	63,239.44
10 Feb 2026	FB TRANSFER [redacted]	TO CARD 7293			200.00		63,039.44
11 Feb 2026	TFR FROM [redacted]	[redacted]		stationary		5.00	63,044.44
11 Feb 2026	[redacted]	Stationary				39.90	63,084.34
11 Feb 2026		Stationary		[redacted]		38.80	63,123.14
12 Feb 2026						20.00	63,143.14
12 Feb 2026	Withdrawal			Tractor Pull	710.00		62,433.14
12 Feb 2026	[redacted]	allen		pies		39.90	62,473.04
12 Feb 2026		[redacted]		Stationery		46.90	62,519.94
13 Feb 2026		worth		worth		79.80	62,599.74

ASB

Transaction History Report

Printed 01:13 PM 26 Feb 2026

Account Number
[redacted]

Account Name
Education Admin

Transactions from 01 Feb 2026 to 26 Feb 2026

Date	Other Party	Part	Code	Ref	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
13 Feb 2026	2924 Education Servi	17564	1510	100188	668.15		61,931.59
13 Feb 2026	2922 Vanders Bins	Otewa School	2020	113701	60.50		61,871.09
13 Feb 2026	2921 Ecolab New Zeal	509202724	2015	6389689748	221.25		61,649.84
13 Feb 2026	2925 OfficeMax	4025641	8002-1340-33	26160493	4,003.93		57,645.91
13 Feb 2026	2926 Youthtown Incor	Otewa School	3304	GB000132	1,537.87		56,108.04
13 Feb 2026	FINANCE NOW LTD		2524507838	FINANCE NOW	254.02		55,854.02
15 Feb 2026	[redacted]	[redacted]	Children	Account		162.90	56,016.92
16 Feb 2026	2923 Rahim Projects	Otewa School		INV-0426	9,685.30		46,331.62
17 Feb 2026	[redacted]					20.00	46,351.62
17 Feb 2026	Ministry of Educatio			01874	7,903.79		38,447.83
18 Feb 2026	TFR FROM [redacted]	[redacted]		stationary		5.00	38,452.83
18 Feb 2026	[redacted]	staytech	rm1	[redacted]		101.10	38,553.93
20 Feb 2026	2928 Virtual Industr	Otewa School		C51627	199.00		38,354.93
20 Feb 2026	2931 NZRSLA	2026 Subscri	1506	INV-01275	115.00		38,239.93
20 Feb 2026	2930 Advanced Learni	Otewa School		INV-11628	448.50		37,791.43
20 Feb 2026	2929 OfficeMax	4025641	8020,1585	26526560	214.91		37,576.52
20 Feb 2026	2932 King Country El	Otewa School	D10E	INV-07242	3,758.64		33,817.88
20 Feb 2026	2933 The Plumber 202	Otewa School	C600	INV-04720	2,367.80		31,450.08
20 Feb 2026	2934 The IT Educatio	Otewa School	3320	INV-7413	228.85		31,221.23
20 Feb 2026	STERLING SECURITY	STERLING	MONITORING	2012	44.85		31,176.38
20 Feb 2026	Cyclone Computer Com	CYCLONE		LAPTOPS	145.08		31,031.30
21 Feb 2026	ASB [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	7293	1,390.64		29,640.66
23 Feb 2026	[redacted]	Otewa School	1015	Cellphone	420.00		29,220.66
25 Feb 2026		[redacted]		stationary		5.00	29,225.66
26 Feb 2026	Closing Balance						29,225.66

The Unarranged Overdraft Interest Rate is available on our website. Interest rates are subject to change.
Transactions processed outside normal business hours may not appear on your Statement until the next business day, although they will appear immediately on your available balance.
* The exchange rate selected by Visa from a range of available wholesale rates or, if applicable, the government mandated rate to convert currency on the overseas cash withdrawal or other overseas transaction.
** The Offshore Service Margin is 1.10% for a FastCash overseas withdrawal and 2.10% for a Visa Debit overseas transaction.
*** The Retail Exchange Margin of 0.70% charged on cash withdrawals made using a Commonwealth Bank of Australia ATM.
(The Retail Exchange Margin only applies to cash withdrawals made prior to 30 October 2012.)

Otewa School

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense

For the year ended 31 December 2024

	Notes	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Revenue				
Government Grants	2	763,515	669,752	717,615
Locally Raised Funds	3	57,998	22,612	117,101
Interest		8,541	500	9,484
Total Revenue		830,054	692,864	844,200
Expense				
Locally Raised Funds	3	25,901	14,820	36,322
Learning Resources	4	497,490	433,656	469,670
Administration	5	74,420	75,178	69,260
Interest		1,178	1,131	819
Property	6	186,057	173,720	168,945
Other Expenses	7	657	-	250
Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment		2,794	-	18,313
Total Expense		788,497	698,505	763,579
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for the year		41,557	(5,641)	80,621
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expense		-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expense for the Year		41,557	(5,641)	80,621

The above Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements.

Otewa School

Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity

For the year ended 31 December 2024

	Notes	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Equity at 1 January		440,682	360,480	360,061
Total comprehensive revenue and expense for the year		41,557	(5,641)	80,621
Contribution - Furniture and Equipment Grant		6,165	-	-
Equity at 31 December		488,404	354,839	440,682
Accumulated comprehensive revenue and expense		488,404	354,839	440,682
Equity at 31 December		488,404	354,839	440,682

The above Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements.

2. Government Grants

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Government Grants - Ministry of Education	236,694	196,068	210,575
Teachers' Salaries Grants	374,314	356,456	362,521
Use of Land and Buildings Grants	150,851	117,228	144,519
Other Government Grants	1,656	-	-
	763,515	669,752	717,615

3. Locally Raised Funds

Local funds raised within the School's community are made up of:

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Revenue			
Donations and Bequests	3,238	-	6,236
Fees for Extra Curricular Activities	2,462	960	4,850
Trading	4,033	2,500	3,901
Fundraising and Community Grants	31,959	11,652	82,032
Other Revenue	406	-	5,382
School House	15,900	7,500	14,700
	57,998	22,612	117,101
Expense			
Extra Curricular Activities Costs	8,363	5,320	7,969
Trading	1,951	2,700	8,566
Fundraising and Community Grant Costs	12,264	-	12,029
School House	3,323	6,800	7,758
	25,901	14,820	36,322
Surplus for the year Locally Raised Funds	32,097	7,792	80,779

4. Learning Resources

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Curricular	13,984	15,800	25,236
Employee Benefits - Salaries	438,147	380,456	412,028
Staff Development	13,640	8,000	3,634
Depreciation	31,369	29,000	28,596
Other Learning Resources	350	400	176
	497,490	433,656	469,670

5. Administration

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Audit Fees	6,990	4,800	4,417
Board Fees and Expenses	5,128	6,580	4,000
Operating Leases	-	-	306
Other Administration Expenses	14,255	26,298	16,944
Employee Benefits - Salaries	39,024	28,000	35,357
Insurance	2,387	2,500	1,936
Service Providers, Contractors and Consultancy	6,636	7,000	6,300
	74,420	75,178	69,260

6. Property

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Cyclical Maintenance	(10,991)	9,242	(41,797)
Heat, Light and Water	2,031	12,000	12,935
Repairs and Maintenance	18,930	12,550	31,938
Use of Land and Buildings	150,851	117,228	144,519
Employee Benefits - Salaries	12,921	15,000	12,104
Other Property Expenses	12,315	7,700	9,246
	186,057	173,720	168,945

The use of land and buildings figure represents 5% of the school's total property value. Property values are established as part of the nation-wide revaluation exercise that is conducted every 30 June for the Ministry of Education's year-end reporting purposes.

7. Other Expenses

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Loss on Uncollectable Accounts Receivable	657	-	250
	657	-	250

8. Cash and Cash Equivalents

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Bank Accounts	49,244	75,972	26,332
Short-term Bank Deposits	45,431	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents for Statement of Cash Flows	94,675	75,972	26,332

The carrying value of short-term deposits with original maturity dates of 90 days or less approximates their fair value.

Of the $94,675 Cash and Cash Equivalents, $60 of Revenue Received in Advance is held by the school, as disclosed in note 14.

9. Accounts Receivable

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Receivables	-	320	-
Receivables from the Ministry of Education	2,603	-	-
Interest Receivable	1,186	808	193
Teacher Salaries Grant Receivable	36,684	24,011	26,328
	40,473	25,139	26,521
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	1,186	1,128	193
Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	39,287	24,011	26,328
	40,473	25,139	26,521

10. Inventories

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Stationery	2,808	1,484	1,092
Sports Uniforms	3,039	1,404	2,978
	5,847	2,888	4,070

11. Investments

The School's investment activities are classified as follows:

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Current Asset			
Short-term Bank Deposits	90,287	-	95,718
Total Investments	90,287	-	95,718

12. Property, Plant and Equipment

2024	Opening Balance (NBV) $	Additions $	Disposals $	Impairment $	Depreciation $	Total (NBV) $
Board-owned Buildings	52,377	-	-	-	(2,257)	**50,120**
Building Improvements	67,244	-	-	-	(2,530)	**64,714**
Furniture and Equipment	194,072	1,321	(2,671)	-	(16,721)	**176,001**
Information and Communication Technology	11,772	10,609	(123)	-	(5,613)	**16,645**
Leased Assets	13,211	2,217	-	-	(4,204)	**11,224**
Library Resources	160	170	-	-	(44)	**286**
	338,836	14,317	(2,794)	-	(31,369)	**318,990**

The net carrying value of equipment held under a finance lease is $11,224 (2023: $13,211)

Restrictions

With the exception of the contractual restrictions related to the above noted finance leases, there are no restrictions over the title of the school's property, plant and equipment, nor are any property, plant and equipment pledged as security for liabilities.

	2024 Cost or Valuation $	2024 Accumulated Depreciation $	2024 Net Book Value $	2023 Cost or Valuation $	2023 Accumulated Depreciation $	2023 Net Book Value $
Board-owned Buildings	89,194	(39,074)	**50,120**	89,194	(36,817)	**52,377**
Building Improvements	89,635	(24,921)	**64,714**	89,635	(22,391)	**67,244**
Furniture and Equipment	278,492	(102,491)	**176,001**	286,642	(92,571)	**194,071**
Information and Communication Technology	39,965	(23,320)	**16,645**	43,318	(31,546)	**11,772**
Leased Assets	18,354	(7,130)	**11,224**	16,138	(2,927)	**13,211**
Library Resources	352	(66)	**286**	183	(22)	**161**
	515,992	(197,002)	**318,990**	525,110	(186,274)	**338,836**

13. Accounts Payable

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Creditors	5,130	1,939	9,562
Accruals	6,989	4,289	4,417
Banking Staffing Overuse	-	-	5,267
Employee Entitlements - Salaries	36,684	24,011	26,328
Employee Entitlements - Leave Accrual	1,589	922	1,139
	50,392	31,161	46,713
Payables for Exchange Transactions	50,392	31,161	46,713
Payables for Non-exchange Transactions - Taxes Payable (PAYE and Rates)	-	-	-
Payables for Non-exchange Transactions - Other	-	-	-
	50,392	31,161	46,713

The carrying value of payables approximates their fair value.

14. Revenue Received in Advance

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Income in Advance	60	74	31
Grants in Advance - Ministry of Education	-	-	844
	60	74	875

15. Provision for Cyclical Maintenance

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Provision at the Start of the Year	28,742	22,956	70,539
Increase to the Provision During the Year	4,457	9,242	3,742
Use of the Provision During the Year	(9,470)	-	-
Other Adjustments	(15,448)	-	(45,539)
Provision at the End of the Year	8,281	32,198	28,742
Cyclical Maintenance - Current	-	32,198	21,271
Cyclical Maintenance - Non current	8,281	-	7,471
	8,281	32,198	28,742

Per the cyclical maintenance schedule, the School is next expected to undertake painting works during 2034. This plan is based on the schools 10 Year Property plan / painting quotes.

16. Finance Lease Liability

The School has entered into a number of finance lease agreements for computers and other ICT equipment. Minimum lease payments payable:

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
No Later than One Year	4,615	1,775	4,799
Later than One Year and no Later than Five Years	9,126	801	11,268
Future Finance Charges	(1,844)	-	(2,601)
	11,897	2,576	13,466
Represented by			
Finance lease liability - Current	3,675	1,775	3,668
Finance lease liability - Non current	8,222	801	9,798
	11,897	2,576	13,466

17. Funds Held for Capital Works Projects

During the year the School received and applied funding from the Ministry of Education for the following capital works projects. The amount of cash held on behalf of the Ministry for capital works project is included under cash and cash equivalents in note 8, and includes retentions on the projects, if applicable.

2024	Project No.	Opening Balances $	Receipts from MoE $	Payments $	Board Contributions	Closing Balances $
ILE Upgrades, Joinery, Roofing & Drainage Works	230700	6,233	(2,537)	(3,696)	-	-
Totals		6,233	(2,537)	(3,696)	-	-

Represented by:

Funds Held on Behalf of the Ministry of Education	-
Funds Receivable from the Ministry of Education	-

2023	Project No.	Opening Balances $	Receipts from MoE $	Payments $	Board Contributions	Closing Balances $
ILE Upgrades, Joinery, Roofing & Drainage Works	230700	(1,200)	239,526	(232,093)	-	6,233
5YA A Hallway Alterations, Minor Repair Works	230701	(480)	-	480	-	-
Totals		(1,680)	239,526	(231,613)	-	6,233

Represented by:

Funds Held on Behalf of the Ministry of Education	6,233
Funds Receivable from the Ministry of Education	-

18. Related Party Transactions

The School is a controlled entity of the Crown, and the Crown provides the major source of revenue to the School. The School enters into transactions with other entities also controlled by the Crown, such as government departments, state-owned enterprises and other Crown entities. Transactions with these entities are not disclosed as they occur on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those that it is reasonable to expect the school would have adopted if dealing with that entity at arm's length.

Related party disclosures have not been made for transactions with related parties that are within a normal supplier or client/recipient relationship on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those that it is reasonable to expect the School would have adopted in dealing with the party at arm's length in the same circumstances. Further, transactions with other government agencies (for example, Government departments and Crown entities) are not disclosed as related party transactions when they are consistent with the normal operating arrangements between government agencies and undertaken on the normal terms and conditions for such transactions.

19. Remuneration

Key management personnel compensation
Key management personnel of the School include all Board members, Principal, Deputy Principals and Heads of Departments.

	2024 Actual $	2023 Actual $
Board Members		
Remuneration	3,449	2,025
Leadership Team		
Remuneration	126,454	234,549
Full-time equivalent members	1.00	2.00
Total key management personnel remuneration	129,903	236,574

There are 5 members of the Board excluding the Principal. The Board has held 8 full meetings of the Board in the year. As well as these regular meetings, including preparation time, the Presiding Member and other Board members have also been involved in ad hoc meetings to consider student welfare matters including stand downs, suspensions, and other disciplinary matters.

Principal 1
The total value of remuneration paid or payable to the Principal was in the following bands:

	2024 Actual $000	2023 Actual $000
Salaries and Other Short-term Employee Benefits:		
Salary and Other Payments	90 - 100	-
Benefits and Other Emoluments	-	-
Termination Benefits	-	-

Principal 2
The total value of remuneration paid or payable to the Principal was in the following bands:

	2024 Actual $000	2023 Actual $000
Salaries and Other Short-term Employee Benefits:		
Salary and Other Payments	30 - 40	120 - 130
Benefits and Other Emoluments	0 - 1	3 - 4
Termination Benefits	-	-

Other Employees
The number of other employees with remuneration greater than $100,000 was in the following bands:

Remuneration $000	2024 FTE Number	2023 FTE Number
100 - 110	1.00	1.00
	1.00	1.00

The disclosure for 'Other Employees' does not include remuneration of the Principal.

20. Compensation and Other Benefits Upon Leaving

The total value of compensation or other benefits paid or payable to persons who ceased to be board members, committee members, or employees during the financial year in relation to that cessation and number of persons to whom all or part of that total was payable was as follows:

	2024 Actual	2023 Actual
Total	335.45	$0
Number of People	1	0

21. Contingencies

There are no contingent liabilities (except as noted below) and no contingent assets as at 31 December 2024 (Contingent liabilities and assets at 31 December 2023: nil).

Holidays Act Compliance – Schools Payroll
The Ministry of Education performs payroll processing and payments on behalf of boards, through payroll service provider, Education Payroll Limited.

The Ministry continues to review the Schools Sector Payroll to ensure compliance with the Holidays Act 2003. An initial remediation payment has been made to some current school employees. The Ministry is continuing to perform detailed analysis to finalise calculations and the potential impacts of specific individuals. As such, this is expected to resolve the liability for school boards.

Pay Equity and Collective Agreement Funding Wash-up
In 2024 the Ministry of Education provided additional funding for both the Support Staff in Schools' Collective Agreement (CA) Settlement and the Teacher Aide Pay Equity Settlement. At the date of signing the financial statements the School's final entitlement for the year ended 31 December 2024 has not yet been advised. The School has therefore not recognised an asset or liability regarding this funding wash-up, which is expected to be settled in July 2025.

22. Commitments

(a) Capital Commitments

There are no capital commitments as at 31 December 2024 (Capital commitments at 31 December 2023: $64,642).

The Board receives funding from the Ministry of Education for Capital Works which is disclosed in note 17.

(b) Operating Commitments

There are no operating commitments as at 31 December 2024 (Operating commitments at 31 December 2023: nil).

23. Financial Instruments

The carrying amount of financial assets and liabilities in each of the financial instrument categories are as follows:

Financial assets measured at amortised cost

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Cash and Cash Equivalents	94,675	75,972	26,332
Receivables	40,473	25,139	26,521
Investments - Term Deposits	90,287	-	95,718
Total financial assets measured at amortised cost	225,435	101,111	148,571

Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost

Payables	50,392	31,161	46,713
Finance Leases	11,897	2,576	13,466
Total financial liabilities measured at amortised cost	62,289	33,737	60,179

24. Events After Balance Date

There were no significant events after the balance date that impact these financial statements.

25. Comparatives

There have been a number of prior period comparatives which have been reclassified to make disclosure consistent with the current year.

26. Prior Period Adjustment

In the prior year, the School cyclical maintenance provision included board owned property along with Ministry of Eduation property. Following a review of the accounting treatment of the cyclical maintenance provision it has been determined that the provision should have included only Ministry of Education owned property. This resulted in a overstatement of the expenses by $39,620, and an over statement of the current provision of $31,130 and of the non current provision of $8,490 in the 2023 financial year.

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense

For the year ended 31 December 2023

	2023 Previously Reported	2023 Prior Period Adjustment	2023 Restated
	$	$	$
Property (Expense)	208,565	(39,620)	168,945
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expense for the year	40,868	(39,620)	80,621

Statement of Financial Position
As at 31 December 2023

	2023 Previously reported	2023 Prior Period Adjustment	2023 Restated
	$	$	$
Current Liabilities			
Provision for Cyclical Maintenance	52,401	(31,130)	21,271
	52,401	(31,130)	21,271
Working Capital Surplus/(Deficit)	87,984	31,130	119,115
Non-Current Liabilities			
Provision for Cyclical Maintenance	15,961	(8,490)	7,471
Net Assets	401,062	39,620	440,682
Equity at 31 December	401,062	39,620	440,682

APPLICANT ; BOWLS AND CROQUET CLUB

Full legal name of your organisation/group:

Otorohanga Bowls Croquet & Recreation Club Inc

Commonly used name
-if different

OBCRC

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Incorporated Society

Contact person at your organisation/group:

Ian Clark

The position they hold in organisation:

President

Postal address:

[redacted]

Physical address of organisation:

52 Te Kawa St, Otorohanga

Email:

[redacted]

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?
-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

To foster & encourage sporting & recreational activities in Otorohanga & surrounding districts

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

Two & a half years, since amalgamation.

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

52 Te Kawa St, Otorohanga

Are they on private property?

Yes

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?
-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

All year

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

60

Do you charge a membership fee?

Yes

How much is your membership?

$20 for hub, plus about $90 , depending on sport played

Many community groups have told us they need more volunteers or are concerned they may not have a legacy of members to take over when their leaders retire. Would you be interested in showcasing your group in a local expo about volunteers and volunteering?

Yes - it would be interesting to know more about this

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

Replacement of kitchen bench & water damaged cupboards below

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

This project is to replace the kitchen bench in the Clubhouse with a contoured stainless steel model, that will stop water running over the edge onto the cupboards; & replace the cupboards & drawers that have been warped & no longer shut properly. It will also increase the airgap round the stove to decrease any danger of overheating when using the stove. The kitchen is used regularly by both members & groups that hire the facilities. To minimise disruption the project is planned to be done when bowls has finished for the season i.e. May/ June

---

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It helps us cover our business as usual work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

$7000

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply

Lack of membership or aging membership
Consistent funding

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?
(-if you are registered for GST- please write without GST included).
Remember you can apply up to a maximum of $5,000.

$3000

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

Our club caters mainly for elderly people who benefit from getting outside & having exercise to keep their fitness up. This minimises trips & falls that so often lead to problems for older people. The club also helps with social interaction for these people to stop loneliness, particularly for those living alone. Our facilities are available for hire for community groups, which avoids people having to go out of town for functions. People of all cultures, ages & abilities are welcome to join as members. Having this upgrade to our facilities will make the place more attractive for members & hirers, & benefit the town & community.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Welcoming
Progressive
Connected

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

Otorohanga Bowls Croquet & Recreation Club Incorporated

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[redacted]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

No

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Fundraising

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[redacted]

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

[redacted]

This question helps us understand more about funding challenges across our community.

Please tick any funding bodies you have applied to for financial support for this or any other project- including your operating expenses- in the last two years (tick all that apply whether you were successful with them or not).

Lotteries New Zealand
Ōtorohanga Charitable Trust
The Lines Company

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.
-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work.
You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

Lotteries Commission $2000 towards operating costs in 2024; Oto Charitable Trust $650 towards a new clubhouse alarm in 2025.

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Ian Clark

Position in Organisation:

President

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Alternative contact person:

John Appleton

Position in Organisation:

Secretary/Treasurer

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

OBCRC Kitchen Upgrade Budget

Quote for bench & cupboards	$6500
Estimate for Plumbing	$500
Total	$7000

Funding:

Contribution from Bowls Club	$1500
Contribution from Croquet Club	$1500
Member donations	$1000
Grant from ODC	$3000
Total	$7000

CUSTOMTONE
Kitchens & Interior Joinery

ESTIMATE

Attention:
Otorohanga Bowling and Croquet Club
52 Te Kawa Street
Otorohanga
Waikato Region 3900
New Zealand

Date
21 January 2026

[redacted]

Job Number

Customtone Kitchens (2017) Ltd
33 Progress Drive
Otorohanga 3940

Phone: 07 873 8083

Oto Bowling/Croquet Club
Dear Bowling and Croquet Club Members,

Please find below our estimate for the supply and installation of new door and drawer fronts, exposed end panels and sink top as per my site visit and details below;

Supply and fit new 40mm thick Classic finish st/st L shaped sinktop with 2 fully welded bowls, coved upstand to behind sinks and antispill to front edge and left hand end.
In this quote we will remove the drawer unit to the left of the oven and reduce in width to accommodate new oven.
Supply and fit all new door and drawer fronts to units from left hand side of oven around to fridge
Laminex 18mm Melteca on MDF_Colour TBC Doors, drawer fronts and exposed cabinet ends with matching Meltrim to exposed edges.
New Blum 25kg runners allowed to these 4 drawers

Any plumbing or electrical work is excluded.

Subtotal	5,694.33
15% GST (15%)	854.15
Total	**6,548.48**

Valid To: 18 February 2026

Our pricing is based on the specification outlined above, documents supplied and terms of trade below. Any change to these could alter the final pricing.

If our quotation is accepted then we would request a 40% deposit with the order, 40% progress payment on completion of manufacture and prior to delivery and the balance due the 20th of the month following installation. All details will be confirmed prior to any production and production plans issued for reference on site.

Kind Regards

Customtone Kitchens

BNZ
Otorohanga Store
Telephone 0800 800 468
Facsimile 07 873 8770

OTOROHANGA RECREATION BOWLS, 13 Mace Cres, Otorohanga, 3900

OBCR

ACCOUNT NAME [redacted]

ACCOUNT NUMBER [redacted]

STATEMENT NO. 39
FOR THE PERIOD
28 NOVEMBER 2025 TO 31 DECEMBER 2025

					OPENING BALANCE			3,455.48
Date	Name of Other Party	Type	Particulars	Code	Reference	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
30 Nov	OTOROHANGA BOWLING C	PS	ALL CARDS	924800	EFTPOS NZ		207.00	3,662.48
03 Dec	Work and Safety	BP	Work Safety			178.41		3,484.07
05 Dec	OTOROHANGA BOWLING C	PS	ALL CARDS	924800	EFTPOS NZ		25.00	3,509.07
05 Dec	MERCURY NZ LTD	DD	MERCURY LIMI	[redacted]	[redacted]	265.05		3,244.02
06 Dec	OTOROHANGA BOWLING C	PS	ALL CARDS	924800	EFTPOS NZ		28.00	3,272.02
09 Dec	OTO BOWLING CHEQUE	IB	Bowls Dues		INTERNET XFR		400.00	3,672.02
09 Dec	OTO BOWLING CHEQUE	IB	Bowers and S		INTERNET XFR		1,000.00	
09 Dec	[redacted]	BP	[redacted]			31.99		
09 Dec	[redacted]	BP	[redacted]			51.39		
09 Dec	KIWITOWN MITRE 10	BP	KIWITOWN MIT			89.16		
09 Dec	[redacted]	BP	[redacted]		Kitchen	145.25		
09 Dec	[redacted]	BP	[redacted]			620.34		3,733.89
11 Dec	DEPOSIT	AT	000000000003	BNZ3212 OTOR	MORNING TEA		200.00	3,933.89
11 Dec	DEPOSIT	AT	000000000003	BNZ3212 OTOR	BAR SALES		301.30	4,235.19
12 Dec	OTOROHANGA BOWLING C	PS	ALL CARDS	924800	EFTPOS NZ		12.00	4,247.19
15 Dec	MERCHANT SERVICE FEE		BANK CHARGES	MERCHNT STMT	27076132	5.00		4,242.19
19 Dec	OTOROHANGA BOWLING C	PS	ALL CARDS	924800	EFTPOS NZ		80.00	4,322.19
21 Dec	OTOROHANGA BOWLING C	PS	ALL CARDS	924800	EFTPOS NZ		20.00	4,342.19
22 Dec	DEPOSIT	AT	000000000003	BNZ3212 OTOR	BAR SALES		35.60	4,377.79
22 Dec	[redacted]	BP	AndersonHire	7 -12 th	G ANDERSON		166.00	
22 Dec	DEPOSIT	AT	000000000003	BNZ3212 OTOR	BAR SALES		725.60	5,269.39
					CARRIED FORWARD			5,269.39

AT Automatic Teller Machine
IB Internet Banking Transfer
BP Telephone Bill Payment
PS Eft/Pos Transaction
DD Direct Debit

BNZ
Otorohanga Store
Telephone 0800 800 468
Facsimile 07 873 8770

OBCR

ACCOUNT NAME
OTOROHANGA BOWLS, CROQUET AN
RECREATION CLUB INCORPORATED

ACCOUNT NUMBER
[redacted]

STATEMENT NO. 39
FOR THE PERIOD
28 NOVEMBER 2025 TO 31 DECEMBER 2025

					CARRIED FORWARD			5,269.39
Date	Name of Other Party	Type	Particulars	Code	Reference	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
24 Dec	EFTPOS NZ	DD		[redacted]	EFTPOS NEW Z	23.00		5,246.39
24 Dec	Otorohanga DC	DD	ODC	WATER	[redacted]	43.00		
24 Dec	Otorohanga DC	DD	ODC	RATES	[redacted]	81.25		5,122.14
29 Dec	MERCURY NZ LTD	DD	MERCURY LIMI	[redacted]	[redacted]	62.95		5,059.19
					CLOSING BALANCE			5,059.19

The Bank's base rate is currently 11.400 percent per annum. The interest rate on this account is 0.000 percent p.a above the base rate. There is no required payment applicable to this statement period provided the limit has not been exceeded. These rates are less than the finance rate within the meaning of the Credit Contracts Act 1981. This only applies if you entered into your facility agreement prior to 1 April 2005. If you have any questions please contact your nearest branch or call 0800 800 468.

AT Automatic Teller Machine
IB Internet Banking Transfer
BP Telephone Bill Payment
PS Eft/Pos Transaction
DD Direct Debit

Trading Statement

Otorohanga Bowls, Croquet & Recreation Club Inc
For the year ended 31 March 2025

	2025	2024
Trading Account		
Income		
Bar Sales	9,823	6,382
Less Cost of Goods Sold		
Bar Purchases	5,990	2,650
Opening Stock	893	789
Total Less Cost of Goods Sold	**6,883**	**3,439**
Closing Stock	1,739	893
Cost of Goods Sold	5,144	2,546
Gross Profit	4,679	3,836

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements. The above information has been prepared without performance of audit or review engagement procedures and must be read subject to the compilation report.

Statement of Financial Performance

Otorohanga Bowls, Croquet & Recreation Club Inc
For the year ended 31 March 2025

	2025	2024
Income		
Gross Surplus From Trading	4,679	3,836
Advertising Income	1,000	1,800
Croquet Contribution	-	7,622
Hall & Green Hire	2,758	4,216
Interest Received	493	131
Sponsorship & Donations	915	8,000
Subscription Income	40	320
Sundry Income	3,804	970
Croquet Subscriptions	560	1,450
Bowls Contributions	480	1,965
Total Income	**14,730**	**30,309**
Expenses		
Working Expenses		
Electricity & Gas	2,204	1,841
Catering Expenses	389	-
Total Working Expenses	**2,593**	**1,841**
Repairs and Maintenance		
R & M - Greens	766	243
Club House Expenses	727	1,941
R & M - Buildings & Grounds	1,900	6,392
Total Repairs and Maintenance	**3,393**	**8,575**
Fixed Costs		
General Rates	1,402	921
Insurance	5,366	4,288
Water Rates	430	212
Total Fixed Costs	**7,198**	**5,422**

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements. The above information has been prepared without performance of audit or review engagement procedures and must be read subject to the compilation report.

	2025	2024
Administration		
Advertising, Postage & Stationery	115	1,361
Xero Subscription	146	-
Licenses & Permits	391	161
Sundry	1,248	329
Total Administration	**1,900**	**1,851**
Depreciation		
Depreciation - Plant & Machinery	2,274	2,758
Total Depreciation	**2,274**	**2,758**
Total Expenses	**17,358**	**20,448**
Net Profit (Loss) for the Year	**(2,627)**	**9,862**

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements. The above information has been prepared without performance of audit or review engagement procedures and must be read subject to the compilation report.

Statement of Movements in Accumulated Funds

Otorohanga Bowls, Croquet & Recreation Club Inc
For the year ended 31 March 2025

	2025	2024
Equity		
Opening Balance	214,080	223,540
Additions		
Profit for the Period	-	9,862
Otorohanga Bowls Opening Balances Transferred	-	(19,321)
Total Additions	-	(9,460)
Withdrawals		
Loss for the Period	2,627	-
Total Withdrawals	2,627	-
Total Equity	211,452	214,080

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements. The above information has been prepared without performance of audit or review engagement procedures and must be read subject to the compilation report.

Statement of Financial Position

Otorohanga Bowls, Croquet & Recreation Club Inc
As at 31 March 2025

	NOTES	31 MAR 2025	31 MAR 2024
Assets			
Current Assets			
Cash and Bank			
BNZ 01 Account		13,015	13,848
Cash on Hand		200	577
Total Cash and Bank		**13,215**	**14,425**
Inventories		1,739	893
Total Current Assets		**14,954**	**15,318**
Non-Current Assets			
Property, Plant and Equipment			
Land		17,000	17,000
Buildings		167,714	167,714
Plant and Machinery		12,221	14,495
Total Property, Plant and Equipment		**196,935**	**199,209**
Total Non-Current Assets		**196,935**	**199,209**
Total Assets		**211,889**	**214,528**
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Accounts Payable		437	448
Total Current Liabilities		**437**	**448**
Total Liabilities		**437**	**448**
Net Assets		**211,452**	**214,080**
Equity			
Equity		211,452	214,080

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements. The above information has been prepared without performance of audit or review engagement procedures and must be read subject to the compilation report.

Depreciation Schedule

Otorohanga Bowls, Croquet & Recreation Club Inc

For the year ended 31 March 2025

NAME	COST	OPENING VALUE	PURCHASES	DISPOSALS	RATE	METHOD	DEPRECIATION	CLOSING ACCUM DEP	CLOSING VALUE
Buildings									
Building Extensions	133,347	85,663	-	-		None	-	47,684	85,663
Building Upgrade 2023	42,756	42,756	-	-		None	-	-	42,756
Building Vents	705	473	-	-		None	-	232	473
Buildings & Improvements	63,000	38,587	-	-		None	-	24,413	38,587
Door Awnings	2,219	235	-	-		None	-	1,984	235
Total Buildings	**242,027**	**167,714**	**-**	**-**			**-**	**74,313**	**167,714**
Land									
Land - 1995 Govt Valuation	17,000	17,000	-	-		None	-	-	17,000
Total Land	**17,000**	**17,000**	**-**	**-**			**-**	**-**	**17,000**
Plant & Machinery									
2x Fujitsu Wall Mounted Heat Pumps	9,660	7,470	-	-	20.00%	DV	1,494	3,684	5,976
Barbeque	240	4	-	-	18.00%	DV	1	237	3
Ceiling Fans	436	18	-	-	12.00%	DV	2	420	16
Chiller Unit	2,732	5	-	-	22.00%	DV	1	2,728	4
Curtains	338	-	-	-	22.00%	DV	-	338	-
Dishwasher	4,445	24	-	-	22.00%	DV	5	4,426	19
Ditch Liners	1,456	72	-	-	12.00%	DV	9	1,393	63
Extension Cord	263	14	-	-	10.00%	DV	1	251	12
Fire Hose & Reel	753	63	-	-	13.00%	DV	8	698	55
Fridge	1,328	373	-	-	12.00%	DV	45	1,000	328
Fridge	573	331	-	-	25.00%	DV	83	324	248
Gas Heaters	587	-	-	-	33.00%	DV	-	587	-

The above information has not been audited, refer accompanying disclaimer of liability.

BAILEY INGHAM LTD

NAME	COST	OPENING VALUE	PURCHASES	DISPOSALS	RATE	METHOD	DEPRECIATION	CLOSING ACCUM DEP	CLOSING VALUE
Grooming Reel	970	103	-	-	10.00%	DV	10	877	93
Grooming Reel	1,896	914	-	-	10.00%	DV	91	1,073	823
HWC Upgrade	619	75	-	-	10.00%	DV	7	552	67
Lights	3,897	550	-	-	10.00%	DV	55	3,402	495
Lights	6,696	851	-	-	10.00%	DV	85	5,930	766
Mower 1 Upgrade	2,361	123	-	-	10.00%	DV	12	2,250	111
Mower 2 Upgrade	2,775	146	-	-	10.00%	DV	15	2,644	131
Mower 3	400	55	-	-	10.00%	DV	6	350	50
Plant & Equipment	19,312	868	-	-	10.00%	DV	87	18,531	781
Raffle Board	144	7	-	-	10.00%	DV	1	137	7
Rake	563	369	-	-	10.00%	DV	37	231	332
Select Security - Alarm System	831	122	-	-	18.00%	DV	22	731	100
Sign	760	58	-	-	10.00%	DV	6	708	52
Spray Unit	1,396	162	-	-	10.00%	DV	16	1,250	146
Sprinkler Upgrade	1,020	117	-	-	10.00%	DV	12	914	106
Sprinkler Upgrade	282	32	-	-	10.00%	DV	3	254	28
Sprinkler Upgrade & Control Box	2,168	1,237	-	-	10.00%	DV	124	1,055	1,113
Sun Shelters	3,584	272	-	-	10.00%	DV	27	3,339	245
Table & Chairs	4,976	34	-	-	18.00%	DV	6	4,948	28
Television	1,059	-	-	-	33.00%	DV	-	1,059	-
Trolley	450	23	-	-	10.00%	DV	2	429	21
Water Filter	276	3	-	-	18.00%	DV	-	274	2
Total Plant & Machinery	**79,246**	**14,495**	**-**	**-**			**2,274**	**67,024**	**12,222**
Total	**338,273**	**199,209**	**-**	**-**			**2,274**	**141,337**	**196,936**

The above information has not been audited, refer accompanying disclaimer of liability.

Currently operating out of the Ōtorohanga Museum, 15 Kakamutu Road, Ōtorohanga 3900

Email:

otocreativeconduit@gmail.com

Website:

https://events.humanitix.com/host/otorohanga-creative-conduit

---

Facebook page:

https://www.facebook.com/OtorohangaCreativeConduit/

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?
-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

The Ōtorohanga Creative Conduit (ŌCC) is applying under the umbrella of the Ōtorohanga Historical Society/Ōtorohanga Museum (OM) as we share some common goals, including utilising the museum as a living space to engage with the community, sharing local stories, encouraging participation and involvement etc. When my daughter was old enough to start doing things in the community there was nothing close by for creative kids who weren't into sport.

The ŌCC filled that gap by bringing creativity to our community by offering low cost school holiday art workshops with experienced artists/tutors, it has bought quality local and internationally acclaimed artists for teen/adult workshops and engaged and championed local artists to get involved in some of the recent art spaces the council is putting together like 'Oh Gallery' and the library gallery.

The ArtBeat Festival is the perfect way to activate our objectives while honouring and developing the objectives and vision of the original ArtBeat organizers. The OCC also works with other nearby creative groups/events like the Waipa Creative Hub, The Waipa Creative Trail, The Canvas Project, Tovah's Tutoring Company and has a good working relationship with the local library to help promote programs they are doing to continue building a thriving engaged creative community. Please see attached Strategic Plan for the Ōtorohanga Creative Conduit for our full objectives attached in 'other documents' section: CV, Strat Plan, Letters of Support & ArtBeat 2024 PDF

APPLICANT; ŌTOROHANGA CREATIVE CONDUIT

Full legal name of your organisation/group:

Ōtorohanga Creative Conduit for ArtBeat 2026 under the umbrella of Ōtorohanga Historical Society/Ōtorohanga Museum

---

Commonly used name
-if different

No Answer

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Informal Group

Contact person at your organisation/group:

Rebecca Ngapo AKA Rebecca Dowman- Ngapo

The position they hold in organisation:

Rebecca is the Creative Coordinator of the Ōtorohanga Creative Conduit and Lead Organizer for the ArtBeat Music & Arts Festival

---

Postal address:

[redacted], Ōtorohanga 3900

Physical address of organisation:

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

The ŌM celebrated its 50th anniversary in 2024. ŌCC first ran kids school holiday workshops under Rebecca Dowman-Ngapo and in March 2024 started as the ŌCC under the umbrella of the ŌDDB, in 2025 the ŌCC began running independently.

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

Currently the Ōtorohanga Museum is the main facility used, previously we were also stationed at the Referees Rooms on Rangipare St, behind the previous i-Site and Totara Rooms opposite the Kiwi House

---

Are they on private property?

No

Since your facilities are not on private property can you please provide further details.

The museum is a council owned facility as are the Referee Rooms, the room behind the i-Site was owned by the ODDB/Elevate and the Totara rooms were rented from the Kiwi House.

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?
-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

The OCC operates all year round, but is mainly active Feb-December especially in school; holidays. The museum is open all year round, Thur-Sat 12-3pm or by appointment

---

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

11

Do you charge a membership fee?

No

Many community groups have told us they need more volunteers or are concerned they may not have a legacy of members to take over when their leaders retire. Would you be interested in showcasing your group in a local expo about volunteers and volunteering?

Maybe

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

Transportation of exhibition panels/plinths, venue hire, advertising, piano hire, art installation fixtures, eftpos hire, chair hire and packaging

---

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

In 2021 I participated in the first ArtBeat Festival as a working artist. I sold an artwork, met people, and connected with other artists I had no idea were living and creating in our community. In 2024 I became the lead organiser of ArtBeat – the Ōtorohanga Music and Art Festival. The response from both the community and participating artists was overwhelmingly positive, and I am organising the festival again in 2026 to continue building on that momentum.
Community feedback highlighted how proud people felt seeing our main street filled with children's artwork, and many commented that they had never realised how much creative talent exists in Ōtorohanga. Artists valued the opportunity to connect with one another in a shared space, and visitors who had never been to the Ōtorohanga Museum enjoyed discovering the venue and seeing it used as a welcoming community arts hub.
The 2026 festival will begin on Friday 16 October at Ōtorohanga College, where local schools will participate in a community showcase featuring kapa haka, poetry, singing, and performances. On Saturday 17 and Sunday 18 October, the Ōtorohanga Museum will host live music, a curated exhibition, working artists, and free hands-on art activities for the public. ArtBeat is an inclusive festival with no age restrictions for artists or performers.
This year we have moved the event back to October and added a weekday component to enable greater participation from local schools. Anyone with a connection to

Ōtorohanga or Maniapoto is welcome to exhibit artwork or perform. The festival organising team will be led by Rebecca Dowman-Ngapo, with Hiria Anderson-Mita curating the exhibition with support from Lisa Ormsby. Additional contributors include Priya Singhal (art activities), Rita Shaw, Doug Beeching, Carole Sheppard (Kāwhai Arts Group), and Fiona Parsons leading the college event. Creativity is vital for a thriving community. It supports wellbeing, encourages expression, and brings people together. Many artists work in isolation; events like ArtBeat help build connection, pride, and a stronger sense of belonging in Ōtorohanga.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It will be a strategic development- our group is trying out new territory

---

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

18267.90

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply

Letting people know about our services
Consistent funding
Other (please specify) - Current economic environment and natural disasters, a for purpose space.

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?
(-if you are registered for GST- please write without GST included).
Remember you can apply up to a maximum of $5,000.

$4123.90

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

The ArtBeat Festival contributes to the social, cultural, and economic wellbeing of the Ōtorohanga District by creating opportunities for local creatives to perform, exhibit, and potentially sell their work while encouraging participation from people of all ages. A key

feature of the festival is the display of children's artwork along the main street. This highlights the creativity within our schools and early childhood centres while making the town more vibrant and visually engaging. These displays create a welcoming atmosphere for visitors and encourage people to spend time in the town centre. The festival provides opportunities for the community to engage directly with local artists through exhibitions, live music, demonstrations, and hands-on activities. It is particularly valuable for young people to see their own artwork displayed publicly alongside professional artists and performers. This helps build confidence and shows that creativity is valued within our community.
For artists, the festival offers an important opportunity to connect with each other and with the wider community. These connections can lead to new audiences, clients, and awareness of creative services such as art, dance, or music lessons. Ōtorohanga District is home to a diverse community, including tangata whenua and many migrant and immigrant families.
ArtBeat provides a platform for different voices, stories, and cultural perspectives to be shared and celebrated, helping to strengthen understanding and connection within the district. The festival also supports the wider regional creative ecosystem. Ōtorohanga District includes Kāwhia, which has a thriving arts community, and is close to groups such as the Waitomo Arts Society and Te Kūiti Creative Spaces.
Inviting participation from these communities encourages networking, collaboration, and knowledge sharing. Creativity plays an important role in community wellbeing. It can support mental health, provide a positive outlet for expression, and help people feel connected. ArtBeat aims to be inclusive, and we hope to involve local schools again as well as community groups such as IHC, Beattie Home, and others who wish to participate.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Connected
Diverse
Vibrant

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

Otorohanga Historical Society

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[redacted]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

No

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

For the museum it is council funding and grants from other agencies. The Ōtorohanga Creative Conduit receives funding from workshop ticket sales and creative funding.

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

---

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

---

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

[redacted]

Attach ANY OTHER documents to support your proposal:

[redacted]

This question helps us understand more about funding challenges across our community.

Please tick any funding bodies you have applied to for financial support for this or any other project- including your operating expenses- in the last two years (tick all that apply whether you were successful with them or not).

Lotteries New Zealand
Trust Waikato
COGS Operational Grant
Creative New Zealand
Ōtorohanga Charitable Trust
Ōtorohanga Lions
The Lines Company

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.
-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

Ōtorohanga Museum: - Membership Fees - Visitor Donations - Community Donations - Ōtorohanga District Council - COGS -The Lions Club - NZ Lotteries - Fundraising Income - Bequest - Te Papa - Trust Waikato - OTC - Community Grant - Creative Communities Fund Ōtorohanga Creative Conduit: - OTC - Creative Communities Fund - Trust Waikato - The Lines Company - Ōtorohanga District Council - Elevate

---

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

Yes

Name of Umbrella Organisation

Ōtorohanga Historical Society/Ōtorohanga Museum

Contact person at umbrella organisation

Elizabeth Cowan

Phone number of contact person at umbrella organisation

[redacted]

Email of person at umbrella organisation

[redacted]

Postal address of umbrella organisation

15 Kakamutu Road, Ōtorohanga 3900

What is the legal status of the umbrella organisation?

Other (please specify) - 1. A registered charity 2. Incorporated under the Incorporated Societies Act 2022 3. Certificate of Incorporation Ōtorohanga Historical Society 213116 NZBN9429042792703 4. Charities Commission #CC37356

Is the umbrella organisation GST registered?

No

What is the name on the umbrella organisation's bank account?

Otorohanga Historical Society

What is the umbrella organisation's bank account number?

[redacted]

I understand that as part of getting funding, our group needs to publicly acknowledge the Ōtorohanga District Community Grant as a source of support.
- this can be via logos on posters, mentions in posts on social media etc
(please tick that you understand)

Yes

I understand that as part of getting a funding from Council, our group need to keep receipts, and return them alongside a completed Accountability Form after our project is completed.
I understand this 'ties off' our grant formally, and allows us to apply for another in future.

I agree

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Rebecca Ngāpō

Position in Organisation:

Otorohanga Creative Conduit: Creative Coordinator, ArtBeat2026: Lead Organiser

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Alternative contact person:

Hiria Anderson-Painter

Position in Organisation:

ArtBeat Organizer and Exhibition Curator

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund -Budget Template

Thebudget/Ngā pūtea

Seethe Application Guide for more detail on how to complete this section.
Remember you need to gather quotes.

Are you GST registered?	Yes		Do NOT include GST in your budget
	No	X	Include GST in your budget

Project costs	Write down all the costs of your project	
Item eg; hall hire	Detail eg; 3 days' hire at $100 per day, contractor name..	Amount eg;$300
Piano Hire	3 days hire – Hamilton Piano Company, Nathan Smith	$575
Transportation of exhibition panels	2 trips x $437 (total $874) Plus charge for petrol .45c per km. 322km for both trips ($144.90) from Hireace to Kawhai to Ōtorohanga then back to Hireace Hamilton 15th Oct and again after the 18th Oct	1018.90
Venue Hire	~~Girl Guide Hall 3 days~~	$650
Venue Hire	~~Ōtorohanga Museum 3 days~~	$300
Chair Hire	55 for performance space, 15 for carving, outdoor spaces @ $3 each Good Guys Hire	$210
Eftpos Hire	Eftposhire.co.nz for 2 days	$120
Art Installation fixtures for shop art displays	Schools artwork 3m removable poster Strips 15 boxes at $15.88 for a box of 48 – Mitre 10	$250
Advertising Newspaper	~~¼ page v – 181mmhigh x 128.5mmwide or 88mmhigh x261mmwide - $498.60 plus GST per insertion. X 2 or~~ ½ page – 181mmhigh x 261mmwide or 365mmhigh x128.5mmwide = $937.17 plus GST per insertion - Good Local Media	$1000
Total Costs		$4123.90

Tell us about any other funding you have applied for or received for this project.			
Date applied	Who to	How much	Confirmed/ unconfirmed
Feb	Creative Community Scheme Fund	$4000	Unconfirmed

Isthere any other information regarding your budget, or your quotes that you would like usto know?
-tell us here.
June 2025 I applied to the ***Creative New Zealand 2025 Arts Organisations and Groups Fund - up to $50,000*** unfortunately it was not successful so now I have broken my budget into smaller funding applications and plan on applying to as many local and regional funding bodies as I can.

Other financial information
Groups or organisations must provide a copy of their latest financial accounts and proof of bank account number.

You must include quotes for line items

Community Grant Fund Requests total $4505 - highlightered below												
				Estimated	**Actual**							
ArtBeat 2026 Budget			**Expenses Running Total:**	**18,149.00**	0			Dates: 16-18 October				
			Income Running Total:	**$18,755.00**				Potential Set up 14/15th October				
			Budget Remaining:		$0.00							
EXPENSES												
Item	**Mahi**	**Personnel**	**Details**	**Estimated**	Actual Costs	**Variance**						
Personnel - Talent	Working Artists & Demonstrators		Paid via sale of work									
	Performing Groups & Individuals		$150 per 3+group, $50 each Solo/Duo	3,000.00		Based on previous year						
Personnel - Work Crew	Install exhibition screens/artwork	2 installers - Ihak	4 hours Friday, $30 p/h	$240		Based on previous year						
	Deinstall artwork	Ihaka & Nikora	Sunday 2 hours $30 p/h	$240		Based on previous year						
	additional workers & Performance Space MC, stage hand etc	Steve Ngapo	$30 per hr Sat/Sun 9-4pm x 7hrs each day total 14	420.00		Based on previous year						
	Art Activities in GG Hall	Pyiya Singhal	$150 a day	300								
	Tea/coffee, ntoilet paper, hand soap etc, water for staff			100								
Transport/Petrol	Pick up and delivery of exhibition screens to AB26		Hireace Hamilton	437		Quote recieved						

	Pick up and delivery of screens back to Kawhia		Hireace Hamilton	437		Quote recieved
	Driver and helper/ petrol		TBD	$526		
	Fuel for Toby The Train			200		
Venue Hireage	Girl Guide Hall - $150 a day 3 days + setup day + bond			650		Quote recieved
	Oto Museum - $100 a day 3 days			300		Quote recieved
	Oto College	In Kind				
Equipment	Your Sound and Lighting - soundsystem/mic/lighting		2 days + set up	1,794.00		Quote recieved
	Piano Hirage - Hamilton Piano Company		2 days +	575		Quote recieved
	Kawhia Art Group	Exhibition Panel Rental		$200		
	Tables for demonstrators	2 from OCC, 2 from Museum				
	Chairs for audience	The Good Guys	55 church, 15 for outside armless $3each	$210		Verbal Quote Recieved
		Toa Roha	Opening Blessing Koha	100		
	Plinth Hirage	In kind		0	0	
	Eftpos Hirage for week including freight & insurance	Rebecca		120		Quote from website we used this company last time no problem
	Transation fees			100		
	Disabled Ramp	In Kind				

Materials	Art Installation fixtures - use what we had previous + 3m strips for the school artwork in shops			250			previously sellotape & blue take did not hold all artwork up in the window					
	Art Supplies for tile mpublic art activities			500								
Advertising/Marketing	Flag - from previous Art beat			0								
	Newspaper adverts - 1 x 1/4 page		TBD	1000		Quote recieved						
	1 half page		TBD									
	1 half page advertorial		TBD									
	Petty Cash for incidentials	Bubble wrap, blue tack, velcro dots, pens, plastic drop sheets for tables		150								
Administration	Core Team	HiriaAnderson, Lisa Ormsby, Doug Beeching, Rita Shaw, Rebecca Ngapo		6,000.00		Based on previous year						
Printing Costs	Notices/posters for shops, exhibition price list, artist booklet, etc			200								
Student entry Fees covered				100								
			Total Costs									
INCOME												

Actual Income

INCOME

Item	Mahi	Personnel	Costs	Amount Estimated	Actual Income		Funds from:
Funding	CCS	Applied		4000			
	Communtiy Grant	Applied		4505			
Funding	The Lines Company	To apply		1000			
Funding	lions	To apply		$2,000			
Funding	OTC	To apply		4500			
Funding	Trust Waikato	To apply		2000			
Koha	Community entrance donation		ie gold coin - buckets at info tent	$350		Based on previous year	
Commission on Artworks	10% if sold by eftpos		Ie sell $1500 worth	$150		Based on previous year	
Artists Exhibition entry fee	$10 per artists for up to 2 pieces - mini exhibtion free		25 Artists	$250		Based on previous year	

Rebecca Dowman-Ngapo [redacted]

Booking of Girl Guide Hall for next year

Sharen Webster-Fuatai <sharen@otodc.govt.nz>
To: Rebecca Dowman-Ngapo [redacted]

29 January 2026 at 14:00

Kia ora Rebecca,

Yes, it is Sarah and the details are below for your quote.

3days hall hire Friday 16 – Sunday 18 October $450 and $200 bond – Total $650.00

The hall is available from 6am on the Friday morning

Ngā mihi

Sharen

TE KAUNIHERA Ā-ROHE O ŌTOROHANGA DISTRICT COUNCIL

Sharen Webster-Fuatai

Manager Customer Experience|Kaiwhakahaere Wheako Kiritaki

Ōtorohanga District Council
17 Maniapoto Street, Ōtorohanga
PO Box 11, Ōtorohanga 3900

[redacted]

Disclaimer :This communication, including any attachments, is confidential. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete it and notify us immediately by sending an e-mail or calling

[Quoted text hidden]

ŌTOROHANGA MUSEUM
Nga Whare Taonga o Ōtorohanga

Ōtorohanga Historical Society
15 Kakamutu Road
Ōtorohanga 3900
New Zealand

Quote to:
Rebecca Ngāpō
On Behalf of ArtBeat
027 696 8266

Details:
Invoice Date: 1/02/2026
Venue Hire for ArtBeat Art and Music Festival October 16-18 2026

Description	Qty	Price	Total
Venue Hire	3 Days	$100	$300
		Amount Due:	NZD $300

Please make payment to:

Account Name: Otorohanga Historical Society
Account Number [redacted]
Name and venue hire as reference

Thank You

Ōtorohanga Museum

Amanda Kiddie
Treasurer

Gmail

Rebecca Dowman-Nga [redacted]

HIREACE Vehicle Rental Quotation [redacted]

HIREACE <hireace@mail.rentalcarmanager.com>
Reply-To: info@hireace.co.nz
To: [redacted]
Cc: info@hireace.co.nz

Tue, Mar 17, 2026 at 5:39 PM

HIREACE
COMMERCIAL VEHICLE AND TRAILER RENTAL

Rental Quotation [redacted]

Dear Rebecca

Thank you for your rental vehicle enquiry

We are happy to supply the following Quotation

Customer Information

Renter's Name: Rebecca NGAPO ARTBEAT
Email Address: [redacted]
Licence No.:
Address:
Phone:
Mobile: [redacted]

QUOTATION

Quotation Number:	[redacted]
Quotation Request Date:	17/Mar/2026
Vehicle Category:	**Box Body Truck (Standard Size) 8m3 to 12m3**

PICKUP DETAILS

Pickup Location:	Hamilton - Frankton 18 Grasslands Place, Frankton
Pickup Date Time:	Sat 17/Oct/2026 09:00

DROP-OFF DETAILS

Dropoff Location:	Hamilton - Frankton 18 Grasslands Place, Frankton
Return Date Time:	Sat 17/Oct/2026 14:00

Rental Rates and Fees

5 Hours		$128.00
D. PLATINUM - $0 ZERO* excess Peace of Mind - Pay $59/Day and reduce the excess to $0*	$59.00 per day	$59.00
Bond		$250.00
Charge per kms $ 0.45		
Total Cost of Rental		**NZD $437.00** (incl GST of $57.00)

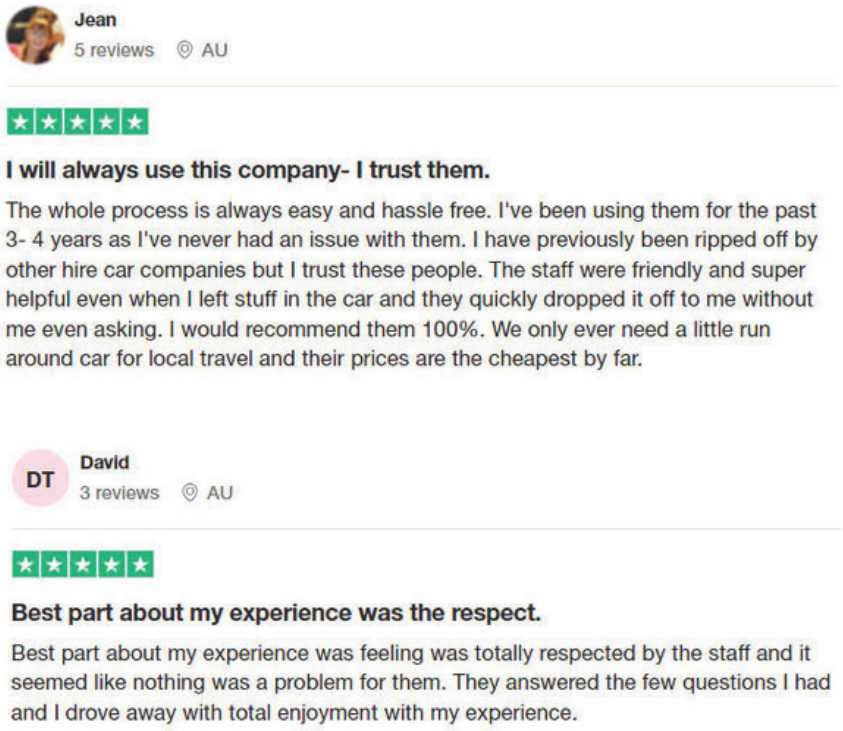
TURN YOUR QUOTE INTO A BOOKING REQUEST CLICK HERE

Please note this quote is valid for 7 days subject to availability.

Here are a few reasons why we should be your first choice for rental vehicles in New Zealand:

- Everyday low prices
- Free Cancellation up to 48hrs before pickup
- We don't charge credit card fees on payments
- One way hires available to and from Auckland, Hamilton, Tauranga, Wellington and Christchurch
- We don't charge for an additional driver - You can have as many as you want
- All hires come with 24hrs roadside assistance
- All hires come with free basic insurance for drivers 25+ y/o and you can reduce your excess if you wish to do so
- We have 16 branches nationwide: Auckland, Hamilton, Tauranga, Wellington & Christchurch
- We have a wide range of vehicles
- 100% Kiwi Owned & Operated for over 25 years
- Superb customer service

Here are some feedback from our great customers:



18 Grasslands Place Frankton Hamilton 3204 New Zealand
Phone:+64 9 320 1708FreePhone: 0800 00 11 22
www.hireace.co.nz

HTTPS://EFTPOSHIRE.CO.NZ/ - $120 FOR 2 DAYS – NEED MERCHANT NUMBER FROM BANK. 021-175-2309

SHORT TERM EFTPOS HIRE RATES

Duration	***Mobile Machine***
1 day	$95
2 days	$120
3 days	$130
4 days	$140
5 days to 1 week	$160
8 days	$170
9 days	$180
10 days	$190
11 days	$200
12 days to 31 days	$220
31 days to 60 days	Add $6 per day to a maximum of $299.

You only pay for the number of days the machine is actually booked and used. Thus if you receive the machine on a Thursday but only book and use it on Saturday and Sunday it is only a two day hire. Days counted must be continuous days. Important note: If your event runs past midnight that does not count as an extra day until 8am the following day.

Rates Include GST and freight. No booking fee.

Bookings made within 48 hours of the start date incur a $15 late booking fee to cover the time involved in dealing with rush orders. Same day bookings incur a charge of $30.

There is a $15 charge if you wish to add custom headers.

Please note: Because of recent increases by CourierPost Rural Delivery addresses will incur an additional $13 freight charge.

Command Adhesive
Poster Strips Small White

$15.88

pack of 48

SKU: 200593 MODEL: 70006903721

★★★★★ 4.7 (290) Write a review

afterpay
Available on orders $50 to $3000

More info

Mitre 10 Otorohanga

Low Stock
Find In Store: **Aisle 50, Bay 3**

Was this information helpful?

Buy online

Click & Collect - Free
Get it today from **Mitre 10 Otorohanga**

Change store

Last time we used tape, blue tack and cheaper double sided sticky stuff, with the flucuations in temp and sun it took more man hours to go fix art back up through the week. So this time and chooseing this as I know from previous use they are more reliable.

Janine Davy | Good Local
to me

6:05 PM (24 minutes ago)

Hi Rebecca,

The rates in the below email are still valid, you can reuse these for your 2026 funding quote.

Thanks Janine.

Janine Davy | Good Local ***<janine@goodlocal.nz>***
to me

Mon, Jul 22, 2024, 6:17 PM

Hi Rebecca,

Thank you for the opportunity to quote, it is appreciated.

Advertorials, this includes Advertorial, photos and photo caption or Advertorial , photo , photo caption and advertising.
The word Advertorial appears in the top right hand corner font size 10. Format is preapproved by KCN prior to publishing.
We do set free of charge for our publication in any of our publications only. Proofs are provided for sign off , if we are setting.

½ page h – 181mmhigh x261mmwide $700 plus GST per insertion.

1/4-page v – 181mmhigh x128.5mmwide - $550 plus GST per insertion.

Standard Advertising

½ page – 181mmhigh x 261mmwide or 365mmhigh x128.5mmwide = $937.17 plus GST per insertion
¼ page v – 181mmhigh x 128.5mmwide or 88mmhigh x261mmwide - $498.60 plus GST per insertion.

We also own the Te Awamutu News, Cambridge News and Waikato News, along with being able to provide digital options, if you would like to promote further afield, we are able to provide additional quotes.

You may pay in advance, or the attached client form will need to be completed and returned if you decide to proceed.

Deadlines

Publication Date – weekly Thursday
Booking Noon Monday for Thursday publication
Copy Setting noon Friday for Thursday publication
Finished Artwork – Ready to Print- 11am Tuesday for Thursday publication.

Rebecca, we do not have a What's on Column in the King Country News or any of our papers.

Please note we do not trade advertising for editorial. All editorials must stand on its news worthiness. Commercial PR or the selling of tickets for events are considered advertising.

If you would like to submit editorial or discuss with our editor, see contact details below.

Roy Pilott
Editor - GOOD LOCAL MEDIA LTD
M: 027 450 0115
E: editor@goodlocal.nz

Should you have any queriesor would like to book space, do not hesitate to contact me.

Kind regards

Janine

Janine Davy

ADVERTISING& COMMERCIALDIRECTOR – GOOD LOCALMEDIA LTD

M: 027 287 0005
E: janine@goodlocal.nz

CAMBRIDGE NEWS | TE AWAMUTU NEWS | KING COUNTRY NEWS | WAIKATO BUSINESS NEWS | COUNTRYLIFE | KING COUNTRY FARMER | CAMBRIDGE APP | TE AWAMUTU APP | KING COUNTRY APP | WAIPĀ HOME & LEISURE SHOW

Setting is free for use in Good Local Media Ltd publications only.
By placing advertising in Good Local Media Ltd publications you are agreeing to our terms and conditions of trade.
To view our terms and conditions click here:
https://www.cambridgenews.nz/about/advertise/
https://www.teawamutunews.nz/about/advertise/

Nathan Smith ***<nathan@hamiltonpianocompany.nz>*** Mon, Jun 16, 2025, 8:13 AM
to me

Good morning Rebecca

Sure thing, Piano hire is $500 Plus Gst, and you can have it for the 3 days no problems

Kind regards
Nathan

Hamilton Piano Company

"Waikato's largest supplier of secondhand Yamaha and Kawai Pianos"

REBECCA DOWMAN-NGAPO

Artist, creative, lifelong learner

I have livedin Ōtorohanga for 10 years and during that timehave integrated into the local art community in Ōtorohanga, Te Awamutu and Hamilton. I am constantly connecting with a diverse range of community members through my art exhibitions, local volunteering, markets, teaching art classes and attending courses. As an artist and teacher I have excellent communication and organisation skills, and am continually upskilling and learning as you can see from my Education list below.

Please also see my Artist Profile attached for an overview of my work.

WORK HISTORY

2017 – Present	*Watercolour Artist and Art Tutor*
2024	*Lead Organiser ArtBeat Otorohanga Music and Arts Festival, Ōtorohanga*
March 2024 – Present	*Creative Coordinator Ōtorohanga Museum*
March 2024 – Present	*Creative Coordinator Ōtorohanga Creative Conduit*
March – July 2023	*Gallery Manager Waipa Creative Conduit with Enrich+, Te Awamutu*
July 2016 – Mar 2017	*Soft Materials Technology Teacher Y7/8 Pirongia School, Pirongia*
Feb 2013 – Dec 2016	*Primary School Teacher Y1/2/3/4 Sunnyvale Primary School, Henderson*
Feb 2010 – Dec 2013	*Primary School Teacher Y2/3 Kelvin Road School, Papakura*
April 2008 – Oct 2008	*Assistant Camp Director Camp Sun N' Fun, Williamstown, New Jersey, USA*
June 2007 – Oct 2007	*Camp Counsellor Camp Sun N' Fun, Williamstown, New Jersey, USA*
Feb 2005 – May 2007	*Sales and Support/Administration Manager Canterbury Teamwear Specialists, Porirua*
Feb 2004 – Feb 2005	*Pattern Drafter/Designer/On Road Rep Academy Apparel, Palmerston North*

EDUCATION

Aug 2022 – Sept 2023	*Digital Boost Program, Ōtorohanga To grow online profile and presence, boost digital skills*
July 2022 – June 2023	*The Artistry Huddle, Te Awamutu Developing critical art skills and deepening my practice*
Feb – March 2022	*Rebel Business School Aotearoa, Ōtorohanga Small business skills including marketing*
May 2021 – Feb 2022	*Elevate Program with Creative Waikato, Hamilton Developed creative practice skills through workshops and 1:1 mentoring*
2010	*Graduate Diploma of Teaching: (Primary School Teaching), Waikato University*
2003	*Bachelor of Fashion: Wanganui Universal College of Learning*
2000	*Certificate in Fashion and Beauty - Level 3: Palmerston North Universal College of Learning*
1999	*Bachelor of Arts, Psychology (1 year): Massey University – Palmerston North*

CONTACT

Phone: [redacted]
Email: [redacted]
Website: *www.somewhereart.co.nz*
Facebook: somewhere.nz
Instagram: rebecca.dowman.ngapo_art

Referee details available on request, thank you.

REBECCA DOWMAN-NGAPO

Rebecca Dowman-Ngapois a Taranakiborn (b.1981, Hawera, NZ), Waikato based artist specialising in watercolour. Primarily self-taught, Rebecca's work is indicative of contemporary New Zealand culture, reflecting aspects of daily life with a child; drawing inspiration from local people/places visited, family narratives and moments in time.

CONTACT

Phone: *027 696 8266*
Email: *rebecca@somewhereart.co.nz*
Website: *www.somewhereart.co.nz*
Facebook: somewhere.nz
Instagram: rebecca.dowman.ngapo_art

EDUCATION

2010 *Graduate Diploma of Teaching: (Primary School Teaching), Waikato University*
2003 *Bachelor of Fashion: Wanganui Universal College of Learning*
2000 *C ertificate in Fashion and Beauty Level 3: Palmerston North Universal College of Learning*

TEACHING

2023 – present *Tutor: Home-school Art Classes, Ōtorohanga*
Planning and teaching classes based on student needs, aligned with NZ Curriculum
2023 – present *Tutor: School Holiday Art Workshops, Ōtorohanga*
Planning and teaching a range of art workshops for children aged 5-15 years old
2022 *Tutor: The Business Collective Paint & Sip classes, Ōtorohanga*
Planned and taught workshops including skills and two painting projects per session
2021 *Tutor: Studio Two, Rosebank Art Centre, Te Awamutu*
2021 *Guest Speaker: Ōtorohanga Lyceum Club, Ōtorohanga*
2021 *Guest Speaker: Te Kuiti Under 60's Group, Te Kuiti*
2019 *Weekend Watercolour Workshops: Platform, Kihikihi*

AWARDS

2nd Place: Watercolour New Zealand Online Summer Watercolour Competition
2021 Summer Son
2020 *Finalist: Adams Portraiture Award*
Making Magic, Taming Dragons
2019 *People's Choice Award: Watercolour New Zealand Online Competition*
Golden Slumbers
2018 *People's Choice Award: Watercolour New Zealand Online Competition*
Toni's Fur Babies
2012 *Winner: Best Use of Recycled Materials, Restyle Wearable Arts, Hamilton*
Something Borrowed, Something Blue Top
2012 *Highly Commended: Avant Garbage, Restyle Wearable Arts, Hamilton*
Something Borrowed, Something Blue Top

EXHIBITIONS

Solo Exhibitions

2025 Vividly Mundane: *Katikati*
2020 Portrait of June, Lady Hillary: *Welcome Swallow Gallery, Hamilton*
2020 The Rebecca Dowman-Ngapo Collection: *Welcome Swallow Gallery, Hamilton*
2019 Noun: A Collection of People, Places and Things: *Welcome Swallow Gallery, Hamilton*
2018 While She WasSleeping: *Studio Two, Te Awamutu*

Group Exhibitions

2026 TheArt of Hamilton Gardens: *Welcome Swallow*
2025 Design is Everything: *Welcome Swallow*
2025 Winter Collection: *Welcome swallow*
2024 Street Stories: *Welcome Swallow Gallery, Hamilton*
2023 The Five Studies: *Welcome Swallow Gallery, Hamilton*
2023 Structure and Place: *Welcome Swallow Gallery, Hamilton*
2023 Winter Collection: *Welcome Swallow Gallery, Hamilton*
2023 The Waikato Watercolourists III Exhibition: *Welcome Swallow Gallery, Hamilton*
2022 Our Times: *Welcome Swallow Gallery, Hamilton*
2022 The Waikato Watercolourists II: *Welcome Swallow Gallery, Hamilton*
2021 Winter Bright: *Welcome Swallow Gallery, Hamilton*
2021 Joy of Humanity: People & Place: *Welcome Swallow Gallery, Hamilton*
2020 The Waikato Watercolourists: *Welcome Swallow Gallery, Hamilton*
2020 A Welcome Swallow Gallery Exhibition: *Welcome Swallow Gallery, Hamilton*
2019 Celebration: *Welcome Swallow Gallery, Hamilton*
2019 TakingFlight: *Burchell Pavilion, Te Awamutu*

Collections

2021 Portraitof June, Lady Hillary: *Sir Hillary Archive, Auckland Museum, Auckland*

STRATEGIC PLAN 2024 to 2028	***Ōtorohanga Creative Conduit***	ŌTOROHANGA CREATIVE CONDUIT Creativity for the Community

VISION

Ōtorohanga Creative Conduit envisions a vibrant, interconnected creative ecosystem where artists of all disciplines are empowered through meaningful collaboration, shared resources, and deep connection with the wider community. We strive to nurture a region where creativity is not only visible and valued but woven into the fabric of everyday life — enhancing wellbeing, inspiring lifelong learning, and generating sustainable economic and cultural growth. By building a lasting network of support among local creatives - including ngā toi Māori and fostering active engagement between artists and the community, we aim to uplift individual practices, cultivate and encourage creative experimentation with our tamariki/rangatahi, and position Ōtorohanga as a thriving hub of contemporary creative expression.

MISSION

The Ōtorohanga Creative Conduit exists to nurture and grow a vibrant, inclusive creative community by connecting people through arts-based opportunities. We champion local talent, strengthen creative careers, and ensure access to high-quality artistic experiences for all. Through facilitating workshops, mentoring, exhibitions, networking, and public events, we empower artists at all levels, celebrate ngā toi Māori, and foster deeper connections between creatives and the wider community. By sourcing funding and promoting fair remuneration, we support sustainability in the arts and increase access and equity across our district.

OBJECTIVES	OUTCOMES
1. Facilitate regular workshops and classes led by local artists	●Increased incomeopportunitiesforlocal creatives ●Skill developmentandconfidencebuildingforartist-tutors ●Diverse and locallyrelevant programmingforthepublic
2. Facilitate high-quality community workshops & classes with national and international artists	●Communitygainsexposuretohigh-levelpracticeandexpertise ●Inspirationandlearningopportunitiesbeyondthelocalcontext ●Raised profilefor the Ōtorohanga asa regional artscentre
3.Run subsidised school holiday workshops for local tamariki	●Tamarikiengagewithcreativityinafun,inclusiveenvironment ●Equityof accessforfamilies withfinancial barriers ●Nurturingoffuturecreative practitioners
4. Organise and host monthly networking events for creatives	●Stronger creative peer-to-peernetworks ●Increased collaboration and cross-disciplinaryprojects ●Ongoingmoralandprofessionalsupportwithintheartscommunity
5. Connect with local ngā toi Māori practitioners to co-develop and deliver community workshops	● Honours and amplifies mana whenua creative expression ●Culturallygroundedexperiencesforthecommunity ●Builds biculturalpartnershipsandintergenerationalknowledge sharing
6.Champion and help coordinate the biannual ‘ArtBeat’ creative festival	●High visibilityforthesector,artists,andcommunitygroups ● Networking, collaboration, and enjoyment on a public scale ●A regionalcelebrationofartisticdiversityandexcellence
7. Locate and secure pop-up spaces for exhibitions and workshops	●Increasedvisibilityandaccessibilityofcreativeworkacrossthe district ● Activation of underused public and private spaces ●Broader geographicreachforcreativeprogramming
8.Serve as a connector between the public and the local creative community	●Clear accesspointforcommunitymemberstoexploreorsupport the arts ●Builds trustandinterestinlocalcreativeindustries ●Grows publicappreciationandparticipationincreativeactivities
9. Champion and profile local creative talent and career pathways	●Artists recognised and celebrated locally ●Pathways to sustainability and growth identified and supported

	●Creative careers perceived as valid and viable in the community
10.Mentor experienced creatives who wish to begin teaching or facilitating	●Broadened base of skilled tutors in the region ●Professional development support for mid-career creatives ●New streams of income for artists through education
11.Advocate for fair remuneration of all tutors and facilitators	●Artists are valued and paid fairly for their mahi ●Professionalisation of arts facilitation ●Greater interest in participation from high-quality practitioners
12.Source funding to subsidise high-value workshops and facilitators to ensure access and inclusion	●Accessibility for people from diverse economic backgrounds ●Quality programming does not come at the cost of participation ●Equity in arts access is prioritised across all demographics
13. Promote and collaborate with existing creative support organisations (e.g. Creative Waikato, Toi Māori Aotearoa, Rose Bank, WSA etc)	●Shared resources and expertise across organisations ●Reduced duplication of services ●Stronger regional creative ecosystem

VALUES

Manaakitanga (Support & Care): We uplift each other through encouragement, knowledge-sharing, and compassion.	***Inclusivity:*** We embrace and celebrate the diversity of voices, practices, and cultures in our region.	***Whanaungatanga (Connection):*** We believe in the strength of relationships — among creatives, and between creatives and the community.	***Sustainability:*** We aim to create long-term opportunities and income streams for creatives. We care about the whenua and the environment by encouraging sustainability, recycling & upcycling of materials especially in youth workshops.	***Creativity as Wellbeing:*** We believe creativity is essential for individual and collective wellbeing and development. We believe it is essential for space to be held for creatives to interact, share knowledge and socialise with other creatives.	***Collaboration:*** We work together to spark innovation, share opportunities, and grow stronger as a unified creative force. We encourage promotion of other creative endeavours in our district and beyond for the good of all.

Ōtorohanga Museum
15 Kakamutu Road,
Ōtorohanga 3900
6.06.2025

To whom it may concern

Iam writing in support of Rebecca Dowman-Ngapo, a talented Ōtorohanga artist and Director of the Ōtorohanga Creative Conduit.

As Director of the Ōtorohanga Creative Conduit Rebecca has organised a series of holiday programmes for local children, plus an impressive range of creative workshops for adults and children alike – everything from ceramic classes, watercolour workshops, collage making and classes teaching the creative re-use of “waste” materials.

Most importantly she is organising and coordinating creative/artistic workshops and programmes in a community that has historically lacked these opportunities. She is linking artists and people wanting to engage in creative activities.

In November 2024 Rebecca organised “Artbeat”, an impressive weekend programme attended by 600+ visitors. It provided an opportunity for local carvers, musicians, poets, painters, weavers, digital artists and singers to showcase their talents.

The Ōtorohanga Museum and its collection of historic buildings was used as a venue and provided us with un unprecedented opportunity to showcase our facilities and collections of local history.

We are fully supportive of Rebeccas’s work in the Ōtorohanga district. Her organisational. communication and artistic skills are greatly valued and much needed in our community.

Ngā mihi

Elisabeth Cowan
Ōtorohanga Museum Director

18 June 2025

To Whom It May Concern,

I am writing in strong support of Rebecca Ngapo and her funding application to deliver the next Art Beat event through her organisation, The Creative Conduit.

Rebecca is a talented and skilled artist whose work in realism demonstrates both technical mastery and creative depth. Beyond her own art practice, she is a dedicated and effective facilitator of community arts. Through The Creative Conduit, Rebecca provides workshops for people of all ages and experience levels, creating inclusive, empowering spaces for creative expression and growth.

I had the pleasure of working with Rebecca during Art Beat 2024, where she served as project manager. Her ability to drive a project from concept to delivery is outstanding. She is a strategic thinker, fiscally responsible, and brings high energy and clarity to everything she does. Importantly, she does not rely on large teams to make things happen—her focus, efficiency, and excellent people skills enable her to lead and deliver with impact.

Rebecca works seamlessly across diverse communities and personality types. Her strengths in organisation, communication, and administration make her a highly effective leader and collaborator. She brings out the best in those around her and is essential to the cultural and creative vitality of our district.

I highly recommend Rebecca for funding to support her planned projects. She has the vision, capability, and community commitment to ensure their success. I fully support her application and wish her all the best.

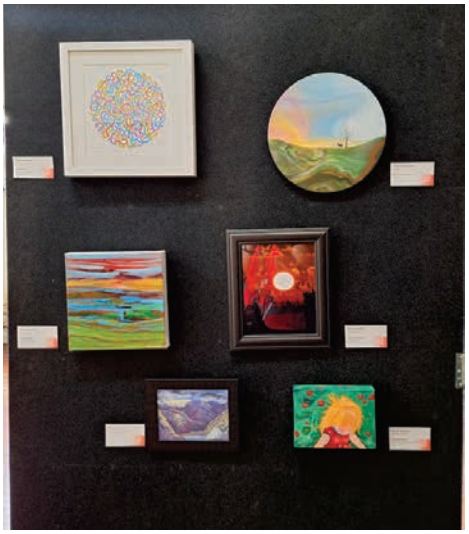
Ngā mihi nui,

Hiria Anderson, MA Fine Arts (Hons)
Artist
painterhiria@gmail.com

Last time ...

artbeat Ōtorohanga 2024

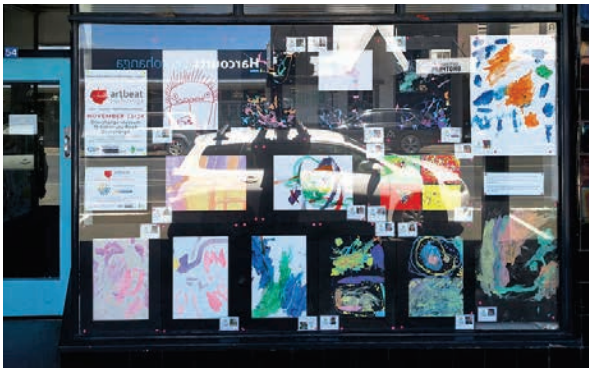
Examples of artists/work from 2024



Examples of performers from 2024

Examples of demo artists and art activities from 2024

Examples of main street displays from 2024

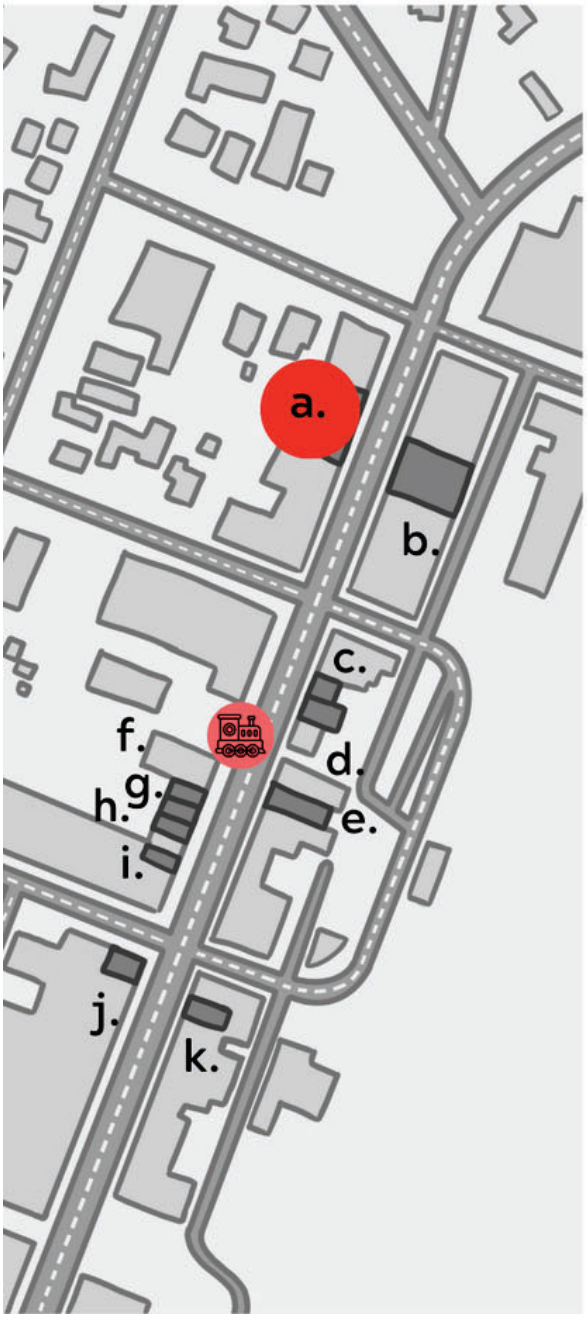


Scavenger Hunt Location a.

artbeat
toi hiringa

Pick up your **artbeat scavenger hunt form** from Ōtorohanga Info Centre, Ōtorohanga Museum, participating shops or down load it from the Ōtorohanga Creative Conduit Facebook page

Main Street Mini Exhibitions



a. Hopscotch Preschool **@ Otorohanga Lions Shop**

b. St Mary's Catholic School **@ Danzbagz**

c. Ōtorohanga Primary School **@ Māori Women's Welfare League 2nd Hand Store**

d. Otewa home School Art Group **@ Moss & Co**

e. Happy Sprouts Educare **@ Paper Plus**

f.Ōtorohanga College **@ Little Scissors**

g. Playcentre **@ Kiwiana Crafts**

h. Central Kids Kindergarten & Beattie Home **@ 54 Maniapoto St**

i. Otewa Primary School **@ Brigids of Ōtorohanga**

j. Kio Kio School **@ Applianceplus - Ōtorohanga**

k. Little Kiwis Corner **@ Murray Hunt Furnishers Flooring Xtra**

Toby the Train town stop

Opening ceremony

RDA selling delicious food

Happy passengers on Toby the Train

Community Mural completed and on the wall in the Museum Church

People's Choice winning artwork

BNZ
Otorohanga Store
Telephone 0800 800 468
Facsimile 07 873 8770

PROPRIETORS, MAIL RETURNED 16/05/22,

OTO HISTORICAL

ACCOUNT NAME
OTOROHANGA HISTORICAL SOCIETY INCORPORATED

ACCOUNT NUMBER
[redacted]

STATEMENT NO. 74
FOR THE PERIOD
16 MAY 2025 TO 14 NOVEMBER 2025

						OPENING BALANCE		66,985.31
Date	Name of Other Party	Type	Particulars	Code	Reference	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
19 May	photogear	BP	operational			53.99		66,931.32
19 May	photogear	BP	operational		print scan	499.94		66,431.38
21 May	HUGHES M E M	BP	MaureenAnnan		Subs		20.00	66,451.38
26 May	MERCURY NZ LTD	DD	MERCURY LIMI	[redacted]	[redacted]	190.81		66,260.57
27 May	MISS C A J REID	DC	Koha -		Nan Owen		150.00	66,410.57
29 May	advert media	BP	advert		60055	305.33		66,105.24
29 May	r ngapo	BP	wages		rebecca	[redacted]		
29 May	E M Cowan	BP	cowan		wages	[redacted]		
29 May	conservation supplie	DC	museum		9861	1,996.85		62,332.84
30 May	Otorohanga District	DC			Remit Advice		8,815.00	71,147.84
01 Jun	amanda kiddie	BP	reimbursemen		hui	272.00		70,875.84
03 Jun	WAITOMO FUNERAL	BP	VJ Williams	Nan Owen	Donations		115.00	70,990.84
09 Jun	HUGHES D M	DC	6 July hui		DavinaHughes		50.00	71,040.84
10 Jun	r ngapo	BP	wages		rebecca	[redacted]		70,614.23
10 Jun	E M Cowan	BP	cowan		wages	[redacted]		
10 Jun	kawhia hauora club	DC	umbrella		grant	2,000.00		
10 Jun	j s taylor	DC	umbrella		grant	3,000.00		
10 Jun	te kapinga taylor	DC	umbrella		grant	3,815.00		60,413.73
16 Jun	INLAND REVENUE	DC				520.80		59,892.93
18 Jun	[redacted]	BP	K Parsons	Donation	For Nan		50.00	59,942.93
18 Jun	Otorohanga Aqua	DC	KohaMatariki	ScavengerHun	tTour		50.00	59,992.93
						CARRIED FORWARD		59,992.93

BP Telephone Bill Payment
ET Branch Teller Transaction
DC Direct Credit
DD Direct Debit

BNZ
Otorohanga Store
Telephone 0800 800 468
Facsimile 07 873 8770

PROPRIETORS, MAIL RETURNED 16/05/22,

OTO HISTORICAL

ACCOUNT NAME
OTOROHANGA HISTORICAL SOCIETY INCORPORATED

ACCOUNT NUMBER
[redacted]

STATEMENT NO. 74
FOR THE PERIOD
16 MAY 2025 TO 14 NOVEMBER 2025

					CARRIED FORWARD			59,992.93
Date	Name of Other Party	Type	Particulars	Code	Reference	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
19 Jun	Otorohanga District	DC			Ora Grant 25		10,000.00	69,992.93
24 Jun	E M Cowan	BP	cowan	library	reimburse	135.69		69,857.24
24 Jun	r ngapo	BP	wages		rebecca	[redacted]		
24 Jun	E M Cowan	BP	cowan		wages	[redacted]		
24 Jun	nz micrographic serv	BP	digital serv	oct	grant	1,828.50		66,186.12
25 Jun	MERCURY NZ LTD	DD	MERCURY LIMI	[redacted]	[redacted]	65.03		66,121.09
09 Jul	E M Cowan	BP	cowan		reimburse	100.00		66,021.09
09 Jul	r ngapo	BP	wages		rebecca	[redacted]		
09 Jul	E M Cowan	BP	cowan		wages	[redacted]		64,373.41
14 Jul	INLAND REVENUE	DC	ird		paye june 25	838.91		63,534.50
18 Jul	SPARK	BP	Spark		Internet	90.00		63,444.50
22 Jul	Bailey Ingham	DC	bailey ingha	xero	accounting	23.15		63,421.35
24 Jul	r ngapo	BP	wages		rebecca	[redacted]		63,140.98
24 Jul	E M Cowan	BP	cowan		wages	[redacted]		61,755.48
25 Jul	MERCURY NZ LTD	DD	MERCURY LIMI	[redacted]	[redacted]	208.24		61,547.24
04 Aug		DC	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		3,000.00	64,547.24
04 Aug	kiwitown mitre 10	BP	mitre 10			101.34		
04 Aug	amanda kiddie	BP	reimburse		spark	173.50		
04 Aug	paper plus	BP	paper plus		office	183.34		64,089.06
06 Aug	r ngapo	BP	wages		rebecca	[redacted]		63,577.01
06 Aug	E M Cowan	BP	cowan		wages	[redacted]		62,191.51
					CARRIED FORWARD			62,191.51

BP Telephone Bill Payment
ET Branch Teller Transaction
DC Direct Credit
DD Direct Debit

BNZ
Otorohanga Store
Telephone 0800 800 468
Facsimile 07 873 8770

PROPRIETORS, MAIL RETURNED 16/05/22,

OTO HISTORICAL

ACCOUNT NAME
OTOROHANGA HISTORICAL SOCIETY INCORPORATED

ACCOUNT NUMBER
[redacted]

STATEMENT NO. 74
FOR THE PERIOD
16 MAY 2025 TO 14 NOVEMBER 2025

						CARRIED FORWARD		62,191.51
Date	Name of Other Party	Type	Particulars	Code	Reference	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
09 Aug	HUGHES M E M	BP	LouiseClarke		Photo search		25.00	62,216.51
11 Aug	INLAND REVENUE	DC	ird	paye	july 25	728.46		61,488.05
20 Aug	Otorohanga District	DC			INV-2001		58,010.00	119,498.05
21 Aug	[redacted]	BP	wages		rebecca	[redacted]		119,199.31
21 Aug	[redacted]	BP	cowan		wages			117,813.81
25 Aug	MERCURY NZ LTD	DD	MERCURY LIMI	[redacted]	[redacted]	182.82		117,630.99
29 Aug	GROSS CR INTEREST		$367.90	EXEMPT			367.90	117,998.89
01 Sep	paper plus	BP	paper plus		office	6.99		117,991.90
01 Sep	appliance plus	BP	appliance pl		office	25.63		117,966.27
03 Sep	[redacted]	BP	reimburse		rebecca	75.91		117,890.36
04 Sep	[redacted]	BP	reimburse		rebecca	118.84		117,771.52
05 Sep	OTOROHANGA SOUTH	DC	OTO SOUTH	SCHOOL	KOHA		200.00	117,971.52
05 Sep	[redacted]	BP	wages		rebecca	[redacted]		
05 Sep	[redacted]	BP	cowan		wages	[redacted]		116,098.41
09 Sep	ACC	BP	ACC		levys	144.85		115,953.56
09 Sep	photogear	BP	cogs		print scan	336.96		115,616.60
12 Sep	0448/4480000000/002	ET			Koha		350.00	115,966.60
16 Sep	ORMSBY,MARY P	BP	Meri Ormsby	MEMSUB	2025		25.00	115,991.60
16 Sep	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]	DC				1,249.28		
16 Sep	[redacted]	BP	cowan		wages	[redacted]		112,857.09
						CARRIED FORWARD		112,857.09

BP Telephone Bill Payment
ET Branch Teller Transaction
DC Direct Credit
DD Direct Debit

BNZ
Otorohanga Store
Telephone 0800 800 468
Facsimile 07 873 8770

PROPRIETORS, MAIL RETURNED 16/05/22,

OTO HISTORICAL

ACCOUNT NAME
OTOROHANGA HISTORICAL SOCIETY INCORPORATED

ACCOUNT NUMBER
02-0392-0018348-000

STATEMENT NO. 74
FOR THE PERIOD
16 MAY 2025 TO 14 NOVEMBER 2025

					CARRIED FORWARD			112,857.09
Date	Name of Other Party	Type	Particulars	Code	Reference	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
20 Sep	FRANCES RAWLINGS INV	BP	F RAWLINGS	MEMSUB	2025		25.00	112,882.09
25 Sep	MERCURY NZ LTD	DD	MERCURY LIMI	[redacted]	[redacted]	136.29		112,745.80
26 Sep	Otorohanga District	DC			CCS Grant -		1,367.65	114,113.45
28 Sep	N J BURTENSHAW	BP	Niki Burtens	MEMSUB	2025		25.00	114,138.45
30 Sep	r ngapo	BP	wages		rebecca	[redacted]		113,730.02
30 Sep	E M Cowan	BP	cowan		wages	[redacted]		112,344.52
03 Oct	MRS R H NGAPO	DC	VenueHire	OCC SchHols	Oct Wksps		120.00	112,464.52
04 Oct	INSEL FARM LIMITED	DC	K Woermer		Hightea		500.00	112,964.52
05 Oct	SPARK	BP	Spark		Internet	200.00		112,764.52
09 Oct	kiwitown electrical	BP				522.28		112,242.24
14 Oct	r ngapo	BP	wages		rebecca	[redacted]		111,937.43
14 Oct	INLAND REVENUE	DC	ird		paye sept 25	846.74		
14 Oct	E M Cowan	BP	cowan		wages	[redacted]		109,705.19
16 Oct	Museum of NZ Te Papa	DC	Ref Rem Adv				1,955.00	111,660.19
22 Oct	Bailey Ingham	BP	bailey ingha	xero	accounting	75.09		111,585.10
28 Oct	r ngapo	BP	reimburse		rebecca	76.50		111,508.60
28 Oct	MERCURY NZ LTD	DD	MERCURY LIMI	[redacted]	[redacted]	96.45		
28 Oct	MERCURY NZ LTD	DD	MERCURY LIMI	[redacted]	[redacted]	160.81		
28 Oct	r ngapo	BP	wages		rebecca	[redacted]		
28 Oct	E M Cowan	BP	cowan		wages			109,426.91
30 Oct	advert media	BP	advert		63592	305.33		109,121.58
					CARRIED FORWARD			109,121.58

BP Telephone Bill Payment
ET Branch Teller Transaction

DC Direct Credit

DD Direct Debit

BNZ
Otorohanga Store
Telephone 0800 800 468
Facsimile 07 873 8770

PROPRIETORS, MAIL RETURNED 16/05/22,

OTO HISTORICAL

ACCOUNT NAME
OTOROHANGA HISTORICAL SOCIETY INCORPORATED

ACCOUNT NUMBER
[redacted]

STATEMENT NO. 74
FOR THE PERIOD
16 MAY 2025 TO 14 NOVEMBER 2025

CARRIED FORWARD 109,121.58

Date	Name of Other Party	Type	Particulars	Code	Reference	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
01 Nov	HUGHES M E M	BP	Dick Holt		Subs		20.00	109,141.58
11 Nov	COWAN	DC	EJ Cowan	Donation	Inv 0003		9,000.00	118,141.58
11 Nov	r ngapo	BP	wages		rebecca	[redacted]		
11 Nov	E M Cowan	BP	cowan		wages	[redacted]		116,390.27
13 Nov	COLLINS,RYAN	BP					20.00	116,410.27

CLOSING BALANCE 116,410.27

The Bank's base rate is currently 11.400 percent per annum. The interest rate on this account is 10.000 percent p.a above the base rate. There is no required payment applicable to this statement period provided the limit has not been exceeded. These rates are less than the finance rate within the meaning of the Credit Contracts Act 1981. This only applies if you entered into your facility agreement prior to 1 April 2005. If you have any questions please contact your nearest branch or call 0800 800 468.

BP Telephone Bill Payment
ET Branch Teller Transaction
DC Direct Credit
DD Direct Debit

Statement of Financial Performance

Otorohanga Historical Society Inc.
For the year ended 31 December 2025

'How was it funded?' and 'What did it cost?'

	NOTES	2025	2024
Revenue			
Donations, koha, bequests and other general fundraising activities	1	10,645	8,765
General grants	1	84,983	44,671
Membership fees and subscriptions	1	1,020	555
Interest, dividends and other investment revenue	1	1,110	3,341
Other revenue	1	535	-
Total Revenue		**98,293**	**57,332**
Expenses			
Employee remuneration and other related expenses	2	51,394	57,001
Other expenses related to service delivery	2	21,354	18,871
Other expenses	2	5,197	4,933
Total Expenses		**77,945**	**80,805**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year		**20,348**	**(23,473)**

This statement has been prepared without conducting an audit or review engagement, and should be read in conjunction with the attached Compilation Report.

Statement of Financial Position

Otorohanga Historical Society Inc.
As at 31 December 2025

'What the entity owns?' and 'What the entity owes?'

	NOTES	31 DEC 2025	31 DEC 2024
Assets			
Current Assets			
Cash and short-term deposits	3	110,078	85,837
Total Current Assets		**110,078**	**85,837**
Non-Current Assets			
Property, Plant and Equipment	7	46,592	50,486
Total Non-Current Assets		**46,592**	**50,486**
Total Assets		**156,670**	**136,322**
Total Assets less Total Liabilities (Net Assets)		**156,670**	**136,322**
Accumulated Funds			
Accumulated surpluses (or deficits)	4	156,670	136,322
Total Accumulated Funds		**156,670**	**136,322**

This statement has been prepared without conducting an audit or review engagement, and should be read in conjunction with the attached Compilation Report.

Statement of Cash Flows

Otorohanga Historical Society Inc.
For the year ended 31 December 2025

	2025	2024
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Operating receipts (money deposited into the bank account)		
Donations, koha, bequests and other general fundraising activities	10,645	8,765
General grants	84,983	44,671
Membership fees and subscriptions	1,020	555
Interest or dividends received	1,110	3,341
Other cash received	535	-
Total Operating receipts (money deposited into the bank account)	**98,293**	**57,332**
Operating payments (money withdrawn from the bank account)		
Employee remuneration and other related payments	(51,394)	(57,001)
Other payments related to service delivery	(21,354)	(18,871)
Other payments	-	(4,933)
Total Operating payments (money withdrawn from the bank account)	**(72,747)**	**(80,805)**
Total Cash Flows from Operating Activities	**25,545**	**(23,473)**
Cash Flows from Other Activities		
Receipts from other activities		
Receipts from sale of property, plant and equipment	-	20,914
Receipts from other activities	-	159,796
Total Receipts from other activities	**-**	**180,710**
Payments from other activities		
Payments to acquire property, plant and equipment	(1,304)	(71,399)
Total Payments from other activities	**(1,304)**	**(71,399)**
Total Cash Flows from Other Activities	**(1,304)**	**109,310**
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash	**24,241**	**85,837**
Bank Accounts and Cash		
Opening cash	85,837	-
Net change in cash for period	24,241	85,837
Closing cash	110,078	85,837

This statement has been prepared without conducting an audit or review engagement, and should be read in conjunction with the attached Compilation Report.

Statement of Accounting Policies

Otorohanga Historical Society Inc.
For the year ended 31 December 2025

'How did we do our accounting?'

Basis of Preparation

The entity is permitted by law to apply the Tier 3 (NFP) Standard issued by the External Reporting Board (XRB) and has elected to do so. A PBE may apply the standard if it does not have public accountability and has total annual expenses less than or equal to $5,000,000. All transactions in the Performance Report are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. The Performance Report is prepared under the assumption that the entity will continue to operate in the foreseeable future.

All amounts are rounded to the nearest New Zealand dollar.

Goods and Services Tax (GST)

The entity is registered for GST. All amounts are stated exclusive of goods and services tax (GST) except for accounts payable and accounts receivable which are stated inclusive of GST.

Income Tax

Otorohanga Historical Society Inc. is wholly exempt from New Zealand income tax having fully complied with all statutory conditions for these exemptions.

Bank Accounts and Cash

Bank accounts and cash in the Statement of Cash Flows comprise cash balances and bank balances (including short term deposits) with original maturities of 90 days or less.

Revenue

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, to the extent it is probable that economic benefits will flow to the Incorporated Society and revenue can be reliably measured.

Interest income is recognised on the accrual basis.

Sponsorship income is recognised as revenue when the sponsorship is received unless there is an obligation to return the funds if conditions of the sponsorship are not met.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, Plant and Equipment is stated at historical cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Historical cost includes expenditure directly attributable to the acquisition of assets, and includes the cost of replacements that are eligible for capitalisation when these are incurred.

All other repairs and maintenance expenditure is recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

Depreciation is calculated on a diminishing value or straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the asset.

	Rate	Method
Plant & Machinery	2% - 50%	DV

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no further future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss in the year the asset is derecognised.

Debtors

Debtors are stated at their estimated realisable value.

Work in Progress

Work in Progress is shown in the accounts on a cost basis.

Investment Policy

Term deposits with maturities greater that 90 days and less than a year are classified as current investments.

Changes in Accounting Policies

The Otorohanga Historical Society Inc. acknowledges the issuance of the new Tier 3 (Not-for-Profit) Standard: Reporting Requirements for Tier 3 Not-for-Profit Entities by the External Reporting Board (XRB), effective for periods beginning on or after 1 April 2024. Accordingly, the performance report has been prepared in compliance with the Tier 3 (NFP) Standard, which replaces the previous PBE Simple Format Reporting-Accrual Standards. There have been no other changes in accounting policies.

Notes to the Performance Report

Otorohanga Historical Society Inc.
For the year ended 31 December 2025

	2025	2024
1. Analysis of Revenue		
Donations, koha, bequests and other general fundraising activities		
Donation (Koha) Received	10,145	6,444
Fundraising Income	500	2,321
Total Donations, koha, bequests and other general fundraising activities	**10,645**	**8,765**
General grants		
COGS Grant	3,000	-
Local Grants	78,028	-
Other Grants Received	3,955	44,671
Total General grants	**84,983**	**44,671**
Membership fees and subscriptions		
Subscriptions Received	1,020	555
Total Membership fees and subscriptions	**1,020**	**555**
Interest, dividends and other investment revenue		
Interest Received	1,110	3,341
Total Interest, dividends and other investment revenue	**1,110**	**3,341**
Other revenue		
Sundry Income	295	-
Venue Hire	240	-
Total Other revenue	**535**	**-**

	2025	2024
2. Analysis of Expenses		
Employee remuneration and other related expenses		
Salary & Wages	51,394	57,001
Total Employee remuneration and other related expenses	**51,394**	**57,001**
Other expenses related to service delivery		
Software Subscriptions	814	-
Accident Compensation Levies	145	564
Advertising/Marketing	1,343	1,035
Computer Expenses	891	223
Contracting Expenses	-	4,098
Sundry Expenses	-	161
Postage & Stationery	325	489
Preservation Expenses	3,952	-
Hui Expenses & Hospitality	452	-
Telephone & Internet	824	540
Office and Admin	322	-
Papers Subscriptions & Licences	51	-

	2025	2024
Electricity	1,666	2,231
Exhibition Costs	2,694	-
General Repairs & Maintenance	7,875	9,531
Total Other expenses related to service delivery	**21,354**	**18,871**
Other expenses		
Depreciation - Plant & Machinery	5,197	4,933
Total Other expenses	**5,197**	**4,933**

3. Analysis of Assets

	2025	2024
Cash and short-term deposits		
BNZ Otorohanga Historical Society Inc.	110,078	85,837
Total Cash and short-term deposits	**110,078**	**85,837**

4. Accumulated Funds

	2025	2024
Accumulated surpluses or (deficits)		
Opening Balance	136,322	-
Retained earnings/Accumulated funds	-	159,796
Current year earnings	20,348	(23,473)
Total Accumulated surpluses or (deficits)	**156,670**	**136,322**
Total Accumulated Funds	**156,670**	**136,322**

5. Events After the Balance Date

There were no events that have occurred after the balance date that would have a material impact on the Performance Report (Last year - nil).

6. Ability to Continue Operating

The entity will continue to operate for the foreseeable future.

7. Property, Plant and Equipment

2025 $

Asset Class	Opening Carrying Amount	Purchases	Disposals	Depreciation and Impairment	Revaluation Movements	Closing Carrying Amount
Plant & Machinery	50,484	1,304		5,197		46,591
Total	50,484	1,304		5,197		46,591

2024 $

Asset Class	Opening Carrying Amount	Purchases	Disposals	Depreciation and Impairment	Revaluation Movements	Closing Carrying Amount
Plant & Machinery	18,534	32,916		966		50,484
Total	18,534	32,916		966		50,484

APPLICANT; ŌTOROHANGA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Full legal name of organisation:

Ōtorohanga Historical Society Inc.

Commonly used name
-if different

Ōtorohanga Museum

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Incorporated Society

Contact person at organisation:

Elisabeth Cowan

The position they hold in organisation:

Ōtorohanga Museum Director

Postal address:

15 Kakamutu Road, Ōtorohanga 3900

Physical address of organisation:

15 Kakamutu Road, Ōtorohanga 3900

Email:

otorohangamuseum@gmail.com

Facebook page:

https://facebook.com/OtorohangaMuseum

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?
-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

To preserve, display and share the histories of the Ōtorohanga District. Since 1974 the museum has collected the district's taonga and historical records, including whakapapa/genealogies, social histories, historical maps and documents. The museum is a community facility, offers everyone free access,, provides information on all aspects of local history and helps people to research historic documents and information.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

50 years

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

15 Kakamutu Road, Ōtorohanga

Are they on private property?

No

Since your facilities are not on private property can you please provide further details.

The museum is located on a Reserve owned by the Ōtorohanga District Council

---

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?
-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

All year - official opening times are Thursday, Friday & Saturday 12.00pm - 3.00pm with additional visiting times by arrangement.

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

45

Do you charge a membership fee?

Yes

How much is your membership?

$25 per adult

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

Rewire the historic Rewarewa School building when it is relocated to the Ōtorohanga Museum site at 15 Kakamutu Road, Ōtorohanga.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

1. Relocate the 1917 Rewarewa School to the museum site and renovate it (plumbing, painting, rewiring, floor sanding and minor repairs). 2. The relocated building will be renovated on site at 15 Kakamutu Road, Ōtorohanga. 3. The work will be carried out by qualified trades people. 4. The relocation and renovation project will save the last historic school building in the Ōtorohanga district. The renovated building will be used to display the district's educational history, plus serve as a workshop space for community creative/art workshops & activities. 5. The project will be managed by the museum's Director & Building Consultant.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It will be a strategic development- our group is trying out new territory

---

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

$50,000

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply

Consistent funding

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?
-please write without GST included.
Remember you can apply up to a maximum of $5,000.

$5000

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

It will save and preserve a historic building, the last of its kind, and complement the existing historic buildings at the Ōtorohanga Museum site. In its proposed new site the Rewarewa School will be fully accessible to the community and provide additional space for educational displays and art/cultural/creative workshops.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Sustainable
Knowledgeable
Connected

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

Ōtorohanga Historical Society

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[redacted]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

No

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Ōtorohanga District Council grant (wages) and independent fundraising.

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[redacted]

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

[redacted]

[redacted]

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.
-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

(2024-2026) Ōtorohanga District Council - $87,000 (wages) (2023-2025) Ōtorohanga District Council Community Fund - $12,875 (Anzac Room displays, Courtroom heat pump, Courthouse lighting) (2025) Ōtorohanga District Council Ōtorohanga Ora – Contestable Fund - $10,000 (Air conditioners - waka environmental control) (2024-2025) Ōtorohanga Charitable Trust - $7,322.80 (Lighting, archival storage boxes, display banners, digitisation & printing of rare documents) (2025) The Lines Co. - $23,000 (Solar panel installation) (2025) Otorohanga Lions Club $18,000 (Rewarewa School relocation) (2024-2025) Te Papa “Helping Hands” - $3955 (textile conservation materials, ethnographic and geological identification of pre-European taonga)

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Elisabeth Cowan

Position in Organisation:

Ōtorohanga Museum Director

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Alternative contact person:

Maggie Hughes

Position in Organisation:

President - Ōtorohanga Historical Society Inc.

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund -Budget Template

The budget/Ngā pūtea

See the Application Guide for more detail on how to complete this section.
Remember you need to gather quotes.

Are you GST registered?	Yes	☐	Do NOT include GST in your budget
	No	☐	Include GST in your budget

Project costs	Write down all the costs of your project	
Item *eg; hall hire*	**Detail** *eg; 3 days' hire at $100 per day, contractor name..*	**Amount** *eg;$300*
Rewire Rewarewa School building	Reinstate lighting, install a socket outlet, supply and install new fuse board, install a cable in the ground from the courthouse to power the class room , trench cable in the ground	**$5,877.89**

Total Costs		$

Tell us about any other funding you have applied for or received for this project.			
Date applied	Who to	How much	Confirmed/ unconfirmed
n/a	n/a		

Is there any other information regarding your budget, or your quotes that you would like us to know?
- tell us here.

Other financial information
Groups or organisations must provide a copy of their latest financial accounts and proof of bank account number.

You must include quotes for line items

Kiwitown Electrical Ltd
42 Turongo St
Otorohanga 3900
07 873 7895
kiwitownelectrical@outlook.com

GST No. [redacted]

Liz
Otorohanga Museum
15 Kakamutu Road,
Otorohanga, 3900

Quote

Quote Number: [redacted]
Quote Date: 7/10/2025

SITE ADDRESS: 15 Kakamutu Road, Otorohanga, New Zealand

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
Rewire new classroom, reinstate lighting and install a socket outlet, supply and install new fuse board, install a cable in the ground from the courthouse to power the class room and trench cable in the ground	$5,111.20

SUBTOTAL:	$5,111.20
GST:	$766.69
TOTAL:	**$5,877.89**

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:
Quote valid for 14 days.

Thank you for your business, have a great day!

Internet Banking for Business

Transaction History

Account	OTO HISTORICAL [redacted]		
Date From	01/04/2025	Closing Balance as at 14/08/2025	61,488.05 CR
Date To	14/08/2025	Opening Balance as at 01/04/2025	77,752.68 CR

Date	Name	Particulars	Code	Reference	Type	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
11/08/2025	INLAND REVENUE	ird	paye	july 25	TP	728.46		61,488.05 CR
09/08/2025	HUGHES M E M	LouiseClarke		Photo search	BP		25.00	62,216.51 CR
06/08/2025	r ngapo	wages		rebecca	BP	[redacted]		62,191.51 CR
06/08/2025	E M Cowan	cowan		wages	BP	[redacted]		62,703.56 CR
04/08/2025	amanda kiddie	reimburse		spark	BP	173.50		64,089.06 CR
04/08/2025		[redacted]	[redacted]	93806	DC		3,000.00	64,262.56 CR
04/08/2025	kiwitown mitre 10	mitre 10			BP	101.34		61,262.56 CR
04/08/2025	paper plus	paper plus		office	BP	183.34		61,363.90 CR
25/07/2025	MERCURY NZ LTD	MERCURY LIMI	00026795014	834418792	DD	208.24		61,547.24 CR
24/07/2025	r ngapo	wages		rebecca	BP	[redacted]		61,755.48 CR
24/07/2025	E M Cowan	cowan		wages	BP	[redacted]		62,035.85 CR
22/07/2025	Bailey Ingham	bailey ingha	xero	accounting	DC	23.15		63,421.35 CR
18/07/2025	SPARK	Spark		Internet	BP	90.00		63,444.50 CR
14/07/2025	INLAND REVENUE	ird		paye june 25	TP	838.91		63,534.50 CR
09/07/2025	E M Cowan	cowan		reimburse	BP	[redacted]		64,373.41 CR
09/07/2025	E M Cowan	cowan		wages	BP	[redacted]		64,473.41 CR

Printed by: Amanda Kiddie Access Number: [redacted]

Internet Banking for Business

Transaction History

09/07/2025	r ngapo	wages		rebecca	BP	[redacted]		65,858.91 CR
25/06/2025	MERCURY NZ LTD	MERCURY LIMI	[redacted]	[redacted]	DD	65.03		66,121.09 CR
24/06/2025	nz micrographic serv	digital serv	oct	grant	BP	1,828.50		66,186.12 CR
24/06/2025	E M Cowan	cowan	library	reimburse	BP	135.69		68,014.62 CR
24/06/2025	E M Cowan	cowan		wages	BP	[redacted]		68,150.31 CR
24/06/2025	r ngapo	wages		rebecca	BP	[redacted]		69,535.81 CR
19/06/2025	Otorohanga District			Ora Grant 25	DC		10,000.00	69,992.93 CR
18/06/2025	K A PARSONS	K Parsons	Donation	For Nan	BP		50.00	59,992.93 CR
18/06/2025	Otorohanga Aqua	KohaMatariki	ScavengerHun	tTour	DC		50.00	59,942.93 CR
16/06/2025	INLAND REVENUE				TP	520.80		59,892.93 CR
10/06/2025	te kapinga taylor	umbrella		grant	DC	3,815.00		60,413.73 CR
10/06/2025	kawhia hauora club	umbrella		grant	DC	2,000.00		64,228.73 CR
10/06/2025	j s taylor	umbrella		grant	DC	3,000.00		66,228.73 CR
10/06/2025	E M Cowan	cowan		wages	BP	[redacted]		69,228.73 CR
10/06/2025	r ngapo	wages		rebecca	BP	[redacted]		70,614.23 CR
09/06/2025	[redacted]	6 July hui		DavinaHughes	DC		50.00	71,040.84 CR
03/06/2025	WAITOMO FUNERAL	VJ Williams	Nan Owen	Donations	BP		115.00	70,990.84 CR
01/06/2025	amanda kiddie	reimbursemen		hui	BP	272.00		70,875.84 CR
30/05/2025	Otorohanga District			Remit Advice	DC		8,815.00	71,147.84 CR
29/05/2025	conservation supplie	museum		9861	DC	1,996.85		62,332.84 CR
29/05/2025	advert media	advert		60055	BP	305.33		64,329.69 CR
29/05/2025	r ngapo	wages		rebecca	BP	[redacted]		64,635.02 CR

Internet Banking for Business

Transaction History

29/05/2025	E M Cowan	cowan		wages	BP	[redacted]	65,025.07 CR
27/05/2025	MISS C A J REID	Koha -		Nan Owen	DC	150.00	66,410.57 CR
26/05/2025	MERCURY NZ LTD	MERCURY LIMI	[redacted]	[redacted]	DD	190.81	66,260.57 CR
21/05/2025	HUGHES M E M	MaureenAnnan		Subs	BP	20.00	66,451.38 CR
19/05/2025	photogear	operational		print scan	BP	499.94	66,431.38 CR
19/05/2025	photogear	operational			BP	53.99	66,931.32 CR
16/05/2025	ROBERTS M M	Monique	Roberts	Membership	DC	25.00	66,985.31 CR
15/05/2025	Otorohanga District			Comm Grant 2	DC	1,200.00	66,960.31 CR
15/05/2025	INLAND REVENUE	paye		apr 25	TP	562.29	65,760.31 CR
15/05/2025	crystal payroll	museum		124529	BP	86.53	66,322.60 CR
15/05/2025	r ngapo	wages		rebecca	BP	[redacted]	66,409.13 CR
12/05/2025	kiwitown electrical				BP	6,924.61	66,774.94 CR
04/05/2025	DIA charities servic	charities			BP	51.11	73,699.55 CR
04/05/2025	SPARK	Spark		Internet	BP	45.00	73,750.66 CR
04/05/2025	SPARK	Spark		Internet	BP	45.00	73,795.66 CR
01/05/2025	r ngapo	wages		rebecca	BP	[redacted]	73,840.66 CR
28/04/2025	MERCURY NZ LTD	MERCURY LIMI	00025756028	834418792	DD	167.78	74,370.90 CR
22/04/2025	Moss and Co	moss and co		supplier	BP	180.00	74,538.68 CR
22/04/2025	E M Cowan	cowan		reimburse	BP	[redacted]	74,718.68 CR
22/04/2025	SPARK	Spark		Internet	BP	45.00	74,902.03 CR
17/04/2025	Museum of NZ Te Papa	Ref Rem Adv			DC	2,000.00	74,947.03 CR
17/04/2025	r ngapo	wages		rebecca	BP	[redacted]	72,947.03 CR

Internet Banking for Business

Transaction History

17/04/2025	E M Cowan	cowan		wages	BP	[redacted]		73,300.52 CR
17/04/2025	INLAND REVENUE	paye	march 25	paye	TP	1,266.41		74,686.02 CR
06/04/2025	MANUKARERE LT	Wikitoria T		Membership	BP		50.00	75,952.43 CR
02/04/2025	r ngapo	wages		rebecca	BP	[redacted]		75,902.43 CR
02/04/2025	E M Cowan	cowan		wages	BP	[redacted]		76,366.02 CR

End of Report

PERFORMANCE REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Contents

	Page
Society Entity Information	*1*
Statement of Service Performance	*3*
Statement of Financial Performance	*4*
Statement of Movements in Accumulated Funds	*5*
Statement of Financial Position	*6*
Statement of Cash Flows	*7*
Notes to the Performance Report	*8*
Compilation Report	*11*
Schedule of Property, Plant and Equipment	*Appendix*

SOCIETY ENTITY INFORMATION
AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2024

IRD Number:	[redacted]
Registered Office:	Kakamutu Rd Otorohanga 3900
President:	Maggie Hughes
Secretary:	Jennifer Roberts
Treasurer:	Amanda Kiddie
Committee:	Frances Rawlings, Pera MacDonald, Angela Pope, Jan Lawrence
Bankers:	BNZ
Accountants:	Bailey Ingham Limited PO Box 225 Otorohanga 3940

SOCIETY ENTITY INFORMATION
AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2024

LEGAL NAME OF ENTITY
Otorohanga Historical Society

TYPE OF ENTITY AND LEGAL BASIS
The museum is registered under the Incorporated Societies Act 1908 and Charities Act 2005.

REGISTRATION NUMBER WITH DIA CHARITIES
213116/CC37356

MISSION STATEMENT
As a museum, to collect, conserve, catalogue and display where possible history relating to the area of which Otorohanga is the centre, and to foster research.

ENTITY STRUCTURE
Each year at AGM, elect a Chairperson, Curator, Minutes Secretary and Treasurer, plus a Committee. We are fortunate to have a Kaumatua and Kuia on our committee, and consult them often.

MAIN SOURCES OF THE ENTITY'S CASH AND RESOURCES
Koha, grants and donations.

RELIANCE
Day to day running and governance, administered by a Volunteer Committee.
Full time Museum Curator for organisation & preservation of the collections.
Part time Archive assistant for data & collection entry

FUNDRAISING
Community Events
Grants from various sources, including but not limited to
Lotteries
COGS
Trust Waikato
Te Nehenehenui
Otorohanga Charitable Trust

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
The Otorohanga Historical Trust continues to grow at a steady rate. The hard work and dedication by the committee in protecting & preserving the Museums collection while growing it's audience online and in person is shown by the funding received and visitor numbers.

STATEMENT OF SERVICE PERFORMANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

DESCRIPTIONS OF THE ENTITY'S OUTCOMES:

There are six historical buildings on site, all open for viewing. A free, hands on museum with free photocopying, handling of items, copying photos and information etc. Encouraging viewing of pre-european dug out waka in its special whare. We pay special attention to improving our Maori history of our area and have a room set aside to house this important knowledge in various forms.

ADDTIONAL OUTPUT MEASURES:

A refurbishment of Te Wao Nui O Tane was completed.
4 Exhibitions at the Girls Guide Hall raised our public profile.
Article in national magazine North & South
Front cover of the Waikato Times & Video with Stuff.co.nz

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

We have recovered our visitor numbers post Covid. And the interest has been Local, National & International and this reflects on our visitor numbers. As well as the regular requests for research based on the Otorohanga Museum Collection.

Description of quantification (to the extent practicable) of the entity's outputs:	*Actual This Year*	*Budget This Year*	*Actual Last Year*
Museum Facebook Page (likes)	1,500	-	1,400
Visitors	2,028	-	870
Memberships	43	-	41

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

2023		Note	2024
	REVENUE	2	
55,827	Grants, Donations, Fundraising and Other Revenue		53,436
360	Revenue from Providing Goods or Services		555
2,851	Interest, Dividends and Other Investment Revenue		3,341
59,039	***TOTAL REVENUE***		57,332
	EXPENSES	3	
84,458	Employee & Volunteer Expenses		57,001
16,414	Goods or Services Expenses		16,623
5,473	Other Expenses		7,182
106,346	***TOTAL EXPENSES***		80,805
$(47,307)	***NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT)***		$(23,473)

STATEMENT OF MOVEMENTS IN ACCUMULATED FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

2023		Note	2024
(47,307)	Net Surplus (Deficit) for the Period		(23,473)
(47,307)	***Total Recognised Revenue and Expenses***		(23,473)
207,103	***GENERAL FUNDS AT START OF PERIOD***		159,796
159,796			136,322
$159,796	***GENERAL FUNDS AT END OF PERIOD***		$136,322

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2024

2023		Note	2024
	NON CURRENT ASSETS		
	Property, Plant and Equipment		
22,502	Plant & Machinery		50,486
	CURRENT ASSETS		
140,744	Cash at Bank	*4*	85,837
163,246	***TOTAL ASSETS***		136,322
	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
3,450	Accounts Payable	*5*	-
3,450	***TOTAL LIABILITIES***		-
$159,796	***TOTAL FUNDS EMPLOYED***		$136,322
	GENERAL FUNDS		
(47,307)	Excess of Income over Expenditure		(23,473)
207,103	Balance at Beginning of Year	*7*	159,796
$159,796			$136,322

Chairperson _____ Date _____

Treasurer _____ Date _____

CASH FLOW STATEMENT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

2023		2024
	OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
	Cash was provided from:	
59,277	Donations and other similar receipts	47,665
2,851	Interest and Dividends	3,341
360	Revenue from Good or Services	2,876
62,489		53,882
	Cash was applied to:	
103,700	Payments to suppliers and employees	75,872
(41,211)	***Net Cash Inflow (Outflow) from Operating Activities***	(21,990)
	INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
	Cash was applied to:	
13,297	Payments to acquire Property, Plant & Equipment	32,917
(13,297)	***Net Cash Inflow (Outflow) from Investing Activities***	(32,917)
(54,508)	***Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash Held***	(54,907)
195,252	Add Opening Cash brought forward	140,744
$140,744	***Ending Cash Carried Forward***	$85,837
	Cash Balances in Balance Sheet	
140,744	BNZ Current Account	85,837
$140,744	***Ending Cash Carried Forward***	$85,837

NOTES TO THE PERFORMANCE REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

1 STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

REPORTING ENTITY

Otorohanga Historical Society is domiciled in New Zealand and is a charitable organisation registered under the Incorporated Societies Act 1908 and the Charities Act 2005.

BASIS OF PREPARATION

Otorohanga Historical Society has elected to apply Public Benefit Entity Simple Format Reporting - Accrual (Not-for-Profit) (PBE SFR-A (NFP)), as established by the External Reporting Board, on the basis that it does not have public accountability and has total annual expenses of equal to or less than $2,000,000 for the last two annual reporting periods. All transactions in the performance report are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. The performance report is prepared under the assumption that the Society will continue to operate as a going concern in the foreseeable future.

PARTICULAR ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following is a summary of the significant accounting policies adopted by the Society in the preparation of this performance report.

Property, Plant, Equipment and Depreciation

Property, plant and equipment are included at cost less aggregate depreciation provided at the maximum rates allowed by the Inland Revenue Department. Property, plant and equipment that are leased under a specified lease for the purposes of the Income Tax Legislation are capitalised and depreciated. The depreciation rates used are shown in the Schedule of Property, Plant and Equipment.

Income Tax

The Society has non-profit statius and therefore exempt from income tax.

Bank Accounts and Cash

Bank and Cash in the Statement of Cash Flows comprise of cash balances and bank balances (including short term deposits) with original maturities of 90 days or less.

Goods and Services Tax

The financial statements have been prepared on a GST inclusive basis.

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no specific changes in accounting policies and they have been applied on a consistent basis with those of the previous period.

2 ANALYSIS OF REVENUE

	2024	2023
GRANTS, DONATIONS, FUNDRAISING AND OTHER SIMILAR REVENUE		
Donations (Koha) Received	6,444	46,077
Fundraising Income	2,321	-
Other Grants Received	44,671	5,750
Trust Waikato Grant	-	4,000
	53,436	55,827
REVENUE FROM PROVIDING GOODS OR SERVICES		
Subscriptions	555	360

NOTES TO THE PERFORMANCE REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS AND OTHER INVESTMENT REVENUE		
	Interest Received	3,341	2,851
	TOTAL REVENUE	$57,332	$59,039

3	***ANALYSIS OF EXPENSES***	***2024***	***2023***
	EMPLOYEE & VOLUNTEER EXPENSES		
	Wages	57,001	84,458
		57,001	84,458
	GOODS OR SERVICES EXPENSES		
	Electricity & Lines Charges	2,231	1,755
	Grounds, Buildings & General Maintenance	9,531	3,595
	Computer & Software Expenses	223	458
	Exhibition Costs	4,098	10,064
	Telephone & Internet	540	543
		16,623	16,414
	OTHER EXPENSES		
	Accident Compensation Levies	564	426
	Advertising	1,035	498
	Postage & Stationery	489	1,352
	Sundry	161	551
	Depreciation - Plant & Machinery	4,933	2,646
		7,182	5,473
	TOTAL EXPENSES	$80,805	$106,346

4	***CASH AT BANK***	***2024***	***2023***
	BNZ Current Account	85,837	140,744

5	***ACCOUNTS PAYABLE***	***2024***	***2023***
	Unspent Grants	-	3,450

6 *PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT SUMMARY*

	Cost	***Accum Depn***	***Book Value***
2024			
Plant & Machinery	71,399	20,914	50,486
2023			
Plant & Machinery	38,483	15,981	22,502

NOTES TO THE PERFORMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

7 *RESERVES*

Balance at Beginning of Year		
Opening Balance	159,796	207,103
Net Surplus/Loss for the Period	(23,473)	(47,307)
	$136,322	$159,796

8 *EVENTS OCCURRING AFTER BALANCE DATE*

There are no events after balance date that require disclosing.

9 *CONTINGENT LIABILITIES*

There are no contingent liabilities at year end (31 December 2023: $Nil).

10 *CAPITAL COMMITMENTS*

There are no capital commitments at year end (31 December 2023: $Nil).

11 *RELATED PARTIES*

There are no related party transactions at year end (31 December 2023: $Nil).

COMPILATION REPORT

Compilation report to the Committee of Otorohanga Historical Society.

Scope

On the basis of information you provided we have compiled, in accordance with Service Engagement Standard No. 2: Compilation of Financial Information, the financial statements of Otorohanga Historical Society for the year ended 31 December 2024. These have been prepared in accordance with the Reporting Framework described in Note 1 to the financial statements.

Responsibilities

You are solely responsible for the information contained in the financial statements and have determined that the reporting framework used is appropriate to meet your needs and for the purpose that the financial statements were prepared.

No Audit or Review Engagement Undertaken

Our procedures use accounting expertise to undertake the compilation of the financial statements from information you provided. Our procedures do not include verification or validation procedures. No audit or a review engagement has been performed, and accordingly no assurance is expressed.

Disclaimer

As mentioned earlier in our report, we have compiled the financial information based on information provided to us which has not been subject to an audit or review engagement. Accordingly, neither we, nor any of our employees accept any responsibility for the reliability, accuracy or completeness of the compiled financial information nor do we accept any liability of any kind whatsoever, including liability by reason of negligence, to any person for losses incurred as a result of placing reliance on the compiled financial information.

Bailey Ingham Limited
Chartered Accountants
Otorohanga

4 April 2025

OTOROHANGA HISTORICAL SOCIETY INC

Taxation Depreciation Schedule
For the Year Ended 31 December 2024

		Private Use %	Date	Orig Cost	Open W.D.V	Add'ns (Sales)	Profit(Loss) on Sale	Dep Method	YTD Dep	Accum Depn	Close W.D.V
760	**Plant & Machinery**										
76001	Deskjet Printer			373				33.00 D		373	
76002	Photocopier			2475				33.00 D		2475	
76003	Rimu Shelf Unit			1123	100			13.00 D	13	1036	87
76004	Information Board			1575	186			12.00 D	22	1411	164
76005	Container			3850	961			10.00 D	96	2985	865
76006	Lamp Post			975	244			10.00 D	24	755	220
76007	Security System			2025	126			20.00 D	25	1924	101
76008	Display Cabinets			800	534			12.00 D	64	330	470
760100	Progear - Photographic			4579	1942			33.00 D	641	3278	1301
760101	Drawers			261	200			12.00 D	24	85	176
760102	Paintings			370	297			10.00 D	30	103	267
760103	Display Books			6779	5249			12.00 D	630	2160	4619
760104	Daikin Heat Pump - Church Building			5249	5074			20.00 D	1015	1190	4059
760105	Computer Equipment			499	291			50.00 D	146	354	145
760106	Display Cabinets			2300	2223			10.00 D	222	299	2001
760107	Heat Pump			5249	5074			20.00 D	1015	1190	4059
760108	Exhibition - Lighting Upgrade		01/09/2024	1568		1568		12.00 D	63	63	1505
760109	Zip - Hot Water Unit		01/09/2024	1530		1530		30.00 D	153	153	1377
760110	Conservation supply		01/08/2024	1679		1679		10.00 D	70	70	1609
760111	Flooring Upgrade - 2024		01/04/2024	13685		13685		2.00 D	205	205	13480
760112	Painting Upgrade - 2024		01/03/2024	13050		13050		2.00 D	218	218	12832
760113	Rods & Blinds		01/02/2024	1404		1404		20.00 D	257	257	1147
				71399	22502	32917			4933	20914	50486

APPLICANT; ŌTOROHANGA NETBALL CENTRE

Full legal name of your organisation/group:

Otorohanga Netball Association Incorportated

Commonly used name
-if different

Otorohanga Netball Centre

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Incorporated Society

Contact person at your organisation/group:

Marrianne Walton

The position they hold in organisation:

Vice President and Umpire Coordinator

Postal address:

[redacted]

Physical address of organisation:

Alex Telfer Drive

Email:

[redacted]

Website:

https://www.sporty.co.nz/otorohanganetball/Home

Facebook page:

https://www.facebook.com/OtorohangaNetballCentre

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?
-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

We are a community-based netball centre providing safe, inclusive, and affordable netball opportunities for people of all ages and abilities. We support junior, youth, adult, and social netball, with a strong focus on participation, development, and community wellbeing. Our junior competition includes both boys and girls and draws participants from schools throughout the greater Ōtorohanga and Te Kuiti areas. We field representative teams to ensure players gain exposure to regional selectors within the Netball New Zealand player development pathways, supporting progression for those seeking higher-level competition. The centre also hosts an annual college tournament for schools across the wider King Country region, providing valuable additional competition ahead of the Upper North Island Secondary School competition. Beyond traditional winter netball, we operate a summer business-house league designed to encourage family participation, welcoming boys, men, and mixed-age teams. In addition, we support the Netball New Zealand Umpire Development Pathway for participants aged 12 years and over, fostering leadership skills and ensuring the ongoing quality and sustainability of officiating within our sport. Our programmes promote participation, skill development, community connection, and lifelong engagement in sport.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

Since the 1930s. An exact date is unknown due to loss of records in the 1958 flood.

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

Alex Telfer Drive

Are they on private property?

No

Since your facilities are not on private property can you please provide further details.

The property is Council owned, for which the Centre pays an annual lease.

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?
-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

Seasonal - February to August and October to November.

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

350

Do you charge a membership fee?

Yes

How much is your membership?

$70 senior players, $60 college players, $40 junior players, $25 Future Ferns, Business House 5v5 $50 per team, Meet in the Middle $50 per team outside our Centre

---

Many community groups have told us they need more volunteers or are concerned they may not have a legacy of members to take over when their leaders retire. Would you be interested in showcasing your group in a local expo about volunteers and volunteering?

Maybe

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

Deep cleaning of our pavilion pre and post-season. Replacement goal post pads.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

New goal post covers will replace worn or damaged padding to improve player safety and meet recommended sporting safety standards. Goal post covers are necessary to reduce the risk of impact injuries, maintain compliance with safety expectations and present a professional standard during competitions and tournaments The deep clean will include changing rooms, toilets, indoor seating areas, storage areas, and high-touch surfaces to ensure a hygienic and welcoming environment. This will benefit all centre users, including: Junior players (boys and girls), college and representative teams, adult and social league participants, families involved in summer business-house competitions, coaches, umpires, volunteers, and officials, visiting school teams and tournament participants. Collectively, this represents a large cross-section of the local community who use the facilities throughout the season. This will take place at the netball centre on Alex Telfer Drive, serving participants from the greater Ōtorohanga, Te Kuiti, and wider King Country areas. The improvements apply to both indoor and outdoor facilities associated with match play, training, and tournaments. Maintaining clean, safe, and well-presented facilities is essential for participant wellbeing, injury prevention, and positive community perception. Regular heavy use of the venue results in natural wear and hygiene challenges that exceed what routine volunteer cleaning can address. The deep clean and safety upgrades will ensure the centre remains safe, inclusive, and fit-for-purpose, supporting continued participation and protecting the long-term sustainability of netball in the community.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It helps us cover our business as usual work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

$2691.10

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply

Out of date facilities
Consistent funding
Competition with similar organisations

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?
(-if you are registered for GST- please write without GST included).
Remember you can apply up to a maximum of $5,000.

$2691.10

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

A clean, safe, and well-maintained facility creates a welcoming environment that encourages participation, supports positive experiences, and strengthens community connection. Improved hygiene and safer goal posts enhance player confidence, particularly for juniors and families, helping to sustain involvement in netball. Well-presented facilities support the Centre's ability to host competitions and tournaments, attracting visiting teams and families who contribute to the local economy. Reduced injury risk and improved asset condition also help minimise future repair and healthcare costs. Deep cleaning and timely replacement of worn goal post covers extend the life of existing infrastructure, reducing the need for premature replacement and supporting responsible use of resources. Netball plays an important role in bringing people together across generations, genders, and communities. Maintaining safe and respectful shared spaces supports inclusive participation and reinforces the centre as a valued hub for community and sporting life in the King Country.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Welcoming
Responsible
Passionate

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

Otorohanga Netball Association Incorporated

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[redacted]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

Yes

What is your GST number:

[redacted]

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Membership fees

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

This question helps us understand more about funding challenges across our community.

Please tick any funding bodies you have applied to for financial support for this or any other project- including your operating expenses- in the last two years (tick all that apply whether you were successful with them or not).

None - we haven't applied to anyone else

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.
-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

2023 The Lines Co $750, Spray & Bake $350, Manawa Energy $4000, Otorohanga Lions $5000 (towards Rep. costs) 2024 Manawa Energy $4000, Otorohanga District Community grant $5750 2025 Otorohanga Lions $2000, Euan Reeve $1000, Otorohanga Transport $250, Advantage Tyres $1000, OTC Timber $1000, Otorohanga Club $2500 all

of the 2025 assistance went towards our Rep. teams together with their own fundraising, leaving a surplus in our Rep. account. Funds in our savings account include $4000 from Netball Waikato Bay of Plenty to pay for a coaching programme within our clubs. The balance is earmarked to go towards maintenance and/or our eventual move to Island Reserve.

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Marrianne Walton

Position in Organisation:

Vice President and Umpire Coordinator

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Alternative contact person:

Dorothy Carr

Position in Organisation:

President

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund -Budget Template

The budget/Ngā pūtea

See the Application Guide for more detail on how to complete this section.
Remember you need to gather quotes.

Are you GST registered?	Yes	Y	Do NOT include GST in your budget
	No		Include GST in your budget

Project costs	Write down all the costs of your project	
Item *eg; hall hire*	**Detail** *eg; 3 days' hire at $100 per day, contractor name..*	**Amount** *eg;$300*
Cleaning	Pre-season deep clean including travel	$733.40
Goal post pads	3 pairs @ $463.70	$1391.1
Cleaning	Post-season deep clean including travel	$733.40
Total Costs		$2857.90

Tell us about any other funding you have applied for or received for this project.			
Date applied	Who to	How much	Confirmed/ unconfirmed
	None		

Is there any other information regarding your budget, or your quotes that you would like us to know?
- tell us here.

Other financial information
Groups or organisations must provide a copy of their latest financial accounts and proof of bank account number.

You must include quotes for line items

QUOTE

Cumpstone Rentals LTD
271 Mangawhero Road
Otorohanga 3975
NEW ZEALAND

Date
10 Feb 2026

Expiry
17 Feb 2026

Quote Number
[redacted]

3 Turongo Street
Otorohanga
3900
New Zealand

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount NZD
Otorohanga Netball Centre Dusting EVERYWHERE Cobwebs Deep clean windows inside & out (where accessible) Deep clean toilets + showers + hand basins + mirrors Scrub concrete floor (hard to know how long or what will work) Vacuum all floors Mop all floors Deep clean kitchen benches + outside of appliances Move appliances to deep clean underneath Vacuum + Mop stairs (this DOES NOT include cleaning INSIDE appliances) Not sure if one or two people will do it. Not sure of date	10.00	65.00	650.00
Travel cost Depending on date may be me or my contractor [redacted] = $2.1 (1.4kms, $1.5 per km) [redacted] = $83.4 (55.6kms $1.5per km)	55.60	1.50	83.40
22 week Netball season General clean of everything mentioned above each week Either mondays or thursdays	2.00	55.00	110.00
Travel cost Same information as deep clean	55.60	1.50	83.40
		Subtotal	926.80
		TOTAL NZD	**926.80**

From
Sports Distributors
122 Aerodrome Rd.
Mt Maunganui 3116
Tauranga
0800 656 735
sales@sportsdistributors.co.nz
GST: [redacted]

Customer
Marrianne Walton
Otorohanga Netball Centre
Otorohanga
[redacted]

Date created
18/02/2026

Expiration date
20/03/2026

Quote #440647

Product	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
Post Padding 3m pair **SKU:** NB183GL	$ 463.70	3	$ 1,599.76
		Subtotal:	$ 1,599.75
		Shipping:	Free Shipping
		Total:	$ 1,599.76 (includes $ 208.66 GST)

Place Order | Reject

Valid for 30 days from sent date. Freight is valid for 30 days from sent date. Please reply to email if accepting quote.

APPLICANT; ŌTOROHANGA SOUTH SCHOOL

Full legal name of your organisation/group:

Otorohanga South School

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Other (please specify) - Education

Contact person at your organisation/group:

Scott Lincoln

The position they hold in organisation:

Principal

Postal address:

2 Rangipare St, Otorohanga 3900

Physical address of organisation:

2 Rangipare St, Otorohanga 3900

Email:

principal@otosouth.school.nz

Website:

www.otosouth.school.nz

Facebook page:

www.facebook.com/otosouth

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?
-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

Our objective is to provide a high-quality, inclusive educational environment that enables every learner to thrive academically, socially, physically, and culturally. We promote and utilise local community services and facilities wherever possible. This includes partnerships with local sports clubs, community organisations, educational facilities such as the Kiwi House, The Otorohanga Library and The Otorohanga Museum, as well as local service providers. Through these connections, students access a wide range of opportunities while strengthening their sense of belonging within the wider community. Our organisation exists to prepare lifelong learners who are engaged, active, and positive contributors to their community.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

72 years

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

2 Rangipare St, Otorohanga

Are they on private property?

Yes

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?
-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

February to December

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

600

Do you charge a membership fee?

No

Many community groups have told us they need more volunteers or are concerned they may not have a legacy of members to take over when their leaders retire. Would you be interested in showcasing your group in a local expo about volunteers and volunteering?

No - we have enough volunteers right now

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

To purchase new shade sails for our junior school as part of life cycle replacement.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

We are seeking funding to replace aging shade sails on the junior side of our school. These shade sails are integral to providing safe, sun-protected spaces for our students during morning tea and lunch breaks. The current structures have reached the end of their lifecycle and require replacement to ensure continued safety and effectiveness. Up to 170 children aged 5 - 8 benefit from these shaded areas daily. In addition, our playground is regularly used by whānau and wider community members outside of school hours, particularly during weekends and holiday periods. The shaded playground is a valued community space. Our Sun Protection policy outlines our commitment to reducing the risk of sun-related harm and ensuring students eat and play in shaded areas during Terms 1 and 4. These are our designated sun protection terms when UV levels are highest. Adequate shade is a key component of our sun safety approach, alongside hats, sunscreen, hydration, and staff modelling safe practices.

The proposed project involves replacing existing shade sails to cover key eating and active play zones. These structures complement natural shade and ensure children who do not have hats can remain in allocated shaded areas, as required under our policy . This project supports student wellbeing, safety, and compliance with health and safety obligations. Replacing the shade sails is a proactive, lifecycle replacement that ensures our youngest learners, and our wider community, can continue to use our outdoor spaces safely during high UV periods.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It helps us cover our business as usual work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

$14027.34

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply

Competition with similar organisations

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?
(-if you are registered for GST- please write without GST included).
Remember you can apply up to a maximum of $5,000.

$4348 (ex-GST)

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

This project contributes positively to the social, economic, environmental, and cultural wellbeing of our community. Social wellbeing: Safe, shaded outdoor areas allow up to 170 junior students (5–8 years old) to eat, play, and socialise safely during Terms 1 and 4 when UV levels are highest. The playground is also widely used by whānau and community members outside school hours. Providing adequate shade supports inclusion, wellbeing, and a safe gathering space for families. Economic wellbeing: By replacing aging shade sails as a planned lifecycle project, we are protecting an

important community asset and avoiding higher reactive repair costs in the future. Quality shade structures reduce long-term maintenance needs and protect outdoor play equipment from UV damage, extending its lifespan. Environmental wellbeing: The project complements existing natural shade and encourages safe outdoor activity. It supports sun-smart behaviour and responsible use of shared outdoor spaces. Maintaining durable shade infrastructure ensures sustainable use of our grounds year after year. Cultural wellbeing: Our school is a central hub within a rural community. The playground is a shared space where families gather, connect, and build relationships. Providing safe, welcoming outdoor areas reflects our commitment to manaakitanga - caring for our people and ensures all tamariki and whānau feel supported and valued. Overall, this project strengthens a key community space and ensures it remains safe, usable, and welcoming for current and future generations.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Sustainable
Responsible
Liveable

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

Otorohanga South School Board of Trustees

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[redacted]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

Yes

What is your GST number:

[redacted]

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Government funding

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[redacted]

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

[redacted]

Attach ANY OTHER documents to support your proposal:

This question helps us understand more about funding challenges across our community.

Please tick any funding bodies you have applied to for financial support for this or any other project- including your operating expenses- in the last two years (tick all that apply whether you were successful with them or not).

None - we haven't applied to anyone else

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.
-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work.
You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

2024 ODC Travel sports grant - $776.25 2024 ODC Travel sports grant - $934.00 2025 ODC Travel sports grant - $1748.29 2025 ODC Travel sports grant - $1800 2025 Oto Lions - sports shirts - $5000

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Scott Lincoln

Position in Organisation:

Principal

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Alternative contact person:

Jody van der Hoek

Position in Organisation:

Office Manager

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund -Budget Template

The budget/Ngā pūtea

See the Application Guide for more detail on how to complete this section.
Remember you need to gather quotes.

Are you GST registered?	Yes	X	Do NOT include GST in your budget
	No		Include GST in your budget

Project costs	Write down all the costs of your project	
Item *eg; hall hire*	**Detail** *eg; 3 days' hire at $100 per day, contractor name..*	**Amount** *eg;$300*
Shade sails	Manufacture and installation	$10103.80
Shade sails	Manufacture and installation	$3923.54
Total Costs		$14027.34

PACIFIC MEMBRANE GROUP

27th February 2026

OTOROHANGA SOUTH SCHOOL

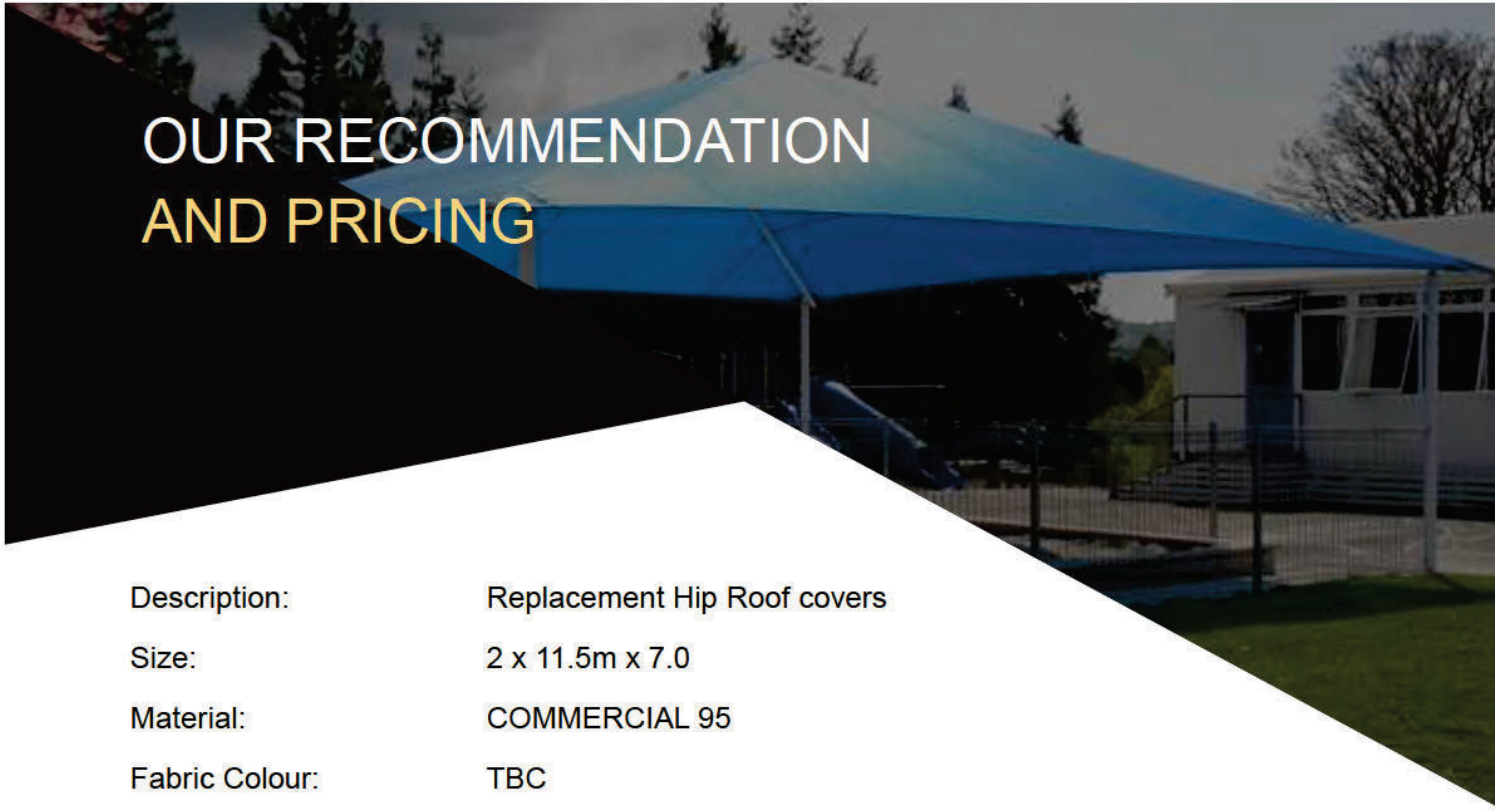
Address 2 Rangipare Street, Otorohanga 3900

Supply and install 2x replacement custom Hip Roof skins on the existing twin Hip roof structures.

HIP ROOF
YOUR INVESTMENT

PACIFIC MEMBRANE GROUP – 52 Glenlyon Ave, Greerton, Tauranga
0800 881 631 | 027 881 6311 | sales@pmgnz.com

NEW ZEALAND MADE ®



OUR RECOMMENDATION AND PRICING

Description:	Replacement Hip Roof covers
Size:	2 x 11.5m x 7.0
Material:	COMMERCIAL 95
Fabric Colour:	TBC
Fittings:	Marine Grade 316 Stainless Steel
Includes:	Removal and disposal of the old, damaged skins

.

PRICING SUMMARY

TOTAL INVESTMENT

2x 11.5m x 7.0m Hip Roof replacement skins .... $10,103.80 plus GST

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

STEEL WORK

All steel used is Grade 350 high tensile steel. There are cheaper alternatives on the market, however, at Pacific Membrane Group we only use the best products available on the market to ensure our clients have durable strong products which will last for many years to come.

FOOTINGS

The wind loadings on sails are extreme; and this increases dramatically in storm conditions. To ensure stability, complete safety, and to allow proper tensioning, the concrete footings need to range from 450mm-600dia x 1.2m - 2.6 deep. The concrete used in foundations will be greater than 25mpa.

SHADE FABRICS

The shade fabric will be manufactured out of COMMERCIAL 95. Pacific Membrane Groups sails are double stitched and have extra-large reinforced corners for strength and longevity. The thread used is PTFE with a 10 year warranty.

FITTINGS

All cable used with the hems will be 7x19 construction 316 stainless. All fittings (Turnbuckles, D-Shackles, Chain) used on the structure will be 316 stainless steel. This ensures aesthetic appeal and rust free performance for the life of the sails.

WARRANTY

Pacific Membrane Group guarantees the steel work to be free from defects in materials for a period of ten (10) years, under normal conditions. This excludes the power coating finish. Workmanship is covered for the life of the sail. Fabric has a manufacturer's warranty for up to ten (10) years against breakdown caused by UV degradation on a pro rata basis. Storm / vandal damage is not covered.

PACIFIC MEMBRANE GROUP – 52 Glenlyon Ave, Greerton, Tauranga
0800 881 631 | 027 881 6311 | sales@pmgnz.com

PACIFIC MEMBRANE GROUP

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

This quote, if applicable, is subject to an inspection of the premises and subject to the client confirming that the site drilling locations are clear of services. Whilst all due care will be taken, Pacific Membrane Group will not accept any liability for any damage to underground services.

This quote, if applicable, is based on the foundation excavation locations being free of rock and tree roots and not requiring application of a hydraulic hammer. Should unforeseen work be associated with the excavation of the foundations then an additional hourly work rate of $80.00 per worker will apply.

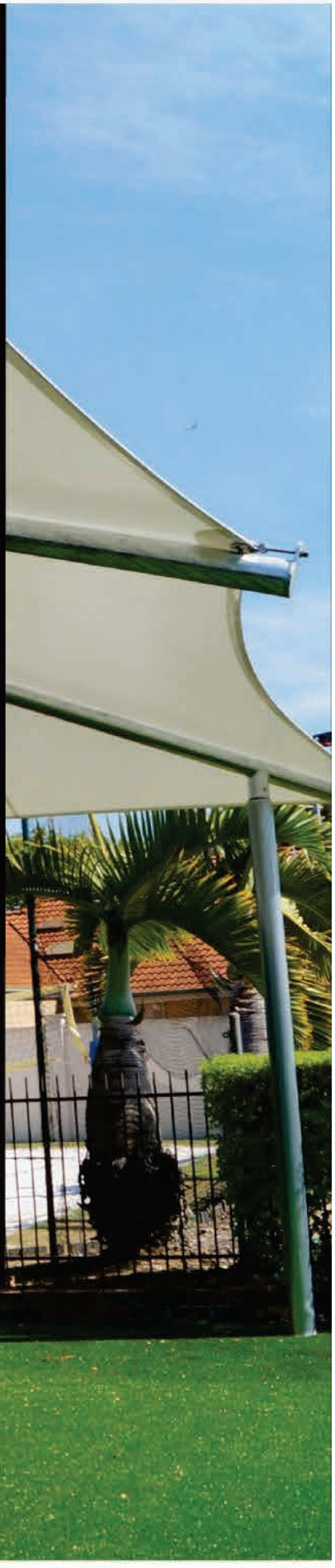
This quote, if applicable, is based on Pacific Membrane Group fabricating and fitting a sail to existing infrastructure. It is not possible for Pacific Membrane Group to determine the strength of steel and the specifications of footings already in place. We can therefore not take any responsibility or liability for failure of said infrastructure.

Specifically in the event of any failure you will still be required to render full payment for the works commissioned in this quotation. Pacific Membrane Group will then work with you to implement the most cost effective additional remedial works.

If applicable, the cost of the required roof mounts for this quotation is based on our external inspection of your roof and what can be termed as a "standard installation". At the time of installation of the roof mounts, we will be opening your roof cavity. In some instances we will be required to reinforce the internal timber beams to ensure the roof mount can be adequately secured.

In the event of extraordinary works being required we will call you to secure your authority to incur the cost for the additional labour/fittings – whilst our installation crew is on site. In these instances Pacific Membrane Group is committed to minimize any incremental cost to you.

Please note it is the client's responsibility to obtain all council/ government permits if applicable and payment of any fees or taxes.



PACIFIC MEMBRANE GROUP – 52 Glenlyon Ave, Greerton, Tauranga
0800 881 631 | 027 881 6311 | sales@pmgnz.com

PACIFIC MEMBRANE GROUP

QUOTE ACCEPTANCE AND CONTRACT

To accept your quotation and get your job started, please email, fax or post this form back to us along with payment of deposit required.

Orders will not be activated until payment and signed contract is received.

CONTACT:	
COMPANY:	
ADDRESS:	
PHONE:	MOBILE:
EMAIL:	
SITE CONTACT:	MOBILE:
SITE ADDRESS:	

Unit size/style: _____

Fabric type/colour: _____

Powder coating colour: _____

Installation date: _____

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

This quote, if applicable is subject to an inspection of the premises and subject to the client confirming that the site drilling locations are clear of services. Whilst all due care will be taken, Pacific Membrane Group will not accept any liability for any damage to underground services.

This quote, if applicable is based on the foundation excavation locations being free of rock and tree roots and not requiring application of a jack hammer. Should unforeseen work be associated with the excavation of the foundations then an additional hourly work rate of $80.00 per worker will apply.

This quote, if applicable is based on Pacific Membrane Group fabricating and fitting a sail to existing infrastructure. It is not possible for Pacific Membrane Group to determine the strength of steel and the specifications of footings already in place. We can therefore not take any responsibility or liability for failure of said infrastructure.

Specifically in the event of any failure you will still be required to render full payment for the works commissioned in this quotation. Pacific Membrane Group will then work with you to implement the most cost effective additional remedial works.

If applicable, the cost of the required roof mounts for this quotation is based on our external inspection of your roof and what can be termed as a "standard installation". At the time of installation of the roof mounts, we will be opening your roof cavity. in some instances we will be required to reinforce the internal timber beams to ensure the roof mount can be adequately secured.

In the event of extraordinary works being required we will call you to secure your authority to incur the cost for the additional labour /fittings – whilst our installation crew is on site. In these instances Pacific Membrane Group is committed to minimize any incremental cost to you.

Please note it is the client's responsibility to obtain all council / government permits if applicable and payment of any fees or taxes.

I accept and agree with the conditions outlined and commission Pacific Membrane Group to undertake the work outlined in this quotation.

Full Name: .....

Signed: ..... Date: .....

PACIFIC MEMBRANE GROUP – 52 Glenlyon Ave, Greerton, Tauranga
0800 881 631 | 027 881 6311 | sales@pmgnz.com

INVOICE DETAILS

Please confirm the address and contact details you would like featured on your job invoice.

CONTACT:	
COMPANY:	
ADDRESS:	
PHONE:	MOBILE:
EMAIL:	

The total authorised costs: $10,103.80

gst 15% $1,515.57

$11,619.37

PAYMENT TERMS

33.33% of the total price is payable prior to works commencing
33.33% to be paid once the steel work is installed
33.33% is due within 24 hours of completion

DESCRIPTION

Supply and installation of Shade Sails as agreed apon

33.33% - Deposit	$3,873.12
33.33% - Steel Installation	$3,873.12
33.33% - Completion	$3,873.12

Full Name: .....

Signed: ..... Date: .....
(person committing to payment)

Direct Deposit:

Bank Details: ANZ Bank, Tauranga
Shades Waikato Limited
[redacted]

PACIFIC MEMBRANE GROUP

27th February 2026

OTOROHANGA SOUTH SCHOOL

Address 2 Rangipare Street, Otorohanga 3900

Supply and install a replacement Triangle shade sail due to been damaged.

SHADE SAILS
YOUR INVESTMENT

PACIFIC MEMBRANE GROUP – 52 Glenlyon Ave, Greerton, Tauranga
0800 881 631 | 027 881 6311 | sales@pmgnz.com

NEW ZEALAND MADE ®

OUR RECOMMENDATION AND PRICING

Column/Post Size:	Using the existing fixtures
Fittings:	Marine Grade 316 Stainless Steel
Includes:	Removal and disposal of the old, damaged sail

PRICING SUMMARY

TOTAL INVESTMENT

Triangle Shade Sail ..... $3,923.54 plus GST

PACIFIC MEMBRANE GROUP – 52 Glenlyon Ave, Greerton, Tauranga
0800 881 631 | 027 881 6311 | sales@pmgnz.com

PACIFIC MEMBRANE GROUP

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

STEEL WORK

All steel used is Grade 350 high tensile steel. There are cheaper alternatives on the market, however, at Pacific Membrane Group we only use the best products available on the market to ensure our clients have durable strong products which will last for many years to come.

FOOTINGS

The wind loadings on sails are extreme; and this increases dramatically in storm conditions. To ensure stability, complete safety, and to allow proper tensioning, the concrete footings need to range from 450mm-600dia x 1.2m - 2.6 deep. The concrete used in foundations will be greater than 25mpa.

SHADE FABRICS

The shade fabric will be manufactured out of COMMERCIAL 95. Pacific Membrane Groups sails are double stitched and have extra-large reinforced corners for strength and longevity. The thread used is PTFE with a 10 year warranty.

FITTINGS

All cable used with the hems will be 7x19 construction 316 stainless. All fittings (Turnbuckles, D-Shackles, Chain) used on the structure will be 316 stainless steel. This ensures aesthetic appeal and rust free performance for the life of the sails.

WARRANTY

Pacific Membrane Group guarantees the steel work to be free from defects in materials for a period of ten (10) years, under normal conditions. This excludes the power coating finish. Workmanship is covered for the life of the sail. Fabric has a manufacturer's warranty for up to ten (10) years against breakdown caused by UV degradation on a pro rata basis. Storm / vandal damage is not covered.

PACIFIC MEMBRANE GROUP – 52 Glenlyon Ave, Greerton, Tauranga
0800 881 631 | 027 881 6311 | sales@pmgnz.com

PACIFIC MEMBRANE GROUP

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

This quote, if applicable, is subject to an inspection of the premises and subject to the client confirming that the site drilling locations are clear of services. Whilst all due care will be taken, Pacific Membrane Group will not accept any liability for any damage to underground services.

This quote, if applicable, is based on the foundation excavation locations being free of rock and tree roots and not requiring application of a hydraulic hammer. Should unforeseen work be associated with the excavation of the foundations then an additional hourly work rate of $80.00 per worker will apply.

This quote, if applicable, is based on Pacific Membrane Group fabricating and fitting a sail to existing infrastructure. It is not possible for Pacific Membrane Group to determine the strength of steel and the specifications of footings already in place. We can therefore not take any responsibility or liability for failure of said infrastructure.

Specifically in the event of any failure you will still be required to render full payment for the works commissioned in this quotation. Pacific Membrane Group will then work with you to implement the most cost effective additional remedial works.

If applicable, the cost of the required roof mounts for this quotation is based on our external inspection of your roof and what can be termed as a “standard installation”. At the time of installation of the roof mounts, we will be opening your roof cavity. In some instances we will be required to reinforce the internal timber beams to ensure the roof mount can be adequately secured.

In the event of extraordinary works being required we will call you to secure your authority to incur the cost for the additional labour/fittings – whilst our installation crew is on site. In these instances Pacific Membrane Group is committed to minimize any incremental cost to you.

Please note it is the client’s responsibility to obtain all council/ government permits if applicable and payment of any fees or taxes.

QUOTE ACCEPTANCE AND CONTRACT

To accept your quotation and get your job started, please email, fax or post this form back to us along with payment of deposit required.

Orders will not be activated until payment and signed contract is received.

CONTACT:	
COMPANY:	
ADDRESS:	
PHONE:	MOBILE:
EMAIL:	
SITE CONTACT:	MOBILE:
SITE ADDRESS:	

Unit size/style: _____

Fabric type/colour: _____

Powder coating colour: _____

Installation date: _____

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

This quote, if applicable is subject to an inspection of the premises and subject to the client confirming that the site drilling locations are clear of services. Whilst all due care will be taken, Pacific Membrane Group will not accept any liability for any damage to underground services.

This quote, if applicable is based on the foundation excavation locations being free of rock and tree roots and not requiring application of a jack hammer. Should unforeseen work be associated with the excavation of the foundations then an additional hourly work rate of $80.00 per worker will apply.

This quote, if applicable is based on Pacific Membrane Group fabricating and fitting a sail to existing infrastructure. It is not possible for Pacific Membrane Group to determine the strength of steel and the specifications of footings already in place. We can therefore not take any responsibility or liability for failure of said infrastructure.

Specifically in the event of any failure you will still be required to render full payment for the works commissioned in this quotation. Pacific Membrane Group will then work with you to implement the most cost effective additional remedial works.

If applicable, the cost of the required roof mounts for this quotation is based on our external inspection of your roof and what can be termed as a "standard installation". At the time of installation of the roof mounts, we will be opening your roof cavity. in some instances we will be required to reinforce the internal timber beams to ensure the roof mount can be adequately secured.

In the event of extraordinary works being required we will call you to secure your authority to incur the cost for the additional labour /fittings – whilst our installation crew is on site. In these instances Pacific Membrane Group is committed to minimize any incremental cost to you.

Please note it is the client's responsibility to obtain all council / government permits if applicable and payment of any fees or taxes.

I accept and agree with the conditions outlined and commission Pacific Membrane Group to undertake the work outlined in this quotation.

Full Name: .....

Signed: ..... Date: .....

PACIFIC MEMBRANE GROUP – 52 Glenlyon Ave, Greerton, Tauranga
0800 881 631 | 027 881 6311 | sales@pmgnz.com

INVOICE DETAILS

Please confirm the address and contact details you would like featured on your job invoice.

CONTACT:	
COMPANY:	
ADDRESS:	
PHONE:	MOBILE:
EMAIL:	

The total authorised costs: $3,923.54

gst 15% $588.53

$4,512.07

PAYMENT TERMS

33.33% of the total price is payable prior to works commencing
33.33% to be paid once the steel work is installed
33.33% is due within 24 hours of completion

DESCRIPTION

Supply and installation of Shade Sails as agreed apon

50% - Deposit	$2,256.03
50% - Completion	$2,256.03

Full Name: .....

Signed: ..... Date: .....
(person committing to payment)

Direct Deposit:

Bank Details: ANZ Bank, Tauranga
Shades Waikato Limited
[redacted]

Statement of Accounts

Your accounts at a glance as at **27 February 2026**

0441

OTOROHANGA SOUTH SCHOOL
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
2 RANGIPARE STREET
OTOROHANGA 3900

Today's statements

Account type	Account number	Balance
Business Premium Current Account	[redacted]	334,960.83

Business Premium Current Account

Account name OTOROHANGA SOUTH SCHOOL BOARD OF TRUSTEES
Account number [redacted]
Statement number 00224
Statement period 01 Feb 2026 - 27 Feb 2026

Date		Transaction type and details	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
01 Feb		**Opening balance**			**503,950.68**
02 Feb	DD	ANZ DIRECT ONLINE ANZ DIRECT ACCESS CHARGES	10.00		503,940.68
02 Feb	DD	CHG-Meridian New Zea CHG-MERIDIAN [redacted]	899.77		503,040.91
03 Feb	AP	[redacted]		20.00	503,060.91
03 Feb	DD	Ministry of Educatio 01877	5,980.47		497,080.44
04 Feb	BP	[redacted] Room 5 Camp Ngamihi		5.00	497,085.44
04 Feb	DC	02042026 DIRECT DEBIT	798.94		496,286.50
05 Feb	AP	[redacted]		20.00	496,306.50
05 Feb	DD	MERCURY NZ LTD MERCURY [redacted]	2,323.99		493,982.51
09 Feb	DD	EDUCATION SERVICES L TFC February [redacted]	1,518.00		492,464.51
09 Feb	DD	NOVA ENERGY LTD SUPPLY [redacted] NOVA ENERGY	201.76		492,262.75
10 Feb	AP	[redacted] CAMP		20.00	492,282.75
10 Feb	DD	VISTAB LIMITED VISTAB	51.75		492,231.00
12 Feb	AP	[redacted]		20.00	492,251.00
12 Feb	DD	EDUCATION SERVICES L Creditors [redacted]	9,595.26		482,655.74
13 Feb	DC	[redacted] DIRECT DEBIT	11,534.69		471,121.05
16 Feb	DC	Coull Builders Sponsorship COULL BUILDERS		200.00	471,321.05
16 Feb	DC	RAHIM PROJECTS LIMIT Rahim Projects Ltd Donation		200.00	471,521.05
16 Feb	BP	BAILEY INGHAM L BAILEYINGHAM Sponsorship Gala 2026		200.00	471,721.05
16 Feb	BP	MCKENZIE DRAI McKDrainage& Earthworks INV [redacted]		500.00	472,221.05
16 Feb	DC	THORNWOOD FARMS LIMI GalaDonation S M Good		100.00	472,321.05
16 Feb	DD	ANZ VISA BUSINESS [redacted]	2,046.99		470,274.06
Totals at end of page			**$34,961.62**	**$1,285.00**	**$470,274.06**

AP Automatic Payment **AT** Automatic Teller Machine **BP** Bill Payment **CQ** Cheque/Withdrawal **DC** Direct Credit **DD** Direct Debit **ED** Electronic Dishonour **EP** EFTPOS Transaction **FX** Foreign Exchange **IA** International Money Machine **IP** International EFTPOS Transaction **VT** Visa Transaction **IF** International Payment

Business Premium Current Account - continued

Date		Transaction type and details	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
Balance brought forward from previous page					**470,274.06**
17 Feb	AP	[redacted]		20.00	470,294.06
17 Feb	DC	PUMPN LIMITED PUMPN GALA EVENUNG		100.00	470,394.06
17 Feb	DD	GDL - RECEIPT [redacted] PROGRESSIVE	415.29		469,978.77
17 Feb	DD	Ministry of Educatio [redacted]	19,850.60		450,128.17
18 Feb	DC	BULK LINES LTD BULK LINES		200.00	450,328.17
18 Feb	DC	MS R K BLACKWOOD back pay		798.94	451,127.11
18 Feb	BP	OTOROHANGA AU Autotricks Donation		500.00	451,627.11
18 Feb	BP	BOSCO PAINTER Bosco Paint Gala		200.00	451,827.11
18 Feb	DD	G&G Wholesale Limite Gilmours Ham	132.23		451,694.88
19 Feb	AP	[redacted]		20.00	451,714.88
19 Feb	DD	SPARK NZ TRADING [redacted]	294.52		451,420.36
20 Feb	DC	Soul Hair Salon soul hair soul hair gala		100.00	451,520.36
20 Feb	BP	OSBORNE'S CHART Osbornes CA gala		100.00	451,620.36
20 Feb	DD	Cyclone Computer Com CYCLONE Cyclone	409.98		451,210.38
23 Feb	DC	OCR OtoCollision 2026 Gala		200.00	451,410.38
23 Feb	DD	BIDFOOD LIMITED DD BIDFOOD Bidfood FSV	195.56		451,214.82
23 Feb	DD	GDL - RECEIPT [redacted] PROGRESSIVE	266.57		450,948.25
23 Feb	DD	DE LAGE LA [redacted]	1,710.05		449,238.20
24 Feb	DC	GRAY CONSTRUCTION GRAY CONSTRUCTION		100.00	449,338.20
24 Feb	AP	[redacted]		20.00	449,358.20
24 Feb	DC	CLOVER AIR LIMITED independent Airspread Donation		200.00	449,558.20
25 Feb	BP	TS TREE SERVI Gala Donation		200.00	449,758.20
25 Feb	BP	CUSTOMTONE KITCHENS Customtone GalaDonation 2026		30.00	449,788.20
26 Feb	AP	[redacted]		20.00	449,808.20
26 Feb	BP	[redacted] Camp Ngamihi		2.00	449,810.20
26 Feb	DC	[redacted] DIRECT DEBIT	115,885.12		333,925.08
27 Feb	BP	[redacted] BILL PAYMENT		500.00	334,425.08
27 Feb		GROSS CREDIT INTEREST PAID		35.75	334,460.83
27 Feb	DC	AOTEAROA EDUCATIO AOTEAROA TR ED GRANT J WHATA		300.00	334,760.83
27 Feb	DC	MS TRAD TRUST CHQ MCKENZIE STRAWBRIDGE PALMER		200.00	334,960.83
Totals at end of page			**$139,159.92**	**$3,846.69**	**$334,960.83**
Totals at end of period			**$174,121.54**	**$5,131.69**	**$334,960.83**

Your available credit is **$334,960.83** as at the closing date of this statement.

AP Automatic Payment **AT** Automatic Teller Machine **BP** Bill Payment **CQ** Cheque/Withdrawal **DC** Direct Credit **DD** Direct Debit **ED** Electronic Dishonour **EP** EFTPOS Transaction **FX** Foreign Exchange **IA** International Money Machine **IP** International EFTPOS Transaction **VT** Visa Transaction **IF** International Payment

Payment dates displayed on bank statements are business day dates only (even if a payment was made or received on a non-business day prior). To find out the date a payment was made or received, you can check your transaction details online, or contact us.

Otorohanga South School

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense

For the year ended 31 December 2024

	Notes	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Revenue				
Government Grants	2	3,980,996	3,120,049	3,773,202
Locally Raised Funds	3	81,359	39,300	94,710
Interest		16,524	10,000	15,626
Total Revenue		4,078,879	3,169,349	3,883,538
Expense				
Locally Raised Funds	3	137,081	81,000	130,656
Learning Resources	4	2,637,245	2,292,089	2,458,910
Administration	5	589,395	205,130	555,200
Interest		6,401	5,657	7,804
Property	6	751,248	615,445	679,817
Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment		-	-	415
Total Expense		4,121,370	3,199,321	3,832,802
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for the year		(42,491)	(29,972)	50,736
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expense		-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expense for the Year		(42,491)	(29,972)	50,736

The above Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements.

Otorohanga South School

Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity

For the year ended 31 December 2024

	Notes	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Equity at 1 January		1,032,664	1,015,507	968,064
Total comprehensive revenue and expense for the year		(42,491)	(29,972)	50,736
Contribution - Furniture and Equipment Grant		-	-	13,864
Equity at 31 December		990,173	985,535	1,032,664
Accumulated comprehensive revenue and expense		990,173	985,535	1,032,664
Equity at 31 December		990,173	985,535	1,032,664

The above Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements.

Otorohanga South School

Statement of Financial Position

As at 31 December 2024

	Notes	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Current Assets				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	7	356,217	569,674	504,794
Accounts Receivable	8	195,761	166,420	160,602
GST Receivable		21,041	10,059	12,081
Prepayments		11,804	6,214	7,744
Inventories	9	1,729	1,966	2,682
Investments	10	101,272	-	-
Funds Receivable for Capital Works Projects	16	978	-	-
		688,802	754,333	687,903
Current Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	12	307,723	211,261	221,309
Revenue Received in Advance	13	-	129	4,847
Provision for Cyclical Maintenance	14	-	46,154	13,489
Finance Lease Liability	15	29,610	45,486	28,473
Funds held on behalf of Kahui Ako/ COL Cluster	17	32,857	-	-
		370,190	303,030	268,118
Working Capital Surplus/(Deficit)		318,612	451,303	419,785
Non-current Assets				
Property, Plant and Equipment	11	733,891	643,809	683,815
		733,891	643,809	683,815
Non-current Liabilities				
Provision for Cyclical Maintenance	14	22,403	16,909	11,580
Finance Lease Liability	15	39,927	92,668	59,356
		62,330	109,577	70,936
Net Assets		990,173	985,535	1,032,664
Equity		990,173	985,535	1,032,664

The above Statement of Financial Position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements.

Otorohanga South School

Statement of Cash Flows

For the year ended 31 December 2024

	Note	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Cash flows from Operating Activities				
Government Grants		998,684	884,722	926,948
Locally Raised Funds		87,921	48,500	89,569
Goods and Services Tax (net)		(8,960)	-	(2,022)
Payments to Employees		(568,869)	(471,000)	(456,322)
Payments to Suppliers		(442,204)	(187,001)	(422,868)
Interest Paid		(6,401)	(5,657)	(7,804)
Interest Received		16,397	10,000	15,568
Net cash from/(to) Operating Activities		76,568	279,564	143,069
Cash flows from Investing Activities				
Purchase of Property Plant & Equipment (and Intangibles)		(143,335)	(84,000)	(168,655)
Purchase of Investments		(101,272)	-	-
Net cash from/(to) Investing Activities		(244,607)	(84,000)	(168,655)
Cash flows from Financing Activities				
Furniture and Equipment Grant		-	-	13,864
Finance Lease Payments		(25,592)	(34,107)	(23,450)
Funds Administered on Behalf of Other Parties		45,054	-	131,749
Net cash from/(to) Financing Activities		19,462	(34,107)	122,163
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(148,577)	161,457	96,577
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	7	504,794	408,217	408,217
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	7	356,217	569,674	504,794

The Statement of Cash Flows records only those cash flows directly within the control of the School. This means centrally funded teachers' salaries, use of land and buildings grant and expense and other notional items have been excluded.

The above Statement of Cash Flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes which form part of these financial statements.

2. Government Grants

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Government Grants - Ministry of Education	1,036,391	889,292	918,862
Teachers' Salaries Grants	2,044,501	1,826,053	1,990,740
Use of Land and Buildings Grants	533,269	404,704	503,756
Ka Ora, Ka Ako - Healthy School Lunches Programme	364,728	-	351,148
Other Government Grants	2,107	-	8,696
	3,980,996	3,120,049	3,773,202

3. Locally Raised Funds

Local funds raised within the School's community are made up of:

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Revenue			
Donations and Bequests	27,566	23,000	31,883
Fees for Extra Curricular Activities	26,875	5,800	32,716
Trading	117	500	162
Fundraising and Community Grants	26,801	10,000	29,549
Other Revenue	-	-	400
	81,359	39,300	94,710
Expense			
Extra Curricular Activities Costs	123,163	80,000	113,196
Trading	953	1,000	64
Fundraising and Community Grant Costs	12,965	-	17,396
	137,081	81,000	130,656
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Locally Raised Funds	(55,722)	(41,700)	(35,946)

4. Learning Resources

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Curricular	54,359	47,700	42,722
Employee Benefits - Salaries	2,389,683	2,056,053	2,222,887
Staff Development	12,852	12,000	17,925
Depreciation	116,710	113,386	108,375
Other Learning Resources	628	1,000	339
Consumables	18,520	22,700	23,528
Special Needs Classroom	40	1,500	605
Ict	13,304	7,000	11,697
Arts	7,190	7,250	6,678
English	16,924	16,000	17,499
Maths	7,035	7,500	6,655
	2,637,245	2,292,089	2,458,910

5. Administration

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Audit Fees	8,800	6,800	6,336
Board Fees and Expenses	14,486	8,000	13,547
Operating Leases	1,068	-	1,845
Other Administration Expenses	63,399	66,530	56,072
Employee Benefits - Salaries	116,482	106,000	106,261
Insurance	5,192	1,200	5,231
Service Providers, Contractors and Consultancy	15,240	16,600	14,760
Ka Ora, Ka Ako - Healthy School Lunch Programme	364,728	-	351,148
	589,395	205,130	555,200

6. Property

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Consultancy and Contract Services	29,974	35,000	28,112
Cyclical Maintenance	33,977	8,441	9,885
Heat, Light and Water	28,283	28,500	30,091
Rates	2,778	3,500	2,795
Repairs and Maintenance	37,979	51,300	26,192
Use of Land and Buildings	533,269	404,704	503,756
Employee Benefits - Salaries	67,664	70,000	65,033
Other Property Expenses	17,324	14,000	13,953
	751,248	615,445	679,817

The use of land and buildings figure represents 5% of the school's total property value. Property values are established as part of the nation-wide revaluation exercise that is conducted every 30 June for the Ministry of Education's year-end reporting purposes.

7. Cash and Cash Equivalents

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Bank Accounts	356,217	569,674	504,794
Cash and cash equivalents for Statement of Cash Flows	356,217	569,674	504,794

The carrying value of short-term deposits with original maturity dates of 90 days or less approximates their fair value.

8. Accounts Receivable

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Receivables	618	12,196	7,354
Receivables from the Ministry of Education	2,295	-	-
Interest Receivable	198	13	71
Teacher Salaries Grant Receivable	192,650	154,211	153,177
	195,761	166,420	160,602
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	816	12,209	7,425
Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	194,945	154,211	153,177
	195,761	166,420	160,602

9. Inventories

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
School Clothing	1,729	1,966	2,682
	1,729	1,966	2,682

10. Investments

The School's investment activities are classified as follows:

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Current Asset			
Short-term Bank Deposits	101,272	-	-
Total Investments	101,272	-	-

11. Property, Plant and Equipment

2024	Opening Balance (NBV) $	Additions $	Disposals $	Impairment $	Depreciation $	Total (NBV) $
Board-owned Buildings	126,925	-	-	-	(6,858)	**120,067**
Building Improvements	194,445	29,103	-	-	(14,223)	**209,325**
Furniture and Equipment	174,931	84,681	-	-	(24,689)	**234,923**
Information and Communication Technology	77,427	37,805	-	-	(34,520)	**80,712**
Motor Vehicles	6,857	-	-	-	(1,425)	**5,432**
Leased Assets	84,945	12,356	-	-	(32,360)	**64,941**
Library Resources	18,285	2,841	-	-	(2,635)	**18,491**
	683,815	166,786	-	-	(116,710)	**733,891**

The net carrying value of equipment held under a finance lease is $64,941 (2023: $84,945)

Restrictions

With the exception of the contractual restrictions related to the above noted finance leases, there are no restrictions over the title of the school's property, plant and equipment, nor are any property, plant and equipment pledged as security for liabilities.

	2024 Cost or Valuation $	2024 Accumulated Depreciation $	2024 Net Book Value $	2023 Cost or Valuation $	2023 Accumulated Depreciation $	2023 Net Book Value $
Board-owned Buildings	274,300	(154,233)	**120,067**	274,300	(147,375)	**126,925**
Building Improvements	390,314	(180,989)	**209,325**	361,211	(166,766)	**194,445**
Furniture and Equipment	530,804	(295,881)	**234,923**	446,122	(271,191)	**174,931**
Information and Communication Technology	316,718	(236,006)	**80,712**	278,914	(201,487)	**77,427**
Motor Vehicles	23,895	(18,463)	**5,432**	23,895	(17,038)	**6,857**
Leased Assets	135,744	(70,803)	**64,941**	123,388	(38,443)	**84,945**
Library Resources	46,127	(27,636)	**18,491**	43,286	(25,001)	**18,285**
	1,717,902	(984,011)	**733,891**	1,551,116	(867,301)	**683,815**

12. Accounts Payable

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Creditors	40,641	21,293	16,424
Accruals	7,867	6,151	6,336
Banking Staffing Overuse	46,229	-	20,168
Employee Entitlements - Salaries	192,650	154,211	153,177
Employee Entitlements - Leave Accrual	20,336	29,606	25,204
	307,723	211,261	221,309
Payables for Exchange Transactions	307,723	211,261	221,309
Payables for Non-exchange Transactions - Taxes Payable (PAYE and Rates)	-	-	-
Payables for Non-exchange Transactions - Other	-	-	-
	307,723	211,261	221,309

The carrying value of payables approximates their fair value.

13. Revenue Received in Advance

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Income in Advance	-	129	174
Grants in Advance - Ministry of Education	-	-	4,673
	-	129	4,847

14. Provision for Cyclical Maintenance

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Provision at the Start of the Year	25,069	54,622	64,874
Increase to the Provision During the Year	10,378	8,441	8,441
Use of the Provision During the Year	(36,643)	-	(49,690)
Other Adjustments	23,599	-	1,444
Provision at the End of the Year	22,403	63,063	25,069
Cyclical Maintenance - Current	-	46,154	13,489
Cyclical Maintenance - Non current	22,403	16,909	11,580
	22,403	63,063	25,069

Per the cyclical maintenance schedule, the School is next expected to undertake painting works during 2026. This plan is based on the schools 10 Year Property plan / painting quotes.

15. Finance Lease Liability

The School has entered into a number of finance lease agreements for computers and other ICT equipment. Minimum lease payments payable:

	2024 Actual	2024 Budget (Unaudited)	2023 Actual
	$	$	$
No Later than One Year	33,980	45,486	34,285
Later than One Year and no Later than Five Years	43,112	92,668	65,450
Future Finance Charges	(7,555)	-	(11,906)
	69,537	138,154	87,829
Represented by			
Finance lease liability - Current	29,610	45,486	28,473
Finance lease liability - Non current	39,927	92,668	59,356
	69,537	138,154	87,829

16. Funds Held for Capital Works Projects

During the year the School received and applied funding from the Ministry of Education for the following capital works projects. The amount of cash held on behalf of the Ministry for capital works project is included under cash and cash equivalents in note 7, and includes retentions on the projects, if applicable.

2024	Project No.	Opening Balances $	Receipts from MoE $	Payments $	Board Contributions	Closing Balances $
5YA Programme - New Concrete Paving	250796	-	8,804	(9,782)	-	(978)
Totals		-	8,804	(9,782)	-	(978)

Represented by:	
Funds Held on Behalf of the Ministry of Education	-
Funds Receivable from the Ministry of Education	(978)

2023	Project No.	Opening Balances $	Receipts from MoE $	Payments $	Board Contributions	Closing Balances $
SIP/AMS/5YA Clearlite, Roofing, ILE/DQLS &	221450	(144,602)	87,797	-	56,805	-
Totals		(144,602)	87,797	-	56,805	-

Represented by:	
Funds Held on Behalf of the Ministry of Education	-
Funds Receivable from the Ministry of Education	-

17. Funds held on behalf of Kahui Ako/ COL Cluster

Otorohanga South School is the lead school funded by the Ministry of Education to provide x services to its cluster of schools.

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget $	2023 Actual $
Funds Held at Beginning of the Year	-	-	-
Funds Received from Cluster Members			
Funds Received from MOE	52,618	-	-
Total funds received	52,618	-	-
Funds Spent on Behalf of the Cluster	19,761	-	-
Funds remaining	32,857	-	-
Distribution of Funds			
Funds Held at Year End	32,857	-	-

18. Related Party Transactions

The School is a controlled entity of the Crown, and the Crown provides the major source of revenue to the School. The School enters into transactions with other entities also controlled by the Crown, such as government departments, state-owned enterprises and other Crown entities. Transactions with these entities are not disclosed as they occur on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those that it is reasonable to expect the school would have adopted if dealing with that entity at arm's length.

Related party disclosures have not been made for transactions with related parties that are within a normal supplier or client/recipient relationship on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those that it is reasonable to expect the School would have adopted in dealing with the party at arm's length in the same circumstances. Further, transactions with other government agencies (for example, Government departments and Crown entities) are not disclosed as related party transactions when they are consistent with the normal operating arrangements between government agencies and undertaken on the normal terms and conditions for such transactions.

19. Remuneration

Key management personnel compensation
Key management personnel of the School include all Board members, Principal, Deputy Principals and Heads of Departments.

	2024 Actual $	2023 Actual $
Board Members		
Remuneration	4,790	4,570
Leadership Team		
Remuneration	850,359	809,467
Full-time equivalent members	7.00	7.00
Total key management personnel remuneration	855,149	814,037

There are 6 members of the Board excluding the Principal. The Board has held 6 full meetings of the Board in the year. As well as these regular meetings, including preparation time, the Presiding Member and other Board members have also been involved in ad hoc meetings to consider student welfare matters including stand downs, suspensions, and other disciplinary matters.

Principal 1
The total value of remuneration paid or payable to the Principal was in the following bands:

Salaries and Other Short-term Employee Benefits:	2024 Actual $000	2023 Actual $000
Salary and Other Payments	180 - 190	160 - 170
Benefits and Other Emoluments	4 - 5	4 - 5
Termination Benefits	-	-

Other Employees
The number of other employees with remuneration greater than $100,000 was in the following bands:

Remuneration $000	2024 FTE Number	2023 FTE Number
100 - 110	1.00	3.00
110 - 120	2.00	2.00
120 - 130	0.00	1.00
140 - 150	1.00	0.00
	4.00	6.00

The disclosure for 'Other Employees' does not include remuneration of the Principal.

20. Compensation and Other Benefits Upon Leaving

The total value of compensation or other benefits paid or payable to persons who ceased to be board members, committee members, or employees during the financial year in relation to that cessation and number of persons to whom all or part of that total was payable was as follows:

	2024 Actual	2023 Actual
Total	$0	$0
Number of People	0	0

21. Contingencies

There are no contingent liabilities (except as noted below) and no contingent assets as at 31 December 2024 (Contingent liabilities and assets at 31 December 2023: nil).

Holidays Act Compliance – Schools Payroll
The Ministry of Education performs payroll processing and payments on behalf of boards, through payroll service provider, Education Payroll Limited.

The Ministry continues to review the Schools Sector Payroll to ensure compliance with the Holidays Act 2003. An initial remediation payment has been made to some current school employees. The Ministry is continuing to perform detailed analysis to finalise calculations and the potential impacts of specific individuals. As such, this is expected to resolve the liability for school boards.

Pay Equity and Collective Agreement Funding Wash-up
In 2024 the Ministry of Education provided additional funding for both the Support Staff in Schools' Collective Agreement (CA) Settlement and the Teacher Aide Pay Equity Settlement. At the date of signing the financial statements the School's final entitlement for the year ended 31 December 2024 has not yet been advised. The School has therefore not recognised an asset or liability regarding this funding wash-up, which is expected to be settled in July 2025.

22. Commitments

(a) Capital Commitments

As at 31 December 2024, the Board had capital commitments of $638 (2023: $0) as a result of entering the following contracts:

Contract Name	Remaining Capital Commitment
	$
5YA Programme - New Concrete Paving	638
Total	**638**

The Board receives funding from the Ministry of Education for Capital Works which is disclosed in note 16.

(b) Operating Commitments

There are no operating commitments as at 31 December 2024 (Operating commitments at 31 December 2023: nil).

23. Financial Instruments

The carrying amount of financial assets and liabilities in each of the financial instrument categories are as follows:

Financial assets measured at amortised cost

	2024 Actual $	2024 Budget (Unaudited) $	2023 Actual $
Cash and Cash Equivalents	356,217	569,674	504,794
Receivables	195,761	166,420	160,602
Investments - Term Deposits	101,272	-	-
Total financial assets measured at amortised cost	653,250	736,094	665,396

Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost

Payables	307,723	211,261	221,309
Finance Leases	69,537	138,154	87,829
Total financial liabilities measured at amortised cost	377,260	349,415	309,138

24. Events After Balance Date

There were no significant events after the balance date that impact these financial statements.

25. Comparatives

There have been a number of prior period comparatives which have been reclassified to make disclosure consistent with the current year.

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION
TE TĀHUHU O TE MĀTAURANGA

Analysis of Variance Reporting

School Name:	Otorohanga South School	School Number:	1877

Strategic Goal:	Enhanced literacy practices for our students
Annual Aim:	• Implementing a programme to grow students as active participants in structured literacy practices • Supporting staff to deliver a structured literacy programme
Target:	TARGET: To have 113 students from Yr 3-8 make accelerated progress as evidenced by scale score results in STAR reading assessment from term 1 -term 4. • 61 male (28 Maori) • 52 female (26 Maori)
Baseline Data:	BASELINE DATA: The 2024 start of year STAR data showed the following groups met the expected scale score for their year group. **111/239 (46%) All Students** **54/123 (44%) Boys** **57/116 (49%) All Māori** **31/53 (58%) Māori Boys** **18/47 (38%) Māori Girls**

Actions *What did we do?*	Outcomes *What happened?*	Reasons for the variance *Why did it happen?*	Evaluation *Where to next? Planning for next year?*

• Structured literacy lessons, focusing on identified weaknesses across the group.
• Termly *The Code* phonological screening assessment
• 'Hot-spotting' achievement data, providing individual and whole-class learning.
• *Hegarty* phonological sound manipulation, sound deletion and insertion
• Teacher aide support for identified students.
• Monitored students in syndicate Teaching as Inquiry to ensure constant discussion and collaborative approach.
	Target Result:
	
	Overall we had 38/113 (35%) of target students meet the acceleration target.
	Boys = 23/61 (38%)
	Girls = 16/52 (31%)
	
	Maori students meeting the acceleration target were:
	Boys = 13/28 (46%)
	Girls = 9/26 (35%)
	
	Overall we had 27/113 (24%) of target students exceed the expected scale score shift.
	Boys = 16/61 (26%)
	Girls = 11/52 (21%)
	
	Māori students exceeding the expected scale score shift were:
	Boys = 4/28 (14%)
	Girls = 2/26 (8%)
	
	Overall achievement outcomes
	30/113 (27%) of students met the overall end of year achievement expectation for reading.
	14/54 (26%) Maori
	18/61 (30%) Boys
	12/52 (23%) Girls
		• Responsive teacher planning and implementation based on accurate and relevant assessment data.
		• Small group instruction
		• Collective Teacher as Inquiry target – leading to focused monitoring, discussions, and teaching.
		Attendance was still a major issue for some of the target group students: 30/113 had less than 90% attendance.
		
		• 18 students were absent between 10% - 19% of the year.
		• 12 students were absent over 20% of the year.
		
		Correlation between attendance and achievement...
		
		10 – 19% abs — Accelerated = 9
		10 – 19% abs — Exceeded = 10
		20+% abs — Accelerated = 10
		20+% abs — Exceeded = 1
			Areas of work for 2025 include:
			• Full release for experienced teacher to support Yr 2 – 8 students in a 20 week intervention x twice (SLA Staffing – MoE) .
			• Little Learners Love Literacy PLD for new teachers and teacher aides
			• Marianne Brown Literacy - structured literacy PLD for all teachers (MoE funded).
			• Prioritisation of teacher aide time to support Structured Literacy practices – in-class support.
			• Phonological screening assessment conducted on all 2024 below/well below students to identify individual needs.
			  ○ LLARS reading assessment to support
			• Fully imbedding the *The Code* across the senior school, focusing on spelling assessment to support explicit teaching of letter sounds/ blends etc.
			• Strong focus on vocabulary programmes and resource purchasing
			• Developing fluency norms across the school – 1 minute reading analysis
			• Collaborative data analysis to inform Teacher Inquiry
			• Improve our communication with parents so they are well informed, confident, and engaged regarding their child's needs:
			  ○ Parental workshops for structured literacy
			  ○ DP supporting individual family meetings, sitting down with them, and going over specific needs and practices that their child could be supported in.

Evaluation and Analysis of Ōtorohanga South School Students' Progress and Achievement

Plans for teaching and assessment are developed prior to the start of each term, and learning priorities are identified to achieve the achievement objectives outline in the New Zealand Curriculum.

In 2024 we were involved in Poutama Pounamu in conjunction with seven other schools from our Kāhui Ako which highlighted areas of improvement identified through observations and consultation that we could focus on to support Māori student success in 2024 and beyond.

Information about student progress to parents/caregivers at the end of Term 2 and Term 4 each year. We also host whānau – teacher hui in Term 1 and 3 to discuss students' learning needs and current performance. Our current reporting to parents identifies the students' curriculum achievement against the New Zealand Curriculum expectation.

As well as progress and achievement against the curriculum, other factors impacting student progress and achievement are looked at. Data on student well-being and engagement is analysed along with attendance data.

The curriculum and assessment priorities that have been laid out in our strategic and annual plan include:

- Assessment for Learning
- Structured Literacy
- The Writing Revolution
- Structured Mathematics and Statistics
- Tikānga and Te Reo Māori
- Maniapototānga
- Physical Education and student well-being and engagement

How do we know students have made expected progress across the learning areas?

- The Board, principal and senior leadership team monitor and evaluate student progress and achievement
- Measures of success come form professional discussions and analysis around students' learning and trajectory, progress and achievement.
- Annual targets and plans to increase the number of students achieving at or above the curriculum expectation in literacy and mathematics are reviewed and monitored regularly as part of Teaching as Inquiry cycles.
- Overall teacher judgements of achievement and progress combine information from a variety of sources, using a range of approaches and information gathered.

Structured Literacy case study:

The school has had a focus on structured literacy for the past four years and we are starting to see a shift in Year 1 – 4 cohorts ability to decode and make sense of the reading – learning to read.

Upskilling teachers and introducing new ways of teaching has been a major part of our ongoing professional learning development (PLD) and will continue through 2025 as we further imbed Structured Literacy, The Writing Revolution and introduce Structured Mathematics, supported by tailored PLD.

The introduction of Structured Literacy over the last four years has shown the value of this approach in supporting students to learn to read and write quickly and confidently. Structured Literacy is and approach to teaching reading and writing that breaks down language into parts and teaches them explicitly and systematically. We have found that following a structured scope and sequence has been beneficial for students, staff and whānau as everyone knows where the students' are current working at and the explicit next steps they need to take. Throughout 2024 we released a senior teacher to work closely with a group of Year 4 students who required an intervention with an experienced teacher. As a result the overall cohort achieved the highest percentage of students reading 'at or above' curriculum expectation within the school at 71%. This proves that continuing with the intervention in 2025 will be a focus for Year 2 – 8 students.

Maori student achievement:

Maori achievement in reading has improved on the previous year's results and are now just behind overall student achievement in Reading but slightly over in Writing and Mathematics. Our aim is to be providing equitable outcomes for all Maori students.

Attendance:

It is critical that students are at school and continuous and uninterrupted attendance is intrinsically linked to student achievement.

2024 Whole school attendance:

- 120/294 (41%) students had on average 1 or more days off a fortnight for the year.
- 62/294 (21%) students had on average 2 or more days off a fortnight for the year.
- The 2024 results are very similar to 2023

2024 End of Year Achievement Data

OTJ Reading	Well Below	Well Below %	Below	Below %	At	At %	Above	Above %	Total
Ethnicity	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No
Asian	5	25%	2	10%	11	55%	2	10%	20
MELAA			1	50%	1	50%			2
Maori	24	20%	36	30%	50	41%	12	10%	122
NZ/European	14	10%	46	32%	65	46%	17	12%	142
Pasifika	3	38%	4	50%	1	13%			8
Total	46	16%	89	30%	128	44%	31	11%	294
Gender									
No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	
Female	19	14%	40	30%	62	46%	14	10%	135
Male	27	17%	49	31%	66	42%	17	11%	159
Total	46	16%	89	30%	128	44%	31	11%	294

OTJ Writing	Well Below	Well Below %	Below	Below %	At	At %	Above	Above %	
Ethnicity	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	
Asian	4	20%	6	30%	8	40%	2	10%	20
MELAA					2	100%			2
Maori	16	13%	38	31%	62	51%	6	5%	122
NZ/European	8	6%	52	37%	75	53%	7	5%	142
Pasifika	1	13%	7	88%					8
Total	29	10%	103	35%	147	50%	15	5%	294
Gender									
No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	
Female	8	6%	37	27%	80	59%	10	7%	135
Male	21	13%	66	42%	67	42%	5	3%	159
Total	29	10%	103	35%	147	50%	15	5%	294

OTJ Mathematics	Well Below	Well Below %	Below	Below %	At	At %	Above	Above %	
Ethnicity	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	
Asian	1	5%	5	25%	9	45%	5	25%	20
MELAA			2	100%					2

Maori	16	13%	31	25%	58	48%	17	14%	122
NZ/European	9	6%	44	31%	70	49%	19	13%	142
Pasifika	1	13%	7	88%					8
Total	27	9%	89	30%	137	47%	41	14%	294
Gender									
No	%	No	%	No	%	No	%	No	
Female	13	10%	50	37%	59	44%	13	10%	135
Male	14	9%	39	25%	78	49%	28	18%	159
Total	27	9%	89	30%	137	47%	41	14%	294

Whole School - Overall Reading

	Achieved overall expectation 2024		Achieved overall expectation 2023	
Boys	83/159	(53%)	78/156	(50%)
Girls	76/135	(56%)	82/147	(56%)
Maori	62/122	(51%)	59/132	(45%)
All students	159/294	(55%)	160/303	(53%)

Whole School - Overall Writing

	Achieved overall expectation 2024		Achieved overall expectation 2023	
Boys	72/159	(45%)	67/156	(43%)
Girls	90/135	(66%)	87/147	(59%)
Maori	68/122	(56%)	59/132	(45%)
All students	162/294	(55%)	154/303	(51%)

Whole School - Overall Mathematics

	Achieved overall expectation 2024		Achieved overall expectation 2023	
Boys	106/159	(67%)	94/156	(60%)
Girls	72/135	(54%)	73/147	(50%)
Maori	75/122	(63%)	63/132	(48%)
All students	178/294	(61%)	167/303	(55%)

APPLICANT; ŌTOROHANGA TENNIS CLUB

Full legal name of your organisation/group:

Otorohanga Tennis Club

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Incorporated Society

Contact person at your organisation/group:

Steph Hughes

The position they hold in organisation:

Grants and Fundraising

Postal address:

[redacted] Otorohanga 3972

Physical address of organisation:

22 Rangipare Street, Otorohanga 3900

Email:

[redacted]

Facebook page:

https://www.facebook.com/Ototennis/

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?
-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

To provide tennis for all members of the Otorohanga district. We are the only functioning tennis club left in the Otorohanga District and have members travelling from the coast at Marokopa, Bennydale, Te Kuiti and Maihihi. We promote tennis activities through newsletters, the website, schools, preschools and other community newsletters. We endeavour to provide activities and events to cater for all age groups, abilities and needs.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

Since 1927 (99 years)

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

Within Otorohanga town on Maori Lease land at 22 Rangipare Street, Otorohanga

---

Are they on private property?

No

Since your facilities are not on private property can you please provide further details.

On Maori lease land

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?
-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

Seasonal October - May for organised tennis, however courts are available all year round.

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

90

Do you charge a membership fee?

Yes

How much is your membership?

Senior (25+) $240, Youth (13-24) $135, Junior (up to 12) $60, Family $420, Business House Doubles (Half Season) $90 (Full Season) $180, Court Key $20, Senior Coaching (4 weeks) $60, Junior Coaching (per term) $30

Many community groups have told us they need more volunteers or are concerned they may not have a legacy of members to take over when their leaders retire. Would you be interested in showcasing your group in a local expo about volunteers and volunteering?

No - we have enough volunteers right now

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

Rent and operating costs

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

Our tennis club is on Maori owned land. Rent has increased substantially over the last few years and having assistance with this would be beneficial. We are currently in talks with the Maori Trust, as they wish to almost double our rent from $4280 to $7600. Most other sports clubs are on council land and therefore don't have to pay a lease. Due to

the permanent nature of our tennis courts and the fact that they still have approximately 7 years of life left in them, moving is not currently an option. Resurfacing the courts costs approximately $75,000, not to mention the costs associated with moving the club rooms and lighting. We are in the process of working through our options, but will have to pay at least $4280 this year, likely more. If the rent isn't increased the additional funds, should we obtain the full $5000, will go towards our high electricity costs of $2500.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It helps us cover our business as usual work

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

$6780.00

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply

Other (please specify) - Increasing rents and an inability to move premises easily.

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?
(-if you are registered for GST- please write without GST included).
Remember you can apply up to a maximum of $5,000.

$5000

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

Our tennis club is so much more than just courts and racquets, it is a social hub, a health promoter, and a driver of physical and mental development. Our club helps foster friendships between people in the community who might not ordinarily meet. It helps to reduce isolation, especially amongst our older community members. It helps to promote teamwork, especially amongst our junior players who regularly pair up in our interclub competitions. It gives them a sense of belonging and pride to play for their club and learn about healthy competition and the skills that come with both winning

and being a graceful loser. Otorohanga Tennis club encourages diversity and inclusivity. We keep fees for coaching as low as possible to ensure finances aren't a barrier for families who aren't able to afford it. We promote gender equality within the club and celebrate our successes with tournaments which result in cups and prizes.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Supportive
Connected
Diverse

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

OTOROHANGA TENNIS CLUB (INC)

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[redacted]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

No

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

Membership Fees, Grants, Fundraising - such as coaching

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[redacted]

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

[redacted]

Attach ANY OTHER documents to support your proposal:

[redacted]

This question helps us understand more about funding challenges across our community.

Please tick any funding bodies you have applied to for financial support for this or any other project- including your operating expenses- in the last two years (tick all that apply whether you were successful with them or not).

Lotteries New Zealand
Trust Waikato
COGS Operational Grant
Ōtorohanga Charitable Trust
Ōtorohanga Lions

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.
-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

Otorohanga District Council Feb 2024 - $2125 Operating Costs Feb 2025 – Operating Costs COGs June 2024 - $1000 Rent Otorohanga Charitable Trust May 2024 – $2500 Nets & Posts August 2024 – $5000 LED lighting Otorohanga Lions Sept 2024 - $5000 LED lighting

---

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Steph Hughes

Position in Organisation:

Grants and Fundraising

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Alternative contact person:

Rosemary Fleming

Position in Organisation:

Treasurer

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund Budget

The budget/Ngā pūtea

See the Application Guide for more detail on how to complete this section.
Remember you need to gather quotes.

Are you GST registered?	Yes	☐	Do NOT include GST in your budget
	No	☑	Include GST in your budget

Project costs	Write down all the costs of your project	
Item *eg; hall hire*	**Detail** *eg; 3 days' hire at $100 per day, contractor name..*	**Amount** *eg;$300*
Rent	Annual Rent (Paid in two installments)	$4280.00
Electricity and Lines		$2500.00
Total Costs		$6780.00

Tell us about any other funding you have applied for or received for this project.			
Date applied	Who to	How much	Confirmed/ unconfirmed
n/a	n/a		

Is there any other information regarding your budget, or your quotes that you would like us to know?
- tell us here.

Please see the attached annual accounts for our expenses over the last two years on electricity. We have $14,817.07 in a Term Deposit that is allocated for our resurfacing in the next few years. We try and save money towards this large project every year. We have had to take money out of our savings lately however for some hefty bills, such as our replacement lights that were urgently required last year.

Other financial information
Groups or organisations must provide a copy of their latest financial accounts and proof of bank account number.

You must include quotes for line items

TE TUMU PAEROA
Office of the Māori Trustee

Tax Invoice

GST No.
Maori Trustee

Otorohanga Tennis Club (Inc)
C/- R Fleming
[redacted]

Invoice No.	[redacted]
Customer No.	
Our Ref	
Ext. Doc. No.	
Invoice Date	01/07/25
Due Date	01/07/25
Page	1

Property Name	Orahiri W4 (Otorohanga Maori Township)
Project No.	JOB-00000927

Description	GST	Amount
Rent		
Rent for period 01/07/25 to 31/12/25		$2,140.00
	Total Excl. GST	$2,140.00
	GST	$0.00
	Total Inc. GST	**$2,140.00**

To be included in these accounts.

Please pay this invoice by direct credit into the following bank account:

Account Name:	Maori Trustee
Account No:	[redacted]
Particulars	
Code	
Reference	

TE TUMU PAEROA
Office of the Māori Trustee

Tax Invoice

GST No.
Maori Trustee

Otorohanga Tennis Club (Inc)
C/- R Fleming
[redacted]
Otorohanga, 3941

Invoice No. [redacted]
Customer No.
Our Ref
Ext. Doc. No.
Invoice Date 01/01/26
Due Date 01/01/26
Page 1

Property Name Orahiri W4 (Otorohanga Maori Township)

Project No. JOB-00000927

Description	GST	Amount
Rent		
Rent for period 01/01/26 to 30/06/26		$2,140.00
	Total Excl. GST	$2,140.00
	GST	$0.00
	Total Inc. GST	**$2,140.00**

Paid 29/12/2025
For 1/1/26

Please pay this invoice by direct credit into the following bank account:

Account Name: Maori Trustee
Account No: [redacted]
Particulars
Code
Reference

BNZ
Otorohanga Store
Telephone 0800 800 468
Facsimile 07 873 8770

THE Treasurer, C/O ROSEMARY FLEMIN[redacted] Otorohanga, 3974

Non Profit Org A/C

ACCOUNT NAME
OTOROHANGA TENNIS CLUB (INC)

ACCOUNT NUMBER [redacted]

STATEMENT NO. 683
FOR THE PERIOD
31 DECEMBER 2025 TO 30 JANUARY 2026

					OPENING BALANCE			9,401.92
Date	Name of Other Party	Type	Particulars	Code	Reference	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
01 Jan	[redacted]	BP	Te Tumu Paer	[redacted]	Lease Paymen	2,140.00		7,261.92
05 Jan		BP			[redacted]		240.00	7,501.92
05 Jan		BP					240.00	7,741.92
14 Jan		DC					135.00	7,876.92
20 Jan	Envirowaste	BP	Envirowaste	[redacted]		96.19		7,780.73
20 Jan	OTOROHANGA TENNIS CL	AP	SAVINGS			10.00		7,770.73
24 Jan	[redacted]	BP	Bisphan	Bus. House	[redacted]		90.00	7,860.73
26 Jan		BP	Business hou				90.00	7,950.73
28 Jan		DC	[redacted]				60.00	8,010.73
					CLOSING BALANCE			8,010.73

The Bank's base rate is currently 11.400 percent per annum. The interest rate on this account is 10.000 percent p.a above the base rate. There is no required payment applicable to this statement period provided the limit has not been exceeded. These rates are less than the finance rate within the meaning of the Credit Contracts Act 1981. This only applies if you entered into your facility agreement prior to 1 April 2005. If you have any questions please contact your nearest branch or call 0800 800 468.

BNZ
Otorohanga Store
Telephone 0800 800 468
Facsimile 07 873 8770

THE Treasurer, C/O ROSEMARY FLEMING [redacted] Otorohanga, 3974

RAPID SAVE

ACCOUNT NAME
OTOROHANGA TENNIS CLUB (INC)

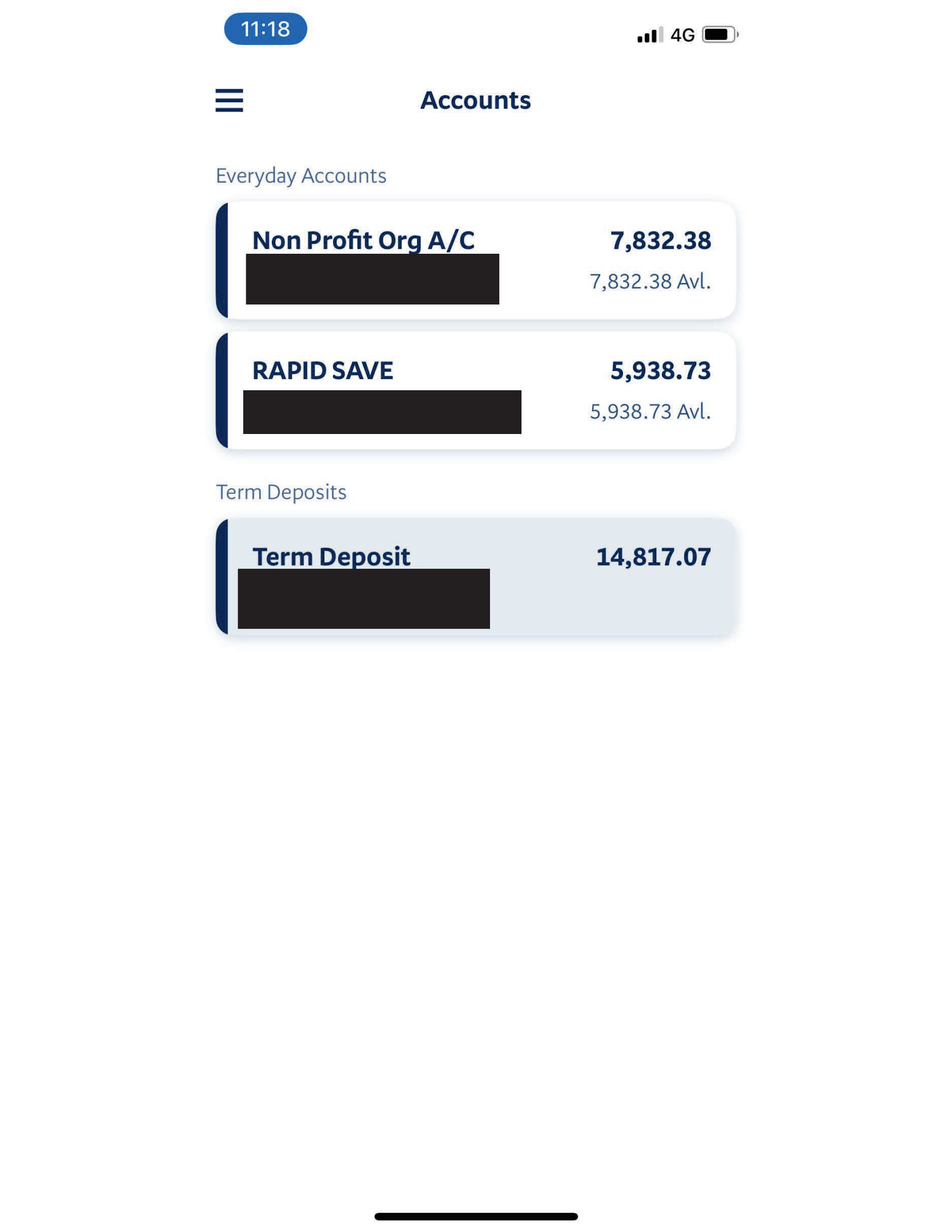
ACCOUNT NUMBER
[redacted]

STATEMENT NO. 38
FOR THE PERIOD
01 SEPTEMBER 2025 TO 01 DECEMBER 2025

OPENING BALANCE 7,826.95

Date	Name of Other Party	Type	Particulars	Code	Reference	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
05 Sep	Non Profit Org A/C	IB			INTERNET XFR	2,000.00		5,826.95
22 Sep	OTO TENNIS CLUB	AP	CHEQUE ACCT				10.00	5,836.95
30 Sep	GROSS CR INTEREST		$14.01	EXEMPT			14.01	5,850.96
20 Oct	OTO TENNIS CLUB	AP	CHEQUE ACCT				10.00	5,860.96
31 Oct	GROSS CR INTEREST		$11.44	EXEMPT			11.44	5,872.40
20 Nov	OTO TENNIS CLUB	AP	CHEQUE ACCT				10.00	5,882.40
28 Nov	GROSS CR INTEREST		$9.01	EXEMPT			9.01	5,891.41

CLOSING BALANCE 5,891.41


11:18
4G
Accounts
Everyday Accounts
Non Profit Org A/C
[redacted]
7,832.38
7,832.38 Avl.
RAPID SAVE
[redacted]
5,938.73
5,938.73 Avl.
Term Deposits
Term Deposit
[redacted]
14,817.07

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

2024		Note	2025
	INCOME		
864	Refreshment & BBQ Income		1,018
10,801	Subscriptions Received		9,240
852	Interest Received		1,541
1,917	Junior Coaching		1,180
-	Ball Fees		52
386	Fundraising Income		-
320	Coaching & Ladies Day Income		675
330	Clothing Income		-
1,500	Business House (Non Members)		1,430
-	Grants Received		13,500
7,385	Donations Received		4,320
24,355	***TOTAL INCOME***		32,956
	EXPENSES		
	Working Expenses		
1,661	Affiliation Fees		1,826
315	Clothing Expenses		-
2,433	Electricity & Lines Charges		2,575
345	Food & Other Groceries		305
1,130	Tennis Balls		1,500
5,884			6,206
	Repairs and Maintenance		
2,760	Court Maintenance		2,760
1,773	General Maintenance		760
4,533			3,520
	Fixed Costs		
2,043	Insurance		2,424
1,145	Rates		1,322
4,280	Rent		4,280
7,468			8,027
	Administration		
988	Prizes		1,474
93	Sundry		22
1,081			1,496
6,194	Depreciation		7,121
-	Profit/Loss on Sale		585
25,160	***TOTAL EXPENSES***		26,955
$(805)	***NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT)***		$6,001

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.
The above information has been prepared without performance of audit or review engagement procedures and must be read subject to the compilation report.

Bailey Ingham Limited
Chartered Accountants

STATEMENT OF MOVEMENTS IN ACCUMULATED FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

2024		*Note*	*2025*
(805)	Net Surplus (Deficit) for the Period		6,001
(805)	***Total Recognised Revenue and Expenses***		6,001
82,451	***ACCUMULATED FUNDS AT START OF PERIOD***		81,647
81,647			87,647
$81,647	***ACCUMULATED FUNDS AT END OF PERIOD***		$87,647

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 30 JUNE 2025

2024		Note	2025
	NON CURRENT ASSETS		
	Property, Plant and Equipment		
3,752	Buildings		3,752
44,500	Plant & Machinery		58,857
48,252			62,609
	CURRENT ASSETS		
5,633	BNZ Current Account		4,975
2,946	BNZ Rapid Save		7,771
26,956	BNZ Term Deposit		14,433
35,535			27,178
83,787	***TOTAL ASSETS***		89,787
	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
2,140	Sundry Creditors		2,140
2,140	***TOTAL LIABILITIES***		2,140
$81,647	***TOTAL FUNDS EMPLOYED***		$87,647
	ACCUMULATED FUNDS		
(805)	Excess of Income over Expenditure		6,001
82,451	Balance at Beginning of Year	*3*	81,647
$81,647			$87,647

Chairperson _____ Date _____

Treasurer _____ Date _____

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

1 STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

These are the financial statements of Otorohanga Tennis Club Incorporated.

Otorohanga Tennis Club Incorporated is an Incorporated Society established under the Incorporated Societies Act 1908.

These financial statements are a special purpose report for internal management purposes only.

Historical cost

These financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis,except as noted otherwise below.The financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars (NZ$) and all values are rounded to the nearest NZ$, except when otherwise indicated.

The accounting principles recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of earnings and financial position on an historical cost basis have been used, with the exception of certain items for which specific accounting policies have been identified.

Property, Plant, Equipment and Depreciation

Property, plant and equipment are included at cost less aggregate depreciation provided at the maximum rates allowed by the Inland Revenue Department. Property, plant and equipment that are leased under a specified lease for the purposes of the Income Tax Legislation are capitalised and depreciated. The depreciation rates used are shown in the Schedule of Property, Plant and Equipment.

Income Tax

The committee has non-profit status and therefore exempt from income tax.

Goods and Services Tax

The financial statements have been prepared on a GST inclusive basis.

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no specific changes in accounting policies and they have been applied on a consistent basis with those of the previous period.

2 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

2025	*Cost*	*Accum Depn*	*Book Value*
Buildings	52,724	48,972	3,752
Plant	147,897	89,040	58,857
	$200,621	$138,012	$62,609
2024			
Buildings	52,724	48,972	3,752
Plant	130,074	85,574	44,500
	$182,798	$134,546	$48,252

3 RESERVES

	2025	*2024*
Balance at Beginning of Year		
Opening Balance	81,647	82,451
Net Surplus/Loss for the Period	6,001	(805)
	$87,647	$81,647

OTOROHANGA TENNIS CLUB INC

Taxation Depreciation Schedule
For the Year Ended 30 June 2025

		Private Use %	Date	Orig Cost	Open W.D.V	Add'ns (Sales)	Profit(Loss) on Sale	Dep Method	YTD Dep	Accum Depn	Close W.D.V
744	**Buildings**										
74401	Pavillion			46079	2419			P		43660	2419
74402	Store Shed			6645	1333			P		5312	1333
				52724	3752					48972	3752
760	**Plant**										
76002	Furniture & Fittings			1218	15			10.00 D	2	1205	13
76006	Security Alarm		01/05/2025	1072	21		(21)	D			
76008	Refrigerator			958	23			10.00 D	2	937	21
76014	Hot Water Cylinder			644	36			10.00 D	4	612	32
76017	Net Posts		01/08/2024	2257	146		(146)	D			
76019	Floodlights			37472	1096			15.00 D	164	36540	932
760200	3x Nets		01/08/2024	911	418		(418)	D			
760201	2017 Court Upgrade			76360	35001			10.00 D	3500	44859	31501
760202	Barbeque			550	252			10.00 D	25	323	227
760203	Ball Machine			4871	3982			10.00 D	398	1287	3584
760204	30x Sai Chairs			3761	3510			10.00 D	351	602	3159
760205	Posts & Nets (3)		01/08/2024	5273		5273		10.00 D	483	483	4790
760206	550W Titan LED Floodlights		01/08/2024	15829		15829		15.00 D	2176	2176	13653
760207	Alarm System		01/05/2025	961		961		10.00 D	16	16	945
				152137	44500	22063	(585)		7121	89040	58857
Less disposals				4240							
				200621	48252	22063	(585)		7121	138012	62609

APPLICANT; OTOROHANGA VINTAGE MACHINERY CLUB / PICNIC AND PISTONS EVENT

Full legal name of your organisation/group:

2027 Picnic and Piston Festival

Commonly used name
-if different

Otorohanga Vintage Machinery Club/Kiwitown Cruisers/Elevate Umbrella Organisation

---

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Informal Group

Contact person at your organisation/group:

Roy Johnson

The position they hold in organisation:

Organiser

Postal address:

782 Otewa Road

Physical address of organisation:

RD5

Email:

[redacted]

Website:

https://vintagemachinery.otorohanga.net

Facebook page:

https://www.facebook.com/profile.php?id=100064402973772#

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?
-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

The clubs are primarily interested in restoration and preservation of vintage and classic vehicles but the spinoff of displaying these vehicles is enhancing the wellbeing of the community, adding vibrancy to the district and promoting business.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

4th Piston Festival (OVMC 29 yrs)

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

OVMC - NO FACILITIES, KC'S – CLUBROOMS ON OLD TE KUITI ROAD, Elevate - Maniapoto Street

---

Are they on private property?

Yes

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?
-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

All year round

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

100

Do you charge a membership fee?

Yes

How much is your membership?

$40

Many community groups have told us they need more volunteers or are concerned they may not have a legacy of members to take over when their leaders retire. Would you be interested in showcasing your group in a local expo about volunteers and volunteering?

Yes - it would be interesting to know more about this

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

-Toilets, DJ, Signage, kids entertainment.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

4th PISTONS AND PICNIC AT THE ISLAND (2027 KIWITOWN PISTON FESTIVAL)...or This will be the fourth Piston Festival (2021,23, 25 ...& 27). It started as a post COVID initiator and enhancer for wellbeing in the town. It has morphed into a biannual event alternating with the Truck and Ute show on alternate years. The aim is to bring families to the town for local food retail and accommodation businesses. Also, it is to utilise the wealth of passions and collections within the town for the community to enjoy. This show is a joint venture between the Otorohanga Vintage Tractor Club and the Kiwitown Cruisers and Elevate (for insurance purposes).

It will be held in the Island Reserve (not No1 field) with about 200 (??) exhibits.
The date will be set for late February 2027. It is possible for a charity to receive proceeds from a gold coin donation entry. They would need to help with the collecting. Inh the past it has been Beattie Home, RDA and Fire brigade
The time would be 10 am to 3 pm and therefore all displays and vehicles would have to be parked before 10 am. The exception to this would be any classic cars travelling by which would have their own car park nearby and fenced and manned accordingly so that children were not in that car park.

The activities at the event would be to display classic cars, tractors, fire engines, military equipment, and possibly agricultural machinery and trucks. There would be the opportunities for local businesses to have a trade show alongside the relevant machinery, but this would be completely at their own risk. Health and Safety. Parking would require volunteer club members from both host clubs to direct cars and park them. For the machinery, any machines which could pose a danger such as stationary motors would have to be fenced off with bright orange netting and patrolled by club members identified by hi-vis vests. We would disclaim our potential damage responsibility to exhibitors by having a sign to state that we take no responsibility for damage or loss that happens during the event and drivers/owners park their vehicles at their own risk. Most of the vehicle owners would be carrying some insurance on their vehicles anyway so claims would be covered under their own policies. We need to have a health and safety plan and although it is static display and there is a risk to the public of moving vehicles, this would be minimised by having no moving vehicles on the display area between 10 am and 3 pm (except tractor traxi rides)

Traffic management. Inframax would supply event signs and marker cones for Orahiri Terrace, but parking areas would be behind the grandstand on the Island Reserve, over the stop banks, but additionally, all the roadside of Orahiri Terrace, Clark Street and down to the rugby club.

Entertainment. While entertainment would be from the cars and tractors on display, some background music would add to the picnic atmosphere and local groups or a DJ, be invited/hired to be on a truck trailer to provide background music or dancing. A semicircle of gazebos around a truck trailer for entertainment would provide a picnic atmosphere. Mini Carts, Bouncy Castle, and face painting were popular at the previous shows, and we hope to repeat that. Risk Management. The timing is designed to be

when there is most likely chance of a dry day, but if it was wet, it would go ahead anyway.

Insurance. The Kiwitown Cruisers Club have an insurance policy they can access through the New Zealand Hot Rod Association which would cover NZHRA affiliated members. The Otorohanga Vintage Tractor Club has public liability insurance ($2m) which would cover events; however, the biggest risk is probably somebody hurting themselves at the event. In this instance, they would look at ACC for cover of the injury first. Only if ACC declines the claim could they come to our respective clubs for coverage, but if we were doing everything possible to prevent or minimise injury, it would be difficult to find ourselves negligent. Statutory liability ($1m - OVMC) cover would be required if an accident or injury occurs and WorkSafe investigate the accident. Then any investigation costs would be required to be covered by the statutory liability cover. Elevate or an independent insurer will be asked to insure the event for non-members/community members for public liability, as they did for the Truck and Ute Show.

Other parts of risk management is having support from ODC and Elevate for advice and guidance, and utilising Meela and Sas at the i-SITE for promotion and communication. Promotion. Cor flute signs at the town approaches. There would be social media advertising via the respective clubs and their associates. Further promotional ideas will come up as the plan progresses. It will be on the Coming Events calendar on the New Zealand Hot Rod Assn website and promoted via vintage machinery clubs' newsletters throughout NZ.

Food. Coffee vans and any food vans can attend but entirely at their own risk and at their own cost. It is a picnic, and it would be envisaged that people may bring chilly bins and an umbrella etc. to have their picnic under the trees.

Rubbish Disposal. We would be relying on club members' labour to help with rubbish disposal during and after the event. Last time, Otorohanga Transport kindly received the waste from our rubbish bins. However, the aim is to have minimal waste with people encouraged to take their waste home with them and for any food outlets to provide a rubbish bin. Miscellaneous. Police, St Johns, and Fire brigade will be asked to attend. The event is not exclusive and any group in the town is welcome to join us to help with attracting people. Liquor Licence. There will be no sale of alcohol and no encouragement to bring alcohol as it is a family event. There are no plans to police alcohol consumption or to prevent it in its entirety providing it meets with the Council bylaw as the Island Reserve is a public place.

Initiators and Helpers Roy Johnson Craig Rawlings Terry Gregan Martyn Fleming

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It will be a strategic development- our group is trying out new territory

---

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

$7000

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply

Letting people know about our services
Lack of membership or aging membership
Other (please specify) - We want to provide a free event to entertain kids

---

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?
(-if you are registered for GST- please write without GST included).
Remember you can apply up to a maximum of $5,000.

$5000

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

A. To promote Otorohanga District as an exciting place to visit. - An event driven by clubs with networks B. To promote an identity of a vibrant society - Both clubs are active and enjoy strong membership. To give back to the community in a fun interactive day fosters community wellbeing enhancement. C. To generally promote the district for economic activity - Accommodation, food, 3 car dealers in a small town. D. To draw people to the area to spend in the area. - We have networks of car clubs and farm machinery enthusiasts. E. It is intended that these objectives will in turn promote Otorohanga District as an appropriate place to live and where appropriate, to set up a business. F. We don’t exclude electric cars.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Welcoming
Passionate
Vibrant

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

Elevate

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[redacted]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

No

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

membership subs

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[redacted]

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

[redacted]

This question helps us understand more about funding challenges across our community.

Please tick any funding bodies you have applied to for financial support for this or any other project- including your operating expenses- in the last two years (tick all that apply whether you were successful with them or not).

Ōtorohanga Charitable Trust

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.
-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work.
You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

Previous grants for this event from Council The Otorohanga Charitable trust has supported us before. We also have club sponsors

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

Yes

Name of Umbrella Organisation

Elevate

Contact person at umbrella organisation

Carolyn Christian

Phone number of contact person at umbrella organisation

[redacted]

Email of person at umbrella organisation

elevate@otorohanga.co.nz

Postal address of umbrella organisation

64 Maniapoto Street

What is the legal status of the umbrella organisation?

Incorporated Society

Is the umbrella organisation GST registered?

Yes

What is the GST number of the umbrella organisation?

000

What is the name on the umbrella organisation's bank account?

Ōtorohanga District Development Board Inc.

What is the umbrella organisation's bank account number?

[redacted]

I understand that as part of getting funding, our group needs to publicly acknowledge the Ōtorohanga District Community Grant as a source of support.
- this can be via logos on posters, mentions in posts on social media etc
(please tick that you understand)

Yes

I understand that as part of getting a funding from Council, our group need to keep receipts, and return them alongside a completed Accountability Form after our project is completed.
I understand this 'ties off' our grant formally, and allows us to apply for another in future.

I agree

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Roy Johnson

Position in Organisation:

Secretary (OVMC)

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Alternative contact person:

Craig Rawlings

Position in Organisation:

President (Kiwitown Cruisers)

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Truck Show Budget

		GST incl	RECEIVED GST excl				
Income							
ODC		$ 5,650.25	$ 4,913.26	$4913.26 actual received - balance coded to GST			ODC
OCT		$ 2,000.00	$ 1,739.13				OCT
Gallagher Insurance		$ 2,500.00	$ 2,173.91	$ 3,913.04	To be paid by OTL		Gallagher
		$ 10,150.25	$ 8,826.30				
Expenses	(incl GST)						
Toilets x 10	Luptons	$ 1,100.00	$ 956.52	Quote received	Confirmed		
Signs	KS Design	$ 600.00	$ 521.74	estimated - old signs to be used and date changed	Paid		
Music	Dan Frenz 2006 Ltd	$ 650.00	$ 565.22	Email quote received	Deposit paid		
Jody	Facepainting	$ 500.00	$ 434.78	NO GST	Confirmed	027 6920730	
Bouncy Castle	RockUp Adventure Activities	$ 2,788.75	$ 2,425.00	email received with prices. Quote now received	Deposit paid		
Rock Climbing Wall							
ODC	Consent	$ 11.50	$ 10.00				
Extreme Air Jumper	RockUp Adventure Activities	$ 2,817.50	$ 2,450.00	email received with prices.	Deposit paid		
	Additional instructor	$ 402.50	$ 350.00	$ 2,800.00 $ 1,113.04			
OTL Group	Mini Truck	$ 250.00	$ 217.39		Confirmed		
		$ 9,120.25	$ 7,930.65				
		GST incl	GST excl				
		$ 1,030.00	$ 895.65				

Quote for	Connect 4 x 2		
	Cornhole x 2	$360	each

Cost in kind

Generators - music, karts and bouncy castle - Dairy Tech

Rubbish Disposal -OTL

Event Signs - Inframax

Entry Direction - Carriers Assoc

Curtain Sider for DJ - Main Road

Ōtorohanga District Community Grants Fund -Budget Template

The budget/Ngā pūtea

See the Application Guide for more detail on how to complete this section.
Remember you need to gather quotes.

Are you GST registered?	Yes		Do NOT include GST in your budget
	No	√	Include GST in your budget

Project costs	Write down all the costs of your project	
Item *eg; hall hire*	**Detail** *eg; 3 days' hire at $100 per day, contractor name..*	**Amount** *eg;$300*

<u>Expences</u>	(inc GST)	
Toilets	Luptons	1100
signs	KS design	600
Music	DJ Pete	650
Minicarts		*1500*
bouncy tractor		*1400*
additional instructor		*402*
Facepainting		500
Insurance		800
Council Permit		11.5
		6963.5

Total Costs		$

Tell us about any other funding you have applied for or received for this project.			
Date applied	Who to	How much	Confirmed/ unconfirmed
	income Charitable trust 2000 ODC Comminity Grant 5000 7000		

Is there any other information regarding your budget, or your quotes that you would like us to know?
- tell us here.

Other financial information
Groups or organisations must provide a copy of their latest financial accounts and proof of bank account number.

You must include quotes for line items

Te Kaunihera ā-Rohe o
Ōtorohanga
District Council
Where kiwi can fly

OTOROHANGA VINTAGE MACHINERY CLUB (Inc)
Registration No. HN1061277 – Established 1997

Minutes of a meeting of the OVMC Management Committee, held at the Otorohanga Club on Thursday 29th January 2026, commencing at 7.50pm.

1) **Present** – Peter Gray, Terry Gregan, Roy Johnson, Duncan Roobottom, Brian Coombe, Gary Coles, Bill Reymer, Dave Forsyth, Ross Gower
2) **Apologies** –. Nil
3) **Minutes of Previous Meeting**
   Minutes of the OVMC Management Committee held on 29th October were previously circulated by email to committee members and tabled. Taken as read. Duncan /Terry - carried.
4) **Matters Arising from the previous minutes –** Nil
5) **New Members –** Nil
6) **Financial Report**
   The Treasurer presented his financial report. Opening Balance as at 26th Oct $11,219. Closing balance as at 26th January $10,209.
   Receipt for Xmas dinner ($640) presented for payment. Duncan reported Paula H had made an awesome job of the catering for the Xmas dinner.
   There are 72 current financial memberships – a few not paid, Roy to send invoices.
   Treasurer noted only two active bank signatories, we need at least one more.
   Financial report adopted and accounts approved for payment. Duncan/Terry
7) **Correspondence** – Card sent to our president Terry.
8) **Health and Safety** – Nil.
9) **General Business**
   a) The will of the late Stan Flemming has given two David Brown tractors (1210 and 880) to the Club to use or dispose of as they see fit. One is available now and another with a front-end loader will be available in a couple of months' time. Ross, Peter and Roy will collect the 1210 in time for members use at the tractor pull if it is a runner and then it will be auctioned off within the club. Roy/Terry – carried.
   b) Funding must be applied for 12 months in advance for the Piston Festival. Roy asked if there was enthusiasm within the committee to run one again in February 2027. There was resounding yes vote to carry on in conjunction with the Kiwitown Cruisers. It was noted we need full by-in from the club to grow this event.
10) **Upcoming events**
   a) Tractor Pull – Saturday 14th February. Tink and Janet Smiths 952 Otewa Road. Weigh in 9 am, first pull 10 am. Otewa School to cater for the event. Committee: Peter, Tink, Duncan, Nathan and Sam. Will let members know closer to the time about a working bee.
   b) 21st February – Truck and Ute Show – If you want to show you need to register on Facebook, If you can't let Roy know (0272719282) and he will book in for you. We might get enough for a vintage ~~tractor~~ *truck* club site together.
   c) Feb 28th Tractor trek to Korakanui - Ross Gower. Leaving Peter Gray's at 9.00am. Route over Kays Farm, Puniu River – beautiful. Lunch potentially purchased (details later). RSVP needed to Ross 029 873 7381
   d) March 14-15 th Morrinsville Memorabilia Weekend. Bill, Duncan and Roy displaying. It would be good to get a few more. We may ask for club site if there is enough of us or mix in with Waikato club according to brand. Details in the last newsletter from the Waikato club emailed to you – otherwise ring Roy 027 271 9282

Next Club Night – Thursday 26th March at Terry Gregan's New Shed, 715 Paewhenua Road, Paewhenua.

Next Committee Meeting – Thursday 26th February

Meeting closed at 9.00 pm

Statement of Financial Performance

Otorohanga Vintage Machinery Club (Inc)
For the year ended 30 April 2025

	2025	2024
Income		
Badge Income	60	-
Donations Received	1,720	-
Fines	22	38
Interest Received	50	100
Merchandise Income	215	-
Sponsorship Received	2,150	2,050
Subscriptions Received	4,310	3,763
Sundry Income	40	-
Total Income	**8,566**	**5,951**
Expenses		
Working Expenses		
Badges & Engraving	363	159
Catering Expenses	475	281
Merchandise Expenses	1,168	265
Travelling Expenses	-	500
Repairs and Maintenance		
Repairs and Maintenance	-	4,305
Fixed Costs		
Insurance Paid	500	502
Administration		
Advertising Expenses	58	83
Affiliation Fees	85	66
Donations Made	100	500
Meeting Expenses	230	-
Newsletter Expenses	1,811	1,136
Telephone & Internet Expenses	197	107
Xero Subscription	221	194
Total Expenses	**5,208**	**8,098**
Net Profit (Loss) for the Year	**3,358**	**(2,147)**

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements. The above information has been prepared without performance of audit or review engagement procedures and must be read subject to the compilation report.

Statement of Movements in Accumulated Funds

Otorohanga Vintage Machinery Club (Inc)
For the year ended 30 April 2025

	2025	2024
Equity		
Opening Balance	19,111	21,258
Additions		
Profit for the Period	3,358	-
Total Additions	3,358	-
Withdrawals		
Loss for the Period	-	2,147
Total Withdrawals	-	2,147
Total Equity	22,469	19,111

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements. The above information has been prepared without performance of audit or review engagement procedures and must be read subject to the compilation report.

Statement of Financial Position

Otorohanga Vintage Machinery Club (Inc)
As at 30 April 2025

	NOTES	30 APR 2025	30 APR 2024
Assets			
Current Assets			
Cash and Bank			
Otorohanga Vintage Machinery Club Inc Westpac Account		8,837	5,403
Total Cash and Bank		**8,837**	**5,403**
Total Current Assets		**8,837**	**5,403**
Plant & Machinery		13,853	13,853
Total Assets		**22,690**	**19,256**
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Sundry Creditors		221	146
Total Current Liabilities		**221**	**146**
Total Liabilities		**221**	**146**
Net Assets		**22,469**	**19,111**
Equity			
Equity		22,469	19,111

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements. The above information has been prepared without performance of audit or review engagement procedures and must be read subject to the compilation report.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Otorohanga Vintage Machinery Club (Inc)
For the year ended 30 April 2025

1. Statement of Accounting Policies

These are the financial statements of Otorohanga Vintage Machinery Club (Inc). Otorohanga Vintage Machinery Club (Inc) is an Incorporated Society established under the Incorporated Societies Act 1908. These financial statements are a special purpose report for internal management purposes only.

Historical Cost

These financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis,except as noted otherwise below.The financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars (NZ$) and all values are rounded to the nearest NZ$, except when otherwise indicated.

The accounting principles recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of earnings and financial position on an historical cost basis have been used, with the exception of certain items for which specific accounting policies have been identified.

Property, Plant, Equipment and Depreciation

Property, plant and equipment are included at cost less aggregate depreciation provided at the maximum rates allowed by the Inland Revenue Department. Property, plant and equipment that are leased under a specified lease for the purposes of the Income Tax Legislation are capitalised and depreciated. The depreciation rates used are shown in the Schedule of Property, Plant and Equipment.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no further future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss in the year the asset is derecognised.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at their estimated realisable value.

Goods and Services Tax

The entity is not registered for GST. Therefore all amounts are stated inclusive of GST.

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no specific changes in accounting policies and they have been applied on a consistent basis with those of the previous period.

2. Contingent Liabilities

There are no contingent liabilities at year end.

3. Capital Commitments

There are no capital commitments at year end.

4. Associated Person Disclosure

There were no transactions with associated persons requiring disclosure.

Compilation Report

Otorohanga Vintage Machinery Club (Inc)
For the year ended 30 April 2025

Compilation report to the members:

Scope

On the basis of information provided and in accordance with Service Engagement Standard 2 Compilation of Financial Information, we have compiled the financial statements of Otorohanga Vintage Machinery Club (Inc) for the year ended 30 April 2025.

As described in Note 1 to the financial statements, these financial statements are a special purpose report and have been prepared for taxation purposes on the principles contained in the Income Tax Act 2007 and internal management purposes.

Responsibilities

You are solely responsible for the information contained in the financial statements and have determined that the accounting policies employed are appropriate to meet your needs and to the purpose for which the financial statements were prepared.

No Audit or Review Engagement Undertaken

Our procedures use accounting expertise to undertake the compilation of the financial statements from information you provided. Our procedures do not include verification or validation procedures. No audit or a review engagement has been performed, and accordingly no assurance is expressed.

Disclaimer

As mentioned earlier in our report, we have compiled the financial information based on information provided to us which has not been subject to an audit or review engagement. Accordingly, neither we, nor any of our employees accept any responsibility for the reliability, accuracy or completeness of the compiled financial information nor do we accept any liability of any kind whatsoever, including liability by reason of negligence, to any person for losses incurred as a result of placing reliance on the compiled financial information.

Departure from Reporting Framework

The accounting policies adopted are not in conformity with generally accepted accounting practice. Accordingly the financial statements should only be relied on for the expressly stated purpose.

Bailey Ingham Ltd

Bailey Ingham Limited

Chartered Accountants
Otorohanga

Dated: 29 May 2025

Depreciation Schedule

Otorohanga Vintage Machinery Club (Inc)

For the year ended 30 April 2025

NAME	COST	OPENING VALUE	PURCHASES	DISPOSALS	RATE	METHOD	DEPRECIATION	CLOSING ACCUM DEP	CLOSING VALUE
Plant & Machinery									
Container	330	330	-	-	0.00%	DV	-	-	330
Gazebo & Bags	2,548	2,548	-	-	0.00%	DV	-	-	2,548
Sledge-1	500	500	-	-	0.00%	DV	-	-	500
Sledge-2	10,000	10,000	-	-	0.00%	DV	-	-	10,000
Traxi	475	475	-	-	0.00%	DV	-	-	475
Total Plant & Machinery	**13,853**	13,853	-	-			-	-	**13,853**
Total	**13,853**	13,853	-	-			-	-	13,853

Member O.V.M.C.
W & Dawson
Nevell Dawson
612 Otewa Rd
R.D. 5
Otorohanga.
13/6/25

Member OVMC
Roy Johnson
782 Otewa Road
R.D.5
Otorohanga.
13/6/25

The above information has not been audited, refer accompanying disclaimer of liability.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

Contents

	Page
Club Directory	1
Statement of Financial Performance	2
Statement of Movements in Accumulated Funds	3
Statement of Financial Position	4
Notes to the Financial Statements	5
Compilation Report	6

CLUB DIRECTORY
AS AT 31 MARCH 2025

Registered Office:	[redacted]
President:	Julie Burgess
Secretary:	Marty Fleming
Treasurer:	John Barlow
Bankers:	Westpac
Accountants:	Bailey Ingham Limited PO Box 225 Otorohanga 3940

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

2024		Note	2025
	INCOME		
1,275	Subscriptions		1,745
330	Interest Received		160
200	Fines, Raffles & Auction Income		1,300
2,250	Sponsorship & Donations		1,000
16,550	Rod Run Income		14,467
20,605	***TOTAL INCOME***		18,672
	EXPENSES		
	Working Expenses		
16,848	Rod Run Expenses		14,736
279	Trophies & Engraving		273
17,127			15,008
	Repairs and Maintenance		
780	Clubrooms Repairs & Maintenance		329
-	Fire Pit Expenses		643
2,190	Fridge Purchase		-
-	Television & Bracket		1,399
2,970			2,371
	Administration		
680	NZHRA Tickets & Insurance		2,863
523	Stationery, Printing & Post Box		57
90	Sundry		-
1,293			2,920
21,390	***TOTAL EXPENSES***		20,299
$(785)	***NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT)***		$(1,627)

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.
The above information has been prepared without performance of audit or review engagement procedures and must be read subject to the compilation report.

STATEMENT OF MOVEMENTS IN ACCUMULATED FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

2024		Note	2025
(785)	Net Surplus (Deficit) for the Period		(1,627)
(785)	***Total Recognised Revenue and Expenses***		(1,627)
19,419	***ACCUMULATED FUNDS AT START OF PERIOD***		18,634
18,634			17,007
$18,634	***ACCUMULATED FUNDS AT END OF PERIOD***		$17,007

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.
The above information has been prepared without performance of audit or review engagement procedures and must be read subject to the compilation report.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 31 MARCH 2025

2024		Note	2025
	CURRENT ASSETS		
13,590	Westpac Cheque Account		11,856
5,044	Westpac Savings Account		5,151
18,634			17,007
18,634	***TOTAL ASSETS***		17,007
-	***TOTAL LIABILITIES***		-
$18,634	***TOTAL FUNDS EMPLOYED***		$17,007
	ACCUMULATED FUNDS		
(785)	Excess of Income over Expenditure		(1,627)
19,419	Balance at Beginning of Year	2	18,634
$18,634			$17,007

Chairperson _____ Date _____

Treasurer _____ Date _____

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

1 STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

These are the financial statements of Kiwitown Cruisers Inc.

Kiwitown Cruisers Inc is an Incorporated Society established under the Incorporated Societies Act 1908.

These financial statements are a special purpose report for internal management purposes only.

Historical cost

These financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis,except as noted otherwise below.The financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars (NZ$) and all values are rounded to the nearest NZ$, except when otherwise indicated.

The accounting principles recognised as appropriate for the measurement and reporting of earnings and financial position on an historical cost basis have been used, with the exception of certain items for which specific accounting policies have been identified.

Income Tax

The committee has non-profit status and therefore exempt from income tax.

Goods and Services Tax

The financial statements have been prepared on a GST inclusive basis.

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no specific changes in accounting policies and they have been applied on a consistent basis with those of the previous period.

2 RESERVES

	2025	2024
Balance at Beginning of Year		
Opening Balance	18,634	19,419
Net Surplus/Loss for the Period	(1,627)	(785)
	$17,007	$18,634

3 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

There are no contingent liabilities at year end (31 March 2024: $Nil).

4 CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

There are no capital commitments at year end (31 March 2024: $Nil).

5 RELATED PARTIES

There are no related party transactions at year end (31 March 2024: $Nil).

COMPILATION REPORT

Compilation report to the Committee of Kiwitown Cruisers Inc

Scope

On the basis of information you provided we have compiled, in accordance with Service Engagement Standard No. 2: Compilation of Financial Information, the financial statements of Kiwitown Cruisers Inc for the year ended 31 March 2025.

As described in Note 1 to the financial statements, these financial statements are a special purpose report for internal management purposes only.

Responsibilities

You are solely responsible for the information contained in the financial statements and have determined that the accounting policies employed are appropriate to meet your needs and to the purpose for which the financial statements were prepared.

No Audit or Review Engagement Undertaken

Our procedures use accounting expertise to undertake the compilation of the financial statements from information you provided. Our procedures do not include verification or validation procedures. No audit or a review engagement has been performed, and accordingly no assurance is expressed.

Disclaimer

As mentioned earlier in our report, we have compiled the financial information based on information provided to us which has not been subject to an audit or review engagement. Accordingly, neither we, nor any of our employees accept any responsibility for the reliability, accuracy or completeness of the compiled financial information nor do we accept any liability of any kind whatsoever, including liability by reason of negligence, to any person for losses incurred as a result of placing reliance on the compiled financial information.

Departure from Reporting Framework

The accounting policies adopted are not in conformity with generally accepted accounting practice. Accordingly the financial statements should only be relied on for the expressly stated purpose.

Bailey Ingham Ltd

Bailey Ingham Limited
Chartered Accountants
Otorohanga

4 June 2025

KIWITOWN CRUISERS
MONTHLY INCOME & EXPENDITURE
DEC 2025

President: Julie Burgess
[redacted]
Secretary: Miranda Van Straalen
[redacted]
Treasurer: John Barlow
[redacted]

Balance Carried Forward as at 1 DECEMBER 2025 **$7640.16**

Income		
Fines Raffles		$
Interest		$
RR Sponsor		$
Subs		$
RR subs		$920.00
RR inc		$
	Total Deposits	$920.00
Less Expenses		
Club Rooms		$
NZHRA		$
Gen Exp		$961.09
RR expen		$30.00
	Total Expenses	$
Balance as at 31 DECEMBER 2025		**$7569.07**

Unpresented Cheques:

Account Transactions

Otorohanga Vintage Machinery Club (Inc)

For the period 26 January 2026 to 26 February 2026

DATE	SOURCE	DESCRIPTION	DEBIT	CREDIT
Catering Expenses				
7 Feb 2026	Spend Money	P J Hastings - Xmas food	640.00	-
Total Catering Expenses			**640.00**	-
Consulting & Accounting				
27 Jan 2026	Spend Money	Bailey Ingham	55.20	-
Total Consulting & Accounting			**55.20**	-
Otorohanga Vintage Machinery Club Inc Westpac Account				
Opening Balance			**10,209.57**	-
27 Jan 2026	Spend Money	Bailey Ingham	-	55.20
2 Feb 2026	Receive Money	Hall & Wilson	50.00	-
2 Feb 2026	Receive Money	Ritch M	50.00	-
7 Feb 2026	Spend Money	P J Hastings	-	640.00
10 Feb 2026	Receive Money	Pulham Geoff	50.00	-
13 Feb 2026	Receive Money	Haigh Harvey	40.00	-
17 Feb 2026	Spend Money	Rose de Haan	-	8.00
20 Feb 2026	Receive Money	Muller Richard	50.00	-
20 Feb 2026	Receive Money	Thompson Ross	50.00	-
23 Feb 2026	Receive Money	Disher Neville	50.00	-
Total Otorohanga Vintage Machinery Club Inc Westpac Account			**340.00**	**703.20**
Closing Balance			**9,846.37**	-
Sponsorship Received				
20 Feb 2026	Receive Money	Thompson Ross	-	50.00
Total Sponsorship Received			-	**50.00**
Subscriptions Received				
2 Feb 2026	Receive Money	Hall & Wilson - joint	-	50.00
2 Feb 2026	Receive Money	Ritch M	-	50.00
10 Feb 2026	Receive Money	Pulham Geoff	-	50.00
13 Feb 2026	Receive Money	Haigh Harvey	-	40.00
20 Feb 2026	Receive Money	Muller Richard	-	50.00
23 Feb 2026	Receive Money	Disher Neville	-	50.00
Total Subscriptions Received			-	**290.00**
Telephone & Internet Expenses				
17 Feb 2026	Spend Money	Rose de Haan	8.00	-
Total Telephone & Internet Expenses			**8.00**	-
Total			**1,043.20**	**1,043.20**

64 Maniapoto Street
PO Box 152, Ōtorohanga 3940
T: 07 873 8951
M: 0278738952
E: elevate@otorohanga.co.nz
W: www.otorohanga.co.nz

25 February 2026

Roy Johnson
vintagemachinery.otorohanga@gmail.com

Dear Roy

We are pleased to inform you that ELEVATE Ōtorohanga - Ōtorohanga District Development Board Inc. would be delighted to act as the umbrella organisation for the 2027 Piston Festival.

Public Liability is not included in our agreement to be your umbrella organisation.

All funds received will be deposited into the designated bank account nominated by your group for this event, which will be overseen under your management. You will receive a monthly statement showing all funds received and paid out.

The bank account for funds to be deposited into for funding applications is:

[redacted]

Disclaimer

Neither ELEVATE Ōtorohanga - Ōtorohanga District Development Board Inc. nor any employees, nor its contractors will be liable for any costs incurred for the event – 2027 Piston Festival.

ELEVATE Ōtorohanga - Ōtorohanga District Development Board Inc., its employees, and its contractors do not accept any liability, for any reason whatever, for any loss or damage that may arise in any way.

(a) out of the use of any material or facilities: or
(b) from errors in or omission from that material or facilities

On behalf of ELEVATE Ōtorohanga, we congratulate you and the organisers for taking the initiative to lead this event and wish you every success.

Kind regards,

Carolyn Christian
Chairperson
ELEVATE Ōtorohanga

APPLICANT; RANGATIRA RYDERS

Mimo just submitted the survey Ōtorohanga District Community Grant - Fund Application Form with the responses below.

Full legal name of your organisation/group:

Rangatira Ryderz (business start up pending)

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Informal Group

Contact person at your organisation/group:

Joshua Morgan

The position they hold in organisation:

Director/ CEO

Postal address:

[redacted], Otorohanga 3900

Physical address of organisation:

[redacted]. Otorohanga

Email:

[redacted]

Website:

(pending)

Facebook page:

https://www.facebook.com/share/1DtUi3m1kn/

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?
-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

Objectives and community benefit: Rangatira Ryders was founded by Joshua Morgan from a lifelong love of horses. What began as an informal horse trekking and hunting activities for a close group of friends and whanau it expanded to include riders of all ages participating in community treks. It has grown into a community-based group. After much interest from different community and schools, Josh now wants to focus on community-based equine education and riding by initiating a pilot programme with Ōtorohanga college, providing a group of students with practical horsemanship, theory, and wellbeing-focused learning.
The club's objectives are to:
1. Provide accessible equine education for youth who may not have the means to join private riding programmes or clubs.
2. Teach foundational horse care, safety, and riding skills, including grooming, equipment use, and basic riding techniques.
3. Enhance student wellbeing, confidence, and resilience through structured, supportive interaction with horses.
4. Develop leadership and responsibility (rangatiratanga) by promoting accountability in animal care, teamwork, and personal conduct.
5. Embed Te Ao Māori values and tikanga, including manaakitanga (care), kaitiakitanga (guardianship), and whanaungatanga (connection), into programme delivery.

6. Pilot a scalable model that can grow to include additional youth cohorts, adult beginners, and whānau-inclusive community engagement and/or events.

This pilot promotes local community services, activities, and facilities by: - Supporting youth engagement and wellbeing in Otorohanga, providing a safe, structured environment that builds confidence, resilience, and positive peer connection.

-Expanding access to equine activities for students who may not otherwise participate, complementing school and community youth services.
-Strengthening school
–community partnerships through collaborative programme delivery.
-Activating local rural/ non-rural facilities and creating sustainable community assets with equipment that remains available for future use.
-Promoting cultural values and community identity through the integration of Te Ao Māori principles, and respect for animals and the environment.

Through this pilot, Rangatira Ryders aims to demonstrate the value of equine education as a youth development tool, laying the foundation for future scalable programmes that benefit the wider Otorohanga community.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

Rangatira Ryders has been active for several years, originally running horse trekking and hunting activities. Josh is now focusing on a community-based pilot programme to provide structured youth equine education and wellbeing support

---

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

10 Merrin Ave Otorohanga, 7 Boddies Road, Oparure and other private land

---

Are they on private property?

Yes

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?
-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

all year, however, for this pilot programme it will be based between May-November

---

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

5

Do you charge a membership fee?

No

Many community groups have told us they need more volunteers or are concerned they may not have a legacy of members to take over when their leaders retire. Would you be interested in showcasing your group in a local expo about volunteers and volunteering?

Maybe

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

Funds will purchase helmets, grooming kits, saddlery, bridles, lead ropes, transport, training and safety equipment for the pilot programme.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

Rangatira Ryders – Pilot (Youth Equine) Programme Rangatira Ryders, founded by Josh from a lifelong love of horses, is delivering a pilot community-based equine education programme with support from Ōtorohanga College. The programme will provide selected students with practical horsemanship, theory, and wellbeing-focused learning, combining hands-on horse care with classroom-based theory.

When; the sessions will occur outside of school time at weekends.

What: The programme includes a pre-lesson classroom session covering horse anatomy, safety, grooming, equipment use, and riding theory. This is followed by an on-site practical day where students will safely interact with horses, learn grooming, tack preparation, and basic riding drills, all under experienced supervision.
Where: Practical Sessions will take place at either at Robinsons farm stay, using local equine facilities and rural spaces, the Otorohanga Polo Grounds (with permissions) or private land (tbc).
Any classroom sessions may take place at Otorohanga College.

Who: Students will be hand-selected by the College Principal based on leadership potential, engagement needs, and interest in practical rural pathways. They will be introduced to the program by College staff and if they wish to participate their details shared by the school with the program. They then attend sessions which are timed for weekends.
The programme is designed for youth who may not have access to private riding lessons or equestrian clubs.
Why: The programme addresses gaps in youth engagement and wellbeing, offering a safe, structured, and culturally grounded environment. It builds confidence, resilience, leadership, and practical rural skills, while integrating Te Ao Māori values such as manaakitanga, kaitiakitanga, and whanaungatanga.

How: Funding will be used to purchase essential equipment, including helmets, grooming kits, saddlery, bridles, and safety gear, ensuring all students have a safe, hands-on learning experience.

The pilot will be closely monitored, with feedback gathered from particiants, College staff and Program leaders to refine delivery and assess outcomes, forming the foundation for scalable programmes that may expand to additional cohorts, adult beginners, and whānau-inclusive activities in the future.

Through this pilot, Rangatira Ryders aims to create an inclusive, sustainable, and culturally grounded equine programme that strengthens youth development, community connection, and local recreational opportunities within Otorohanga.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It will be a strategic development- our group is trying out new territory

---

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

Total project value is approximately $10,000 including planning, professional expertise, delivery time, venue use, horse hire and admin. We seek $4138.38 for essential equipment, direct delivery costs, with remaining support contributed in-kind

---

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation? -tick all that apply

Other (please specify) - Rangatira Ryders has traditionally been a hobby group run entirely by Joshua and volunteers own time and funds. With the new pilot focus, key challenges include securing consistent funding, promoting the programme to students and the wider community, and developing strategic direction to scale the initiative sustainably.
Consistent funding

Strategic Direction
Letting people know about our services

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?
(-if you are registered for GST- please write without GST included).
Remember you can apply up to a maximum of $5,000.

$4,138.38

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

The Rangatira Ryders pilot programme will contribute to the social, economic, environmental, and cultural wellbeing of the Otorohanga community in several ways:
Social Wellbeing: The programme provides selected students with a safe, structured environment for learning practical horsemanship, building confidence, resilience, and leadership skills. By engaging rangatahi who may not otherwise have access to equine activities, it supports youth engagement, mental wellbeing, and positive peer connections.
Economic Wellbeing: By equipping students with foundational equine and rural skills, the programme promotes pathways into local agricultural, equestrian, and recreational industries. This supports longer-term skill development and potential employment opportunities within the district.
Environmental Wellbeing: The programme integrates responsible horse care practices and respect for local rural environments, fostering kaitiakitanga (guardianship) and awareness of sustainable land use. Students learn to interact safely and respectfully with animals and the natural surroundings, reinforcing positive environmental stewardship.
Cultural Wellbeing: Te Ao Māori values and tikanga are embedded throughout programme delivery, including manaakitanga (care), kaitiakitanga (guardianship), and whanaungatanga (connection). This strengthens students' understanding of Māori cultural principles, promotes respect for

animals and the environment, and supports connection to local identity and heritage. By combining practical skills, cultural values, and wellbeing outcomes, this pilot creates a model for an inclusive, community-focused equine programme. It provides immediate benefits for participants while laying the foundation for scalable future opportunities that strengthen youth development, rural skill pathways, and whānau and community engagement in Otorohanga.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Engaged
Empowered
Connected

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

Joshua Morgan

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[redacted]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

No

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

new initiative, so fundraising

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[redacted]

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

[redacted]

Attach ANY OTHER documents to support your proposal:

[redacted]

This question helps us understand more about funding challenges across our community.

Please tick any funding bodies you have applied to for financial support for this or any other project- including your operating expenses- in the last two years (tick all that apply whether you were successful with them or not).

None - we haven't applied to anyone else

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.
-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work. You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

Rangatira Ryders has received no funding from any source and this is the first time we are applying. We have the umbrella of a registered NZ business for now but will seek to establish and register Rangatira Ryders as its own registered entity/ organisation in the near future.

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Mia Morgan

Position in Organisation:

Secretary/ admin support

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Alternative contact person:

Joshua Morgan

Position in Organisation:

Founder/ Director

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Rangatira Ryders Pilot Programme Budget 2026
And supporting screenshots

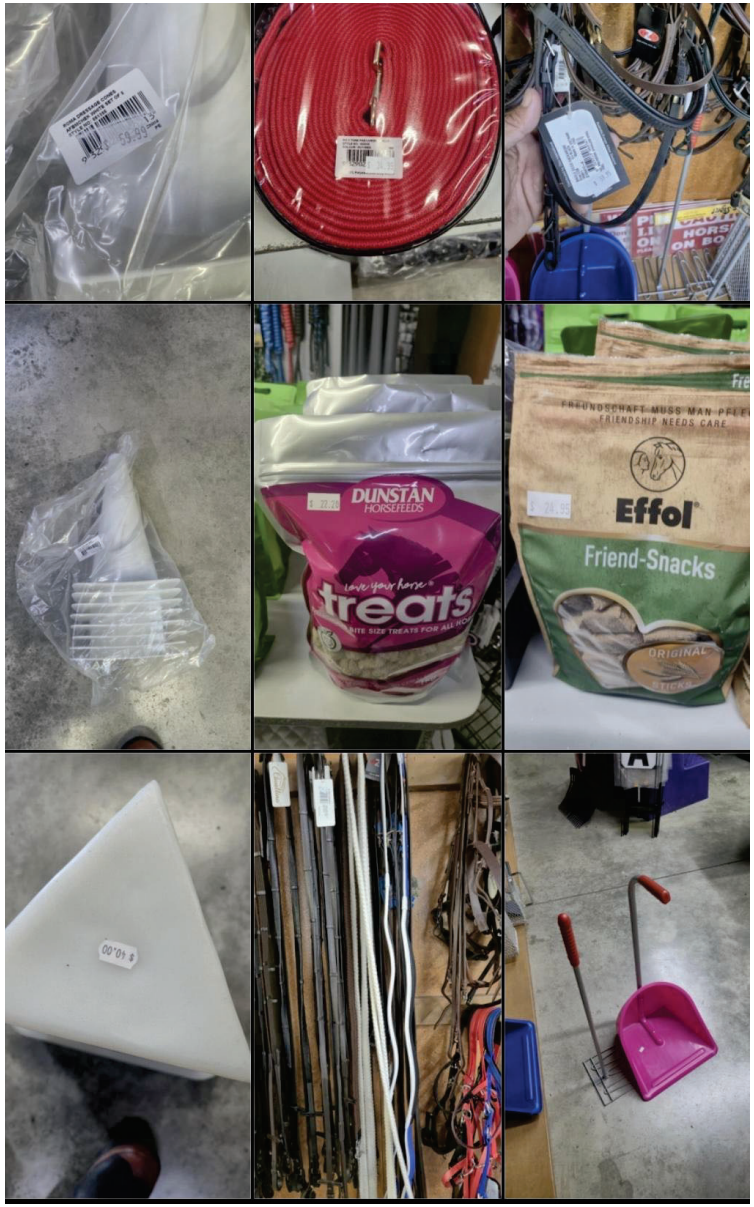
Item	Quantity	Cost	Total
Helmets	4	194.90	779.60
Bareback Pads	4	131.90	527.60
Bridles	4	59.90	239.60
Ropes	4	59.90	239.60
Reins	4	44.95	179.80
Grooming Kits	2	69.95	139.90
First Aid Kit	1	130.00	130.00
Cones (packet)	1	59.95	59.95
Foldable Table	1	65.95	65.95
Gazebo	1	199.00	199.00
Fencing standards	1	69.99	69.99

Rangatira Ryders Pilot Programme Budget 2026
And supporting screenshots

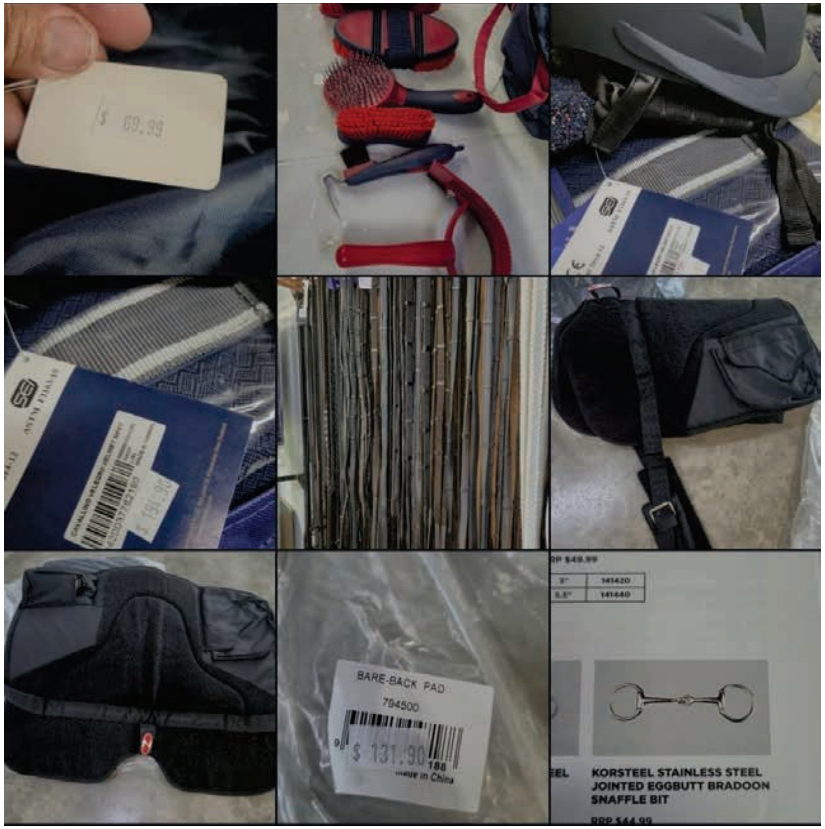
tape	1	80.00	80.00
Logo design and sign	1	300.00	300.00
Catering	1	400.00	400.00
Horse snacks	2	47.90	47.90
Poo shovel and scoop	1	59.90	59.90
Grooming oil	1	222.60	222.60
Oil brush	1	6.99	6.99
Pad (longer)	4	34.95	139.80
Petrol vouchers	5	50	250
Logo prep, flag and base			620.08

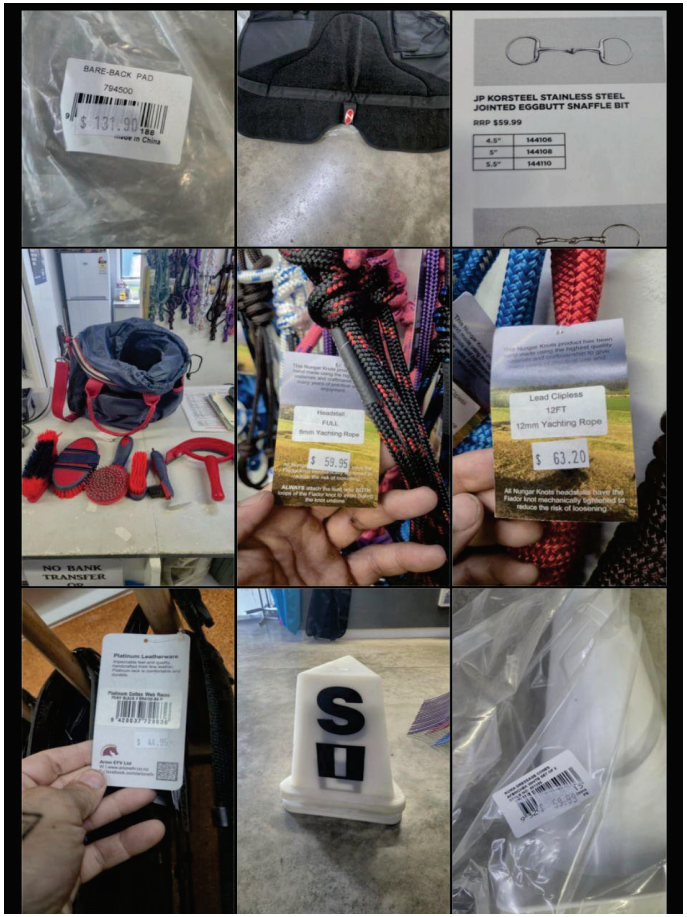
TOTAL $ 4,758.26

Rangatira Ryders Pilot Programme Budget 2026
And supporting screenshots

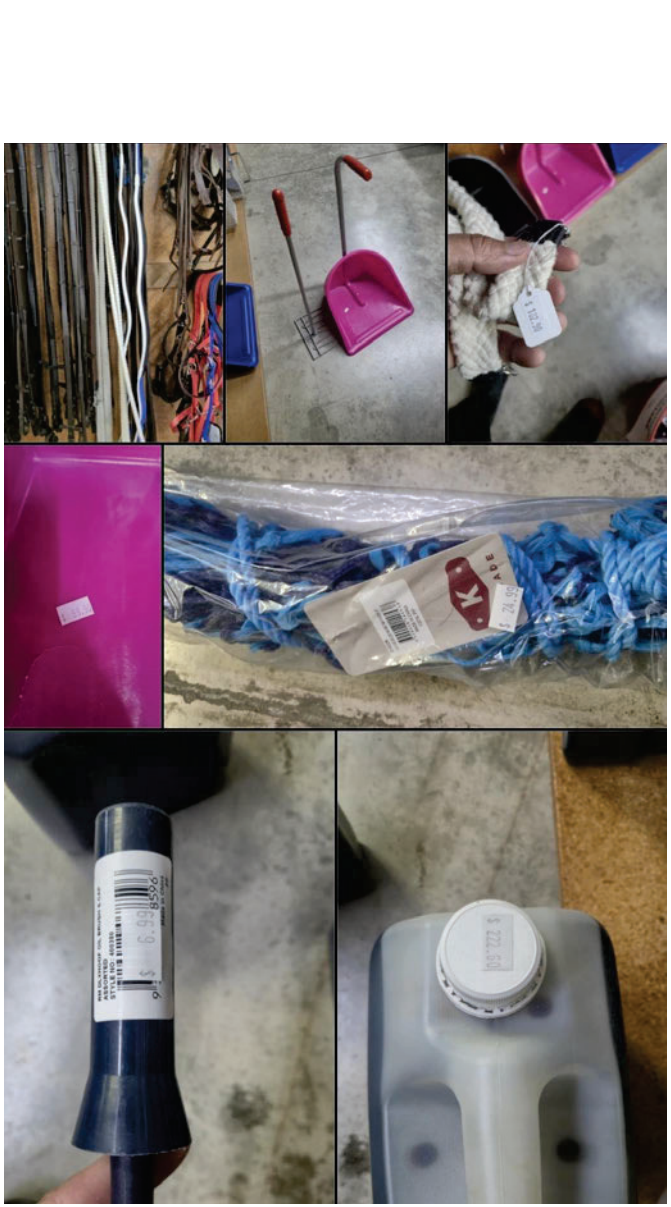


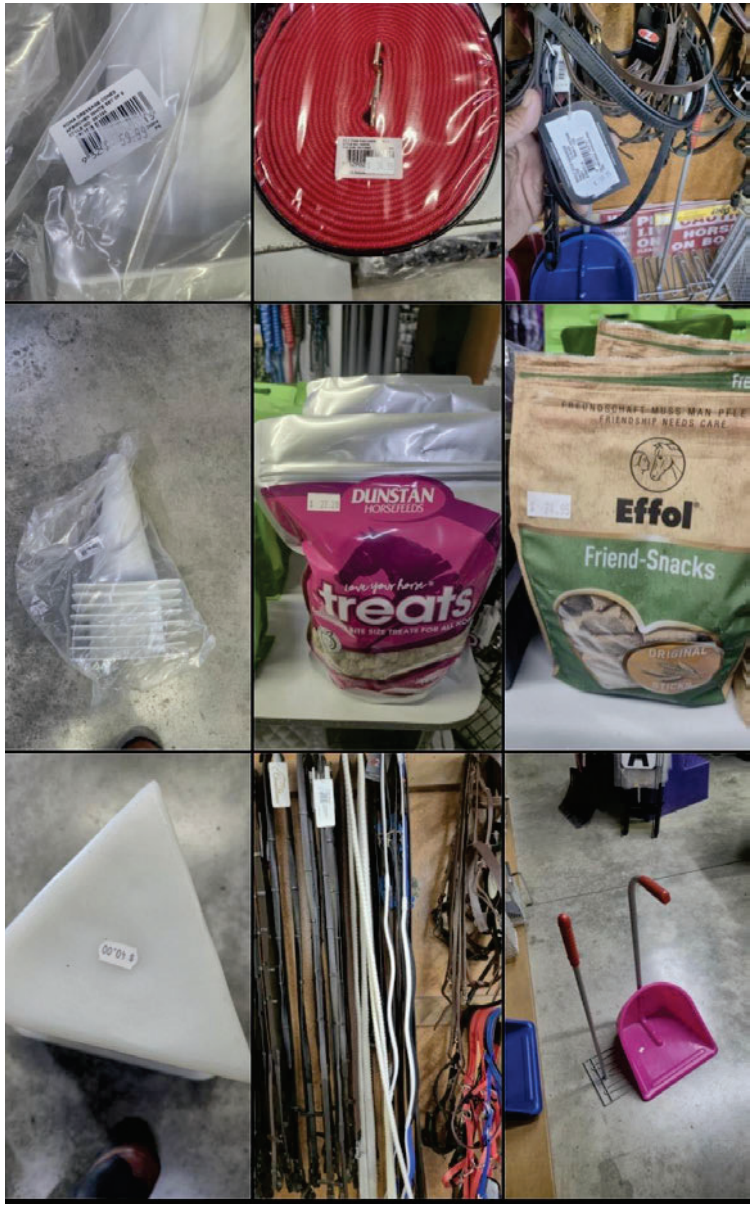
Rangatira Ryders Pilot Programme Budget 2026
And supporting screenshots



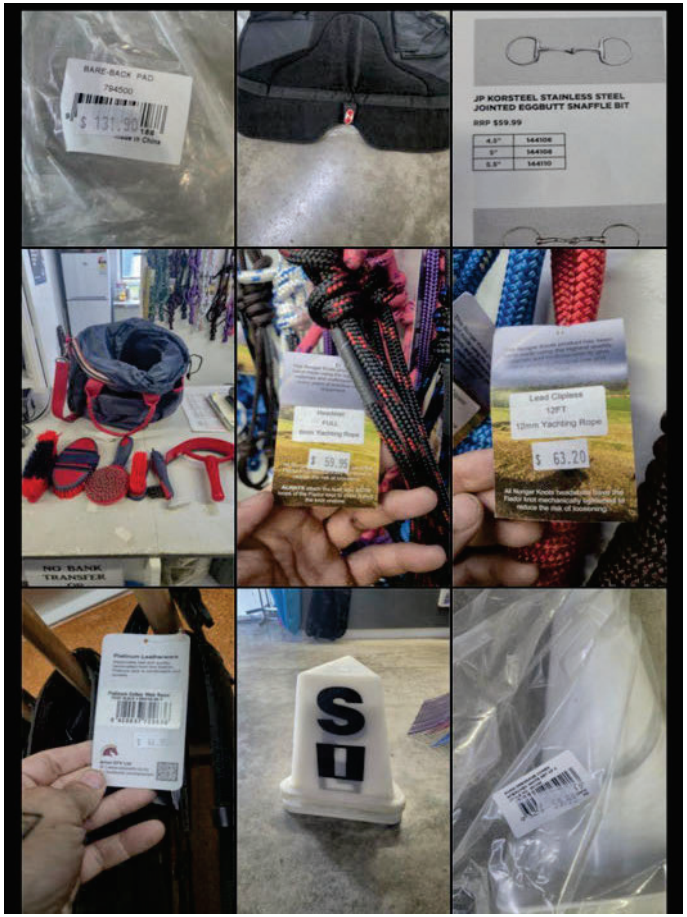


Rangatira Ryders Pilot Programme Budget 2026
And supporting screenshots





Rangatira Ryders Pilot Programme Budget 2026
And supporting screenshots



Store: K11
User: Kiwitown Mitre 10
Printed: 19 Feb 2026 12:16

Mitre 10 Net - Stock Item Details

Item Code	228936
Barcode	9420008562583
Item Description	CONE RETRACT HI-VIS 620MM
Supplier's Item Code	7578
Recommended Retail Price	$24.98

Store: K11
User: Kiwitown Mitre 10
Printed: 19 Feb 2026 12:17

Mitre 10 Net - Stock Item Details

Item Code	184779
Barcode	9420008542738
Item Description	CONE RETRACT HI-VIS 420MM
Supplier's Item Code	7577
Recommended Retail Price	$16.28

Store: K11
User: Kiwitown Mitre 10
Printed: 19 Feb 2026 12:18

Mitre 10 Net - Stock Item Details

Item Code	397644
Barcode	793591303956
Item Description	CONE TRAFFIC NZTA 4.5KG 900MM
Supplier's Item Code	6070001
Recommended Retail Price	$49.00

Store: K11
User: Kiwitown Mitre 10
Printed: 19 Feb 2026 12:18

Mitre 10 Net - Stock Item Details

Item Code	234553
Barcode	9414701624020
Item Description	TAPE POLY WHITE 40MM50M
Supplier's Item Code	G62402
Recommended Retail Price	$58.99

Store: K11
User: Kiwitown Mitre 10
Printed: 19 Feb 2026 12:18

Mitre 10 Net - Stock Item Details

Item Code	229773
Barcode	9414701026237
Item Description	TAPE POLY WHITE 200M 8500 OHMS
Supplier's Item Code	G62304
Recommended Retail Price	$80.99

Store: K11
User: Kiwitown Mitre 10
Printed: 19 Feb 2026 12:19

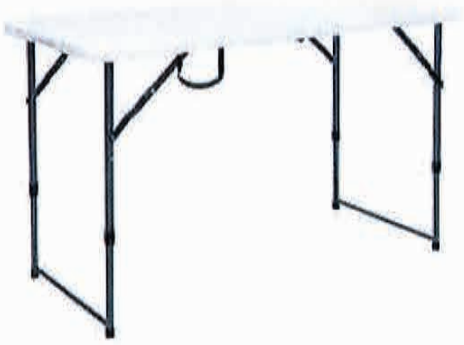
Mitre 10 Net - Stock Item Details

Item Code	229777
Barcode	9414701642031
Item Description	STANDARD PIGTAIL WHT PLASTIC COATED 10PK
Supplier's Item Code	G64203
Recommended Retail Price	$69.99

Store: K11
User: Kiwitown Mitre 10
Printed: 19 Feb 2026 12:20

Mitre 10 Net - Stock Item Details

Item Code	327863
Barcode	9420047562803
Item Description	ADJUSTABLE FOLDING TABLE 120CM
Supplier's Item Code	NZK-120
Recommended Retail Price	$49.00



Store: K11
User: Kiwitown Mitre 10
Printed: 19 Feb 2026 12:20

Mitre 10 Net - Stock Item Details

Item Code	269210
Barcode	9420047512839
Item Description	TRESTLE TABLE 122X60CM NUMBER 8
Supplier's Item Code	AK-120D
Recommended Retail Price	$65.98

QUOTE

CASH SALE M

KSDESIGN Limited
40 Main North Road
Otorohanga 3900
New Zealand

Quote Number: 12296
Reference: Mia M - [redacted]
Quote Date: 12 Mar 2026
Expiry: 26 Mar 2026

GST No.: [redacted]
Bank: ANZ [redacted]

Description	Qty	Unit Price	Amount NZD
Flag Small approx. 2.9m Printed Both Sides + Pole	1.00	387.20	387.20
Flag Base - Ground Spike approx. 510mm	1.00	72.00	72.00
Digitizing Logo / Image setup	1.00	80.00	80.00
		Subtotal	539.20
		Total GST 15%	80.88
		TOTAL NZD	**620.08**

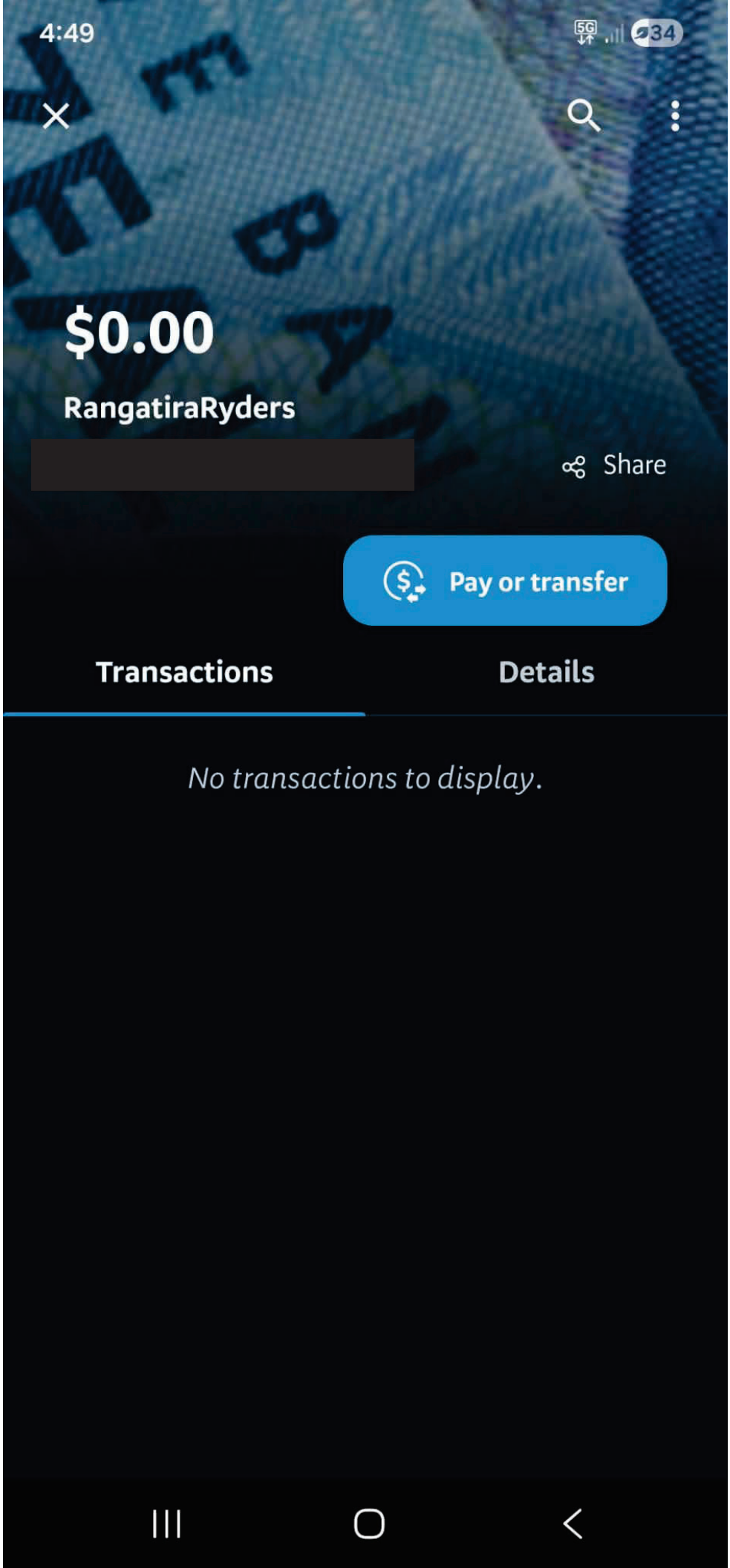
ACCEPTANCE

You acknowledge by accepting this quote that you have read and understood KSDESIGN LTD terms of trade. Available at www.ksdesign.co.nz.

Name: _____ Quote No.: [redacted] _____

Date: _____ Signature: _____

For any further information please contact David Wild | david@ksdesign.co.nz | 021 036 0219 | 40 Main North Road, Otorohanga 3900, New Zealand.


4:49
$0.00
RangatiraRyders
[redacted]
Share
Pay or transfer
Transactions
Details
No transactions to display.

Rangatira Ryders Financial/ funding explanation
24 February 2026

Rangatira Ryders is a volunteer-led community-based initiative and does not yet have formal financial accounts as this is the group's first structured pilot programme. Funding will be used strictly for essential programme delivery, including safety equipment, horse care resources, teaching aids, and logistical support. A detailed itemised budget has been provided, demonstrating how the grant will directly support the pilot.

The programme is run entirely by volunteers, including Josh and whānau members, with in kind contributions of time, expertise and access to facilities. If successful, the pilot will provide a model for future programmes, which may include tracking financials more formally for ongoing sustainability and expansion.

Ōtorohanga College

Honour Before Honours
Ko te mana mō mua i te whakamana
Principal: Mrs Lyndsay Kurth BED (hons)

Monday 9th February

To whom it may concern

Ōtorohanga College is pleased to express our interest in supporting the Rangatira Riders pilot programme, led by Josh Morgan and his team of volunteers.

While this initiative will operate independently and outside of College hours, we recognise the significant value the programme offers for our rangatahi. Rangatira Riders provides horse care and riding skills delivered through a kaupapa Māori lens, fostering not only practical equestrian skills, but also personal development. Participants will have the opportunity to learn animal care, riding techniques and horse games, while also developing important life skills such as teamwork, patience, commitment and responsibility.

The programme's accessibility, with sessions proposed to be held near the College on the Polo Grounds by the river, makes it a practical opportunity for our students. With horses and equipment provided, small class sizes and the ability to cater for both experienced riders and beginners, Rangatira Riders offers an inclusive and supportive environment for a wide range of young people.

We are particularly encouraged by the programme's holistic approach and its potential to positively engage students who may benefit from structured, strengths-based opportunities outside of the classroom. Ōtorohanga College would welcome the opportunity to nominate students who may benefit from being offered a funded place in the programme, should Josh Morgan's application to the Ōtorohanga District Council Community Grant be successful.

We commend Josh for his leadership and commitment to creating meaningful opportunities for our rangatahi and look forward to seeing the positive impact this initiative will have within our community.

Nāku noa, nā

L. Kurth

Lyndsay Kurth
Principal
Ōtorohanga College

Physical address: Bledisloe Avenue, Ōtorohanga, Waikato, 3900 • Postal Address: P.O. Box 115, Ōtorohanga, Waikato, 3940
Telephone: 07 873 8029 • Fax: 07 873 7414 • Email: admin@otocoll.school.nz • www.otocoll.school.nz

APPLICANT; TE HUIA & RANGIWHEROWHERO WHĀNAU TRUST

Full legal name of your organisation/group:

Te Huia & Rangiwherowhero Whānau Trust

Commonly used name
-if different

n/a

What is the legal status of you organisation?

Other (please specify) - Whānau Trust

Contact person at your organisation/group:

Cadence Kaumoana

The position they hold in organisation:

Chairperson

Postal address:

[redacted]

Physical address of organisation:

[redacted] Ngutunui Road, Ngutunui

Email:

[redacted]

Website:

n/a

Facebook page:

n/a

What are the objectives of your club/organisation?
-how do they promote local community services, activities or facilities within your community?

Te Huia & Rangiwherowhero Whānau Trust was established by the descendants of Te Huia and Rangiwherowhero (great grand-parents, born 1904 and 1901) to hold, protect and manage our collective ancestral lands across multiple blocks, including significant whenua within the Ōtorohanga district. Our purpose is to: Uphold our responsibilities as kaitiaki of our ancestral lands. Protect and enhance whenua, assets and taonga across our land blocks. Support the development and sustainability of our papakāinga located at 308 Ngutunui Road. Strengthen whānau identity, whakapapa knowledge and intergenerational connection to whenua. Ensure our whenua remains productive, safe and resilient for future generations. The Trust oversees multiple land interests and works to ensure that our collective assets are managed responsibly, sustainably and in alignment with our whakapapa obligations. While our primary responsibility is to our beneficiaries, our whenua and papakāinga contribute positively to the wider Ōtorohanga district. We promote local community wellbeing by: Maintaining and protecting clean waterways that flow beyond our boundaries and benefit neighbouring farms and families. Preserving and managing native bush areas that contribute to biodiversity, pest control and ecological balance within the wider catchment. Providing practical support to neighbouring landowners during emergencies, including access across our land where required in times of disaster. Working collaboratively with local farmers and rural residents on shared issues such as bushfire preparedness, fencing, pest management and land stewardship. Supporting the stability of the local rural community through the development and maintenance of our papakāinga at 308 Ngutunui Road. Hosting intergenerational wānanga and selected community events that strengthen local knowledge of Ngutunui history and environmental values. Contributing to local networks and collaborating with schools, community groups and

service providers where appropriate. Through responsible land management and papakāinga development, we contribute to a strong social, environmental and cultural foundation within the Ōtorohanga district.

How long has your club/organisation been active within the Ōtorohanga district?

Our whānau are from Ōtorohanga and we whakapapa to several marae across the rohe. Our Trust was formalised in 1993 after both tupuna had passed away.

Where are any facilities used by your organisation located?

[redacted]Ngutunui Road, Ngutunui

Are they on private property?

Yes

What is the activity/services period of your organisation?
-Example - all year or seasonal March to October

all year

How many members in your organisation?

-including volunteers?

800

Do you charge a membership fee?

No

Many community groups have told us they need more volunteers or are concerned they may not have a legacy of members to take over when their leaders retire.

Would you be interested in showcasing your group in a local expo about volunteers and volunteering?

No - we have enough volunteers right now

In twenty words or less what will the funds actually buy or pay for?

Emergency flood and bushfire equipment, safety tools, native planting supplies, and community event infrastructure for resilience and preparedness initiatives.

In 300 words or less provide a description of your group's proposed project/ activity that you are seeking funding for

-remember to cover what, where, who, why, how

Te Huia & Rangiwherowhero Whānau Trust seeks funding to deliver the Ngutunui Whānau Resilience, Heritage and Rangatahi Skills Initiative at our papakāinga at 308 Ngutunui Road. Recently, our whenua was directly impacted by a natural flooding disaster. This event highlighted the vulnerability of our rural location and reinforced the need to strengthen emergency preparedness and environmental resilience for both our beneficiaries and neighbouring landowners. Funding will support the purchase of practical emergency equipment including bushfire response fittings, emergency lighting, first aid kits and clear assembly signage. These improvements will enhance readiness for flooding, fire and other rural emergencies, particularly given the distance from urban services. The project will also include a rangatahi land skills wānanga focused on flood and bushfire risk reduction, safe land management and native planting to improve soil stability and water absorption. Tools and safety equipment will enable young people to develop practical skills while contributing to long term environmental protection on the whenua. The initiative will conclude with a community heritage and resilience day open to local residents. This event will share Ngutunui history, promote environmental stewardship and provide practical information on rural emergency preparedness. Through this integrated project, the Trust aims to strengthen rural resilience, protect waterways, build youth capability and contribute to a safer and more connected Ōtorohanga district community.

Which option will your proposed project do most?

It will be a strategic development- our group is trying out new territory

---

What is the total amount of the project/ activity?

5000

What are the biggest current challenges you face as an organisation?
-tick all that apply

Consistent funding

What is the amount of funding assistance that you are applying to this Community Fund for?
(-if you are registered for GST- please write without GST included).
Remember you can apply up to a maximum of $5,000.

5000

How will your project/activity contribute to the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of the community?

This project contributes to social wellbeing by strengthening rural connections between whānau, neighbours and local residents through shared preparedness and heritage activities. The community event and rangatahi wānanga create opportunities for participation, intergenerational learning and collective responsibility. It contributes to economic wellbeing by improving disaster preparedness and reducing potential damage from future flooding or bushfire events. Strengthening resilience protects homes, land and productive rural assets, helping minimise future recovery costs and disruption. Environmental wellbeing is supported through native planting and improved land management practices that enhance soil stability, protect waterways and strengthen biodiversity. Flood mitigation awareness and bushfire readiness also reduce environmental degradation and long term land damage. Cultural wellbeing is strengthened by sharing local Ngutunui history and whakapapa, reinforcing kaitiakitanga responsibilities and deepening community understanding of the whenua. The project affirms the role of the Trust as descendants of Te Huia and Rangiwherowhero while contributing positively to the wider Ōtorohanga district. Together, these outcomes build a safer, more resilient and connected rural community.

Choose three of following community outcomes that you think your project best aligns to:

Responsible
Empowered
Resilient

What is the exact name on your organisation's bank account?
- double check it is current and correct, as any funds will be paid here

TE HUIA & RANGIWHEROWHERO WHANAU TRUST

What is the full account number of this bank account?
-please double check the numbers.

[redacted]

Is your organisation GST Registered?

No

What is the chief source of your income?
(i.e., membership subs, fundraising, entry fees, sponsorship):

fundraising

Attach a copy of your latest complete

-ANNUAL ACCOUNTS or FINANCIAL STATEMENTS,
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your latest CURRENT BANK STATEMENT
-Please indicate if any funds are tagged for a specific purpose, eg; lease costs

[redacted]

Attach a copy of your BUDGET for your proposal:

[redacted]

Attach any QUOTES obtained for your proposal:

[redacted]

This question helps us understand more about funding challenges across our community.

Please tick any funding bodies you have applied to for financial support for this or any other project- including your operating expenses- in the last two years (tick all that apply whether you were successful with them or not).

None - we haven't applied to anyone else

Please list here ALL financial assistance your organisation has received over the last three years.
-Include any assistance from council and other funders who support your work.
You cannot rely on your financial statements to answer the question. All financial assistance must be listed:

No assistance from Ōtorohanga Council or any Council. Our funders have been Te Rau Ora, a Māori funding provider based in Hamilton to run social service programmes.

Are you applying under an umbrella organisation?

No

We, the undersigned persons, hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct:

Yes I agree.

Name of person completing form:

Cadence Kaumoana

Position in Organisation:

Chairperson

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Alternative contact person:

Te Atairehia Thompson

Position in Organisation:

Treasurer

Daytime Contact Number:

[redacted]

Te Huia & Rangiwherowhero Wh■nau Trust

Ngutunui Wh■nau Resilience, Heritage and Rangatahi Skills Initiative

1. Emergency Preparedness Equipment

Item	Description	Cost (NZD)
Fire hose, fittings and connectors	Compatible with existing water supply	$1,200
Portable emergency lighting (4 units)	Rechargeable flood lights	$480
First aid kits (3 large kits)	Main dwelling, cottage, shed	$450
Emergency signage	Outdoor assembly and safety signage	$220
High visibility vests (10)	Emergency response use	$200
Subtotal		**$2,550**

2. Rangatahi Land Skills W■nanga

Item	Description	Cost (NZD)
Hand tools	Spades, shovels, rakes, loppers	$650
Safety gear	Gloves and eye protection	$300
Native plants (80–100)	Riparian and slope planting	$500
Subtotal		**$1,450**

3. Community Heritage & Resilience Day

Item	Description	Cost (NZD)
Marquee hire	One day event	$550
Portable PA system hire	Community presentations	$250
Printing and educational materials	Heritage and safety information	$200
Subtotal		**$1,000**

Total Project Budget Requested: $5,000 NZD

Occasions

WE HAVE EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR THAT PERFECT EVENT

Party

Wedding

Corporate Event

Marquee Hire

Contact Us Today!

Marquees

WE HAVE EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR THAT PERFECT EVENT

See All Marquees

Customise your Event

Contact Us

Why Work With Us

Wide Range Of Marquees

Full Event Hire Solutions

Reliable & Professional Service

Customizable To Your Needs

We have what you need

Hire Products

Hire Products

Quick Links

Get In Touch

BUNNINGS warehouse

What can we help you find today?

Sign in / Join | Lists | Cart

Products | D.I.Y. Advice | Services | Stores | Catalogues | Account | TRADE

Lowest Price Policy* | +40,000 Products | 2 hour Click & Collect | Easy in-store Returns

Products > Garden > Garden Hand Tools > Shears & Pruning Tools > Loppers

Saxon

Saxon Telescopic Bypass Lopper

★★★½☆ 3.4 (6) | SKU 0000148

$23.98

Add to Cart

How to purchase

Store: Show Lyons | Change store

Click & Collect

Ready to collect in 2 hours

In stock

In-store

Aisle 16, Bay 20

View in store map

In stock

Delivery

Search postcode or suburb

Auckland NZ 0000

Confirm postcode or suburb

Enter postcode or suburb for estimate

You might also like

Saxon Lopper 690mm Bypass

★★★★½

$13.98

Trojan

★★½☆☆

$51

Features

- Bypass Action, Ideal for Cutting Living Stems & Branches
- Sharp Carbon Steel Blades
- Lightweight Aluminium Telescopic Handles Extends to 850mm
- Steel Block Absorbing Bumper
- Comfort TPR & PP soft grip

The Saxon Telescopic Bypass Lopper is ideal for cutting living stems and branches. The aluminium telescopic handles are lightweight and perfect for load to reach areas. Each lopper features a rust resistant PTFE coated cutting blade and soft comfort grips for easy pruning.

Cutting Capacity 32mm. 12 month warranty.

Specifications

Returns

Ratings & Reviews

We would love your opinion

Was the information on this page helpful?

Yes | No

Recommended for you

Saxon Lopper 690mm Bypass

★★★★☆ (89)

$13.98

TROJAN

Trojan Telescopic Bypass Lopper

★★☆☆☆ (19)

$51

FISKARS

Fiskars L86 SmartFit Telescopic Lopper

★★★★★ (40)

$104

Saxon 295cm Telescopic Tree Pruner

★★½☆☆ (29)

$29.96

Related D.I.Y. advice

Get The Block look: House 4 Backyard and...

Get The Block look: House 3 Backyard and...

Get The Block look: House 2 Backyard and...

Guide to cordless lawn mowers from Ozito PXC

BUNNINGS workshop

Get Inspired | Ask Questions | Share Projects

Join the discussion

Bunnings Workshop is an online community for D.I.Y. and gardening discussion, advice and inspiration.

Get inspired by the Workshop online community

Custom Red Oak tool cabinet on wheels

Continue reading

How to tile a laundry splashback

Continue reading

Backyard studio build

Continue reading

Customer Service

Help Centre
Returns & Refunds
Store Entry Information
Store Accessibility
Track your order
Click & Collect
Delivery
Product Recalls

Services

Products
DIY Cards
DIY Ideas
Catalogue
Bunnings Magazine
Bunnings App
Bunnings Reviews
Bunnings Trade
Redemptions
Workshop Community

About Bunnings

About us
Price Guarantee
Privacy
Facial Recognition Technology
Careers
Community Support
Media centre
Workshops & Activities
Sustainability
Website Accessibility
Terms & Conditions
Pet supplies
For contractors
Building Product Information

Community | Contact Us | Feedback | Careers

Follow Us

Saxon 4 Piece Garden Hand Tool Set

$15

Add to Cart

How to purchase

Store: New Lynn

Click & Collect

Out of stock

In-store

Out of stock

Delivery

Search postcode or suburb

Auckland NZ 0600

Continue postcode or suburb

Enter postcode or suburb for estimate

You might also like

Saxon 4Pcs Digging Multi-tool Set

$29

Trojan

$7.98

Features

- Ideal for regular garden maintenance
- Carbon steel head and hardwood timber handle
- Hanging hole for easy storage

For a limited time only Saxon 4-piece garden hand tool set is packed with the following 4 handy tools finished with carbon steel head and hardwood timber handle:
1 x Transplanter Trowel
1 x Cultivator
1 x Trowel
1 x Fork

Specifications

Returns

Ratings & Reviews

We would love your opinion!

Was the information on this page helpful?

Yes

No

Recommended for you

Saxon 4Pcs Digging Multi-tool Set

$29

TROJAN

Trojan Stainless Steel Hand Trowel

$7.98

Cyclone Stainless Steel Hand Trowel

$16.50

Cyclone Stainless Steel 5 in 1 Multi Tool

$16.50

Related D.I.Y. advice

Get The Black look: House 5 Backyard and...

How to prep for paint and hang pictures

How to build a pergola

How to create an open plan living room

BUNNINGS workshop

Get Inspired | Ask Questions | Share Projects

Join the discussion

Bunnings Workshop is an online community for D.I.Y. and gardening discussion, advice and inspiration.

Get inspired by the Workshop online community

Custom Red Oak tool cabinet on wheels

Continue reading

How to tile a laundry splashback

Continue reading

Backyard studio build

Continue reading

Customer Service

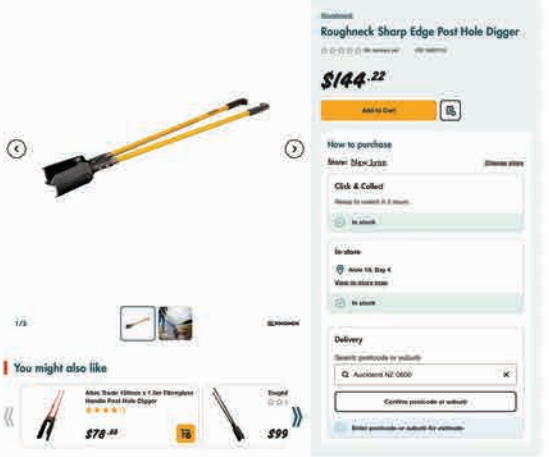
Help Centre
Returns & Refunds
Store Entry Information
Store Accessibility
Track your order
Click & Collect
Delivery
Product Recalls

Services

Projects
Gift Cards
DIY Ideas
Catalogue
Bunnings Magazine
Bunnings App
Bunnings Services
Bunnings Trade
Masterclasses
Workshop Community

About Bunnings

About us
Price Guarantee
Policies
Equal Recognition Terminology
Careers
Community Support
Media centre
Workshops & Activities
Sustainability
Website Accessibility
Terms & Conditions
For suppliers
For contractors
Building Product Information



You might also like

Features

- Sharp Serrated Blades
- Hardened Steel Blades
- Metric/Imperial Depth Gauge
- Knuckle Protection
- Solid Fibreglass Handle

The Roughneck Sharp-Edge Posthole Digger has sharp, serrated hardened steel blades that provide a more aggressive digging action compared to traditional posthole diggers. A steel socket reinforcement at the blade-to-handle connection point assures toughness where it matters.

Fitted with solid fibreglass core handles for increased strength and durability. Ergonomic grips with integrated knuckle protection ensure comfort in use. A metric/imperial gauge runs down the length of the handle to determine hole depth.

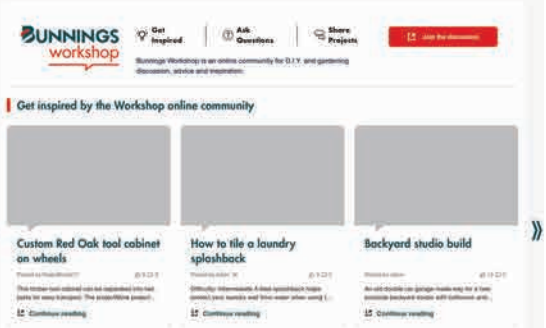
Specifications

Returns

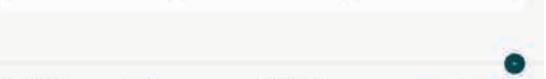
Ratings & Reviews

Recommended for you

Related D.I.Y. advice



Get inspired by the Workshop online community



15m Fire Fighting Discharge Hose - Red with Nozzle

$58.65 inc. GST
$51.00 ex. GST

Write a Review

SKU: 125 50.100.134 (DN2027)
Availability: Usually Ships within 1-2 Business Days
Weight: 5.00 KGS
Shipping: Calculated at Checkout

ADD TO WISH LIST

Overview

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

19mm (3/4") red fire hose with brass fittings and 25mm red nozzle

- Fire Fighting Twist Nozzle
- 2 x 25mm Stainless Steel Clamps
- 1 x 19mm Tail Adapter
- 1 x Brass connector with 19mm Tail and 25.4mm inside thread size
- UV Stabalised
- Hose I/d 19mm, O/d 25mm

This product is intended for DIY use only, periodically check that the hose and nozzle are operating correctly

RECOMMENDED

Sku: 125 50.100.131
Fire Fighting 20m x 19mm Discharge Hose - Heavy Duty
$134.55 inc. GST
$117.00 ex. GST
ADD TO CART

Sku: 125 50.100.132
Fire Fighting 30m x 19mm Discharge Hose - Heavy Duty
$171.35 inc. GST
$149.00 ex. GST
ADD TO CART

Sku: 125 50.100.130
Fire Fighting 10m x 19mm Discharge Hose - Heavy Duty
$71.30 inc. GST
$62.00 ex. GST
ADD TO CART

Sku: 125 50.100.133
Fire Fighting 50m x 19mm Discharge Hose - Heavy Duty
$239.20 inc. GST
$208.00 ex. GST
CONTACT US FOR AVAILABILITY TEL: 027 262 2266

We use cookies (and other similar technologies) to collect data to improve your shopping experience. By using our website, you're agreeing to the collection of data as described in our Privacy Policy.

Settings | Reject all | Accept All Cookies

SHOP BY CATEGORY

- New Products
- Pressure Washers
- Pressure Washer Parts & Accessories
- Pressure Washer Pumps
- Shop All
- Honda Powered
- Promotion
- Hydro Excavation
- House Wash
- Car Wash
- Jetter Trailers

Home / Water Pumps / Hose Kits & Accessories / 2" Premium Fire Hose Kit 10m

2" Premium Fire Hose Kit 10m

$164.45 inc. GST
$143.00 ex. GST

Write a Review

SKU: ZZZ 125 50.200.510
Availability: Usually Ships within 1-2 Business Days
Weight: 5.00 KGS
Shipping: Calculated at Checkout

Quantity: 1

ADD TO CART | ADD TO WISH LIST

Overview

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

5m Grey Suction Hose
10m Yellow Discharge Hose
Premium Nozzle Fire Nozzle
Brass Nut & Fittings
Foot Valve with Strainer

RECOMMENDED

Sku: 125 50.200.010
2" Suction Hose Kit 10m
$221.95 inc. GST
$193.00 ex. GST
ADD TO CART

Sku: ZZZ 125 50.115.010
1.5" Suction Hose Kit 10m
$117.30 inc. GST
$102.00 ex. GST
ADD TO CART

Sku: 125 50.100.130
Fire Fighting 10m x 19mm Discharge Hose - Heavy Duty
$71.30 inc. GST
$62.00 ex. GST
ADD TO CART

Sku: 165 R2J400 10ML 3/8MX3/8FS
10m Hose - Grey 2 wire rated to 5800Psi
$143.75 inc. GST
$125.00 ex. GST
ADD TO CART

Contact Us
-by appointment only-
BLAX Equipment
82 Ohoka Meadows Drive
RD 2, Mandeville North,
KAIAPOI 7692

Hours:
Monday 9 am–6 pm
Tuesday 9 am–6 pm
Wednesday 9 am–6 pm
Thursday 9 am–6 pm
Friday 9 am–2 pm
Saturday 9 am–2 pm
Sunday 9 am–2 pm

Phone support available daily until 8pm
027 262 2266

Accounts & Orders
Gift Certificates
Wishlist
Login or Sign Up
Shipping & Returns

Quick Links
Nozzle Selection Chart
Truck Wash
Promotion Brochures
Shipping & Returns
Contact Us

Connect with Us:

After Hours Emergency
Parts collection service available - Please call us

SPECIAL PROMOTION
FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY

We use cookies (and other similar technologies) to collect data to improve your shopping experience. By using our website, you're agreeing to the collection of data as described in our Privacy Policy.

Settings | Reject all | Accept All Cookies

2" FNPSH x 1.5" MNPSH Reducing Adaptor

$46.00 inc. GST
$40.00 ex. GST

Write a Review

SKU: 125 50.015.007
Availability: Usually Ships within 1-2 Business Days
Weight: 0.10 KGS
Shipping: Calculated at Checkout

Quantity: 1

ADD TO CART | ADD TO WISH LIST

Overview

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

2" FNPSH x 1.5" MNPSH

The actual product may vary from the images shown on the website.

RECOMMENDED

Sku: 125 50.015.004
1.5" FNPSH Fire Hose Camlock Fitting
$9.20 inc. GST
$8.00 ex. GST
ADD TO CART

Sku: 124 HP20650-H
2"+ 1.5" BSP Reducer Honda Single Fire Fighting Pump
$1,206.35 inc. GST
$1,049.00 ex. GST
ADD TO CART

Sku: 145 13.5027.31
Reduction Brass Adaptor 3/8F x 1/4M
$29.90 inc. GST
$26.00 ex. GST
ADD TO CART

Sku: 165 8.082.03
Adaptor - Bayonet type
$9.20 inc. GST
$8.00 ex. GST
ADD TO CART

We use cookies (and other similar technologies) to collect data to improve your shopping experience. By using our website, you're agreeing to the collection of data as described in our Privacy Policy.

Settings | Reject all | Accept All Cookies

SHOP BY CATEGORY

- New Products
- Pressure Washers
- Pressure Washer Parts & Accessories
- Pressure Washer Pumps
- Shop All
- Honda Powered
- Promotion
- Hydro Excavation
- House Wash
- Car Wash
- Jetter Trailers

Home / Hoses & Reels / Hose Reels / Fire Hose Reel 30m 3/4" Yellow Hose

Fire Hose Reel 30m 3/4" Yellow Hose

$800.40 inc. GST
$696.00 ex. GST

Write a Review

SKU: 175 Fire Reel 30x30
Availability: Usually Ships within 1-2 Business Days
Weight: 10.00 KGS
Shipping: Calculated at Checkout

ADD TO WISH LIST

Overview

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

Red Fire Reel with 30 Metre Yellow Fire Hose

- Red Hose Reel with Hand Crank & Built- in Hose Swivel Attachmen (19mm) x 30 Metre Orange Fire Hose
- Hose Includes Brass Fittings& 1" (25mm) Fire Hose Nozzle

RECOMMENDED

Sku: 165 FHR30
Fire Hose Reel 30m 3/4" Black Hose
$372.60 inc. GST
$324.00 ex. GST
ADD TO CART

Sku: 125 85.402.001
Budget Hose Reel Capacity 30m 3/8"
$300.15 inc. GST
$261.00 ex. GST
ADD TO CART

Sku: 125 85.402.102
Hose Reel Capacity 30m 3/8" (PW4413)
$493.35 inc. GST
$429.00 ex. GST
ADD TO CART

Sku: 175 AFHW10B036M19
Fire Fighting Poly Hose Reel 36m 3/4" Black Hose
$1,342.05 inc. GST
$1,167.00 ex. GST
ADD TO CART

Contact Us
-by appointment only-
BLAX Equipment
82 Oheka Meadows Drive
RD 2, Mandeville North,
KAIAPOI 7692

Hours:
Monday 9 am–6 pm
Tuesday 9 am–6 pm
Wednesday 9 am–6 pm
Thursday 9 am–6 pm
Friday 9 am–2 pm
Saturday 9 am–2 pm
Sunday 9 am–2 pm

Phone support available daily until 8pm
027 262 2266

Accounts & Orders
Gift Certificates
Wishlist
Login or Sign Up
Shipping & Returns

Quick Links
Nozzle Selection Chart
Truck Wash
Promotion Brochures
Shipping & Returns
Contact Us

Connect with Us:

After Hours Emergency
Parts collection service available - Please call us

SPECIAL PROMOTION
FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY

We use cookies (and other similar technologies) to collect data to improve your shopping experience. By using our website, you're agreeing to the collection of data as described in our Privacy Policy.

Settings | Reject all | Accept All Cookies

1.5" Fire Nozzle

$55.20 inc. GST

$48.00 ex. GST

Write a Review

SKU: 125 50.015.002

Availability: Usually Ships within 1-2 Business Days

Weight: 0.30 KGS

Shipping: Calculated at Checkout

Quantity: 1

ADD TO CART | ADD TO WISH LIST

Overview

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

The BE Power Equipment 50.015.002 is a light weight plastic 1.5" Fire Hose Nozzle that has been designed to be used with high pressure fire pumps. The BE Fire Nozzle uses a FNPT fitting to attach to the fire hose and provides an adjustable spray pattern (Fog / Stream) so you have maximum control over the water and spray pattern.

Features

- FNPT Fittings
- Adjustable spray pattern
- Used with high pressure pump

Specifications

- Shipping Info (L x W x H): 5" x 2.2" x 2.2"
- Weight 0.6 lbs

RECOMMENDED

Sku: 125.50.200.082
1" Brass Fire Hose Nozzle
$42.55 inc. GST
$37.00 ex. GST
ADD TO CART

Sku: 125.50.300.081
3/4" Brass Fire Hose Nozzle
$39.10 inc. GST
$34.00 ex. GST
ADD TO CART

Sku: 125.50.100.134 (DN2027)
15m Fire Fighting Discharge Hose - Red with Nozzle
$58.65 inc. GST
$51.00 ex. GST
CONTACT US FOR AVAILABILITY TEL: 027 262 2266

Sku: 125.50.015.003
1.5" MNPT Fire Hose Camlock Fitting
$9.20 inc. GST
$8.00 ex. GST
ADD TO CART

We use cookies (and other similar technologies) to collect data to improve your shopping experience. By using our website, you're agreeing to the collection of data as described in our Privacy Policy.

Settings | Reject all | Accept All Cookies

Pursuit Pro Stadium First Aid Kit

New Zealand Red Cross SKU: X1295

Price

~~$277.67~~ $139.99 Save $137.68

$121.73 excl GST

All our profits give hope to people in need

Fast dispatch, so you're always prepared

Quantity

− 1 +

Add to cart

High-capacity stadium first aid kit designed for sporting events and outdoor activities. Includes 86 essential items, compartments for quick access, and a durable carry case.

Description

Shipping information

Ask a question

You may also like

Recently viewed

SUMMER PROMOTION

SALE

Workplace First Aid Station

$189.99 ~~$249.99~~ Save $60

Always read the label and / or applicable instruction manual and use only as directed. Incorrect use can be harmful. If symptoms persist see your healthcare professional. In a medical emergency always dial 111. No products sold on this website replace the expertise of qualified healthcare professionals.
New Zealand Red Cross, Wellington, New Zealand.
TAPS NP23495 Oct 2025

© 2026 New Zealand Red Cross Incorporated is a registered charity (CC21860)

Farrell's

"THE CLIMATE SAVERS"

MAD TUESDAY PLANT SALE!!

Hours Strictly 10am - 3pm

- Pip & Stone Fruit 5 for $3.00
- N.Z Natives $1each 30 For $30
- N.Z Natives $2each 25 For $50
- Big Trees 20% off ~~$30~~ $24
- Big Trees 20% ~~$60~~ $48
- Big Trees Discount ~~$75~~ $65
- Huge Pittosporum Hedging ~~$50~~ $25
- Landscape Grade **$10**
- Super Value Rang **$5**
- Flowering Cherries ~~$75~~ $65

- MINIMUM PURCHASE $20
- CASH ONLY; NO VISA OR CHEQUES
- NO PHONE OR EMAIL ORDER
- NO DELIVERIES, YOU MUST PICK-UP FROM THE NURSERY

Scanned with CamScanner

Craftright

Craftright Large Nitrile Work Gloves - Pack 10

$15

Add to Cart

How to purchase

Store: New Lynn — Change store

Click & Collect

Unavailable

In store

Aisle 16, Bay 15

View in store map

In stock

Delivery

Search postcode or suburb

Auckland NZ 0600

Confirm postcode or suburb

Enter postcode or suburb for estimate

You might also like

Craftright Medium Black Nitrile Work Gloves - Pack 10

$15

Trojan Large

$9.1

Features

- Large Size 25cm
- 10 pack
- Smooth Nitrile palm

The Craftright Nitrile work gloves feature a flat nitrile palm coating that is smooth, strong, liquid-resistant and excellent for gripping. The seamless knit shell provides a comfortable, tight fit and the elastic wrist keeps out dirt and debris while you work.
They are ideal for construction, farming, gardening, landscaping, cleaning, industrial painting, DIY projects, and automotive use.
Available in 2 sizes

Specifications

Returns

Ratings & Reviews

We would love your opinion

Was the information on this page helpful?

Yes | No

Recommended for you

Craftright Medium Black Nitrile Work Gloves - Pack 10 — $15

Trojan Cut Resistant Safety Gloves - Large — $9.98

Craftright Hi-Vis Work Gloves - Large — $2.98

Trojan Large Utility Gloves — $12.60

Related D.I.Y. advice

Get The Block look: House 4 Backyard and...

Get The Block look: House 3 Backyard and...

Get The Block look: House 2 Backyard and...

Get The Block look: House 5 Laundry, pantr...

BUNNINGS workshop

Get Inspired | Ask Questions | Share Projects

Join the discussion

Bunnings Workshop is an online community for D.I.Y. and gardening discussion, advice and inspiration.

Get inspired by the Workshop online community

How to build a pallet timber table

Difficulty: Intermediate This homemade pallet table... looks wonderfully rustic and authentic. It's cheap,...

Continue reading

Mobile workbench with storage and drawer

Finally, once out to @Baggs for his own workbench project first required point of this build and his...

Continue reading

D.I.Y. workshop build with workbenches and storage

This brilliant workshop build began with new interior plywood walls attached to timber uprights and...

Continue reading

Citeco Yellow Hi Vis Soft Shell Vest - 2X-Large

$45

Add to Cart

How to purchase

Store: New Lynn Change store

Click & Collect

This item is not available for Click & Collect.

Unavailable

In-store

This item is not sold at this store.

Unavailable

Delivery

Search postcode or suburb

Auckland NZ 0600

Confirm postcode or suburb

Enter postcode or suburb for estimate

OFFICE

You might also like

Citeco Yellow Hi Vis Soft Shell Vest - Small

$45

Citeco Large

$45

Features

- Hi-vis with reflective tape (AS/NZS 1906.4:2010)
- Fleece lined
- 2 vent pocket

Hi-Vis vest with soft shell outer and fleece lining. This vest features hi vis fabric with reflective tape, making it suitable for day/night use. The vest fully zips up, features a chest pocket and two front fleece lined pockets.

Specifications

Returns

Ratings & Reviews

We would love your opinion

Was the information on this page helpful?

Yes No

Recommended for you

OFFICE

Citeco Yellow Hi Vis Soft Shell Vest - Small

$45

OFFICE

Citeco Yellow Hi Vis Soft Shell Vest - X-Large

$45

OFFICE

Citeco Size 14 Khaki Womens Short Sleeve Shirt

$38.50

OFFICE

Citeco Size 82R Indigo Cargo Jeans

$88

Related D.I.Y. advice

Get The Block look: House 5 Backyard and...

How to prep for paint and hang pictures

How to build a pergola

How to create an open plan living room

BUNNINGS workshop

Get Inspired | Ask Questions | Share Projects

Join the discussion

Bunnings Workshop is an online community for D.I.Y. and gardening discussion, advice and inspiration.

Get inspired by the Workshop online community

How to build a pallet timber table

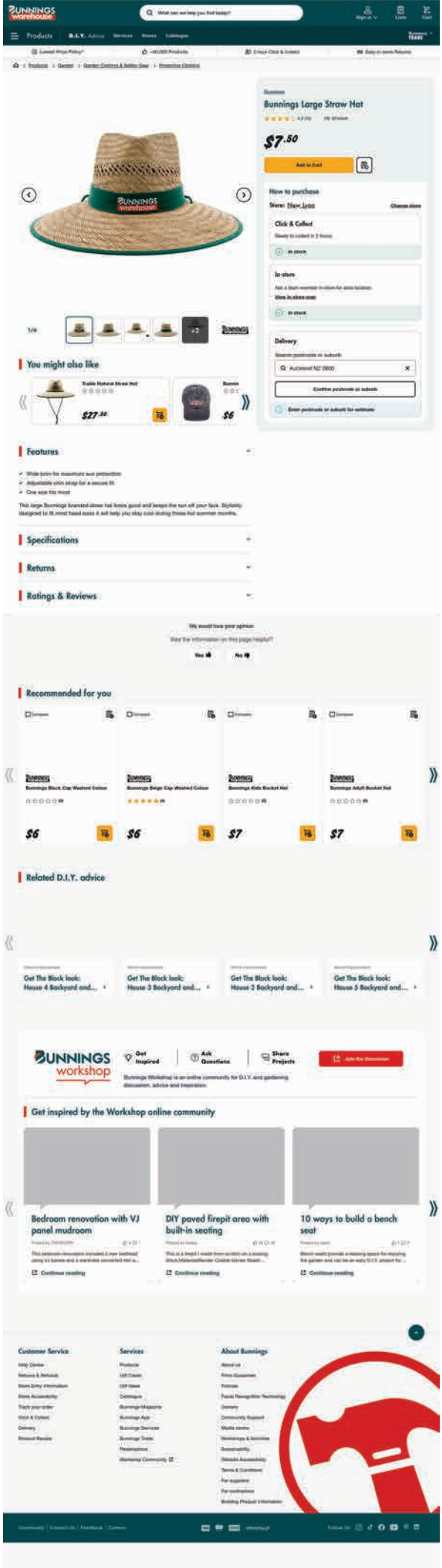
Continue reading

Mobile workbench with storage and drawer

Continue reading

D.I.Y. workshop build with workbenches and storage

Continue reading


What can we help you find today?
Products
D.I.Y. Advice
Services
Stores
Catalogues
Bunnings Large Straw Hat
$7.50
Add to Cart
How to purchase
Store: New Lynn
Change store
Click & Collect
In store
Delivery
You might also like
Features
Specifications
Returns
Ratings & Reviews
We would love your opinion
Was the information on this page helpful?
Yes
No
Recommended for you
Related D.I.Y. advice
Get The Block look: House 4 Backyard and...
Get The Block look: House 3 Backyard and...
Get The Block look: House 2 Backyard and...
Get The Block look: House 5 Backyard and...
workshop
Get Inspired
Ask Questions
Share Projects
Get inspired by the Workshop online community
Bedroom renovation with VJ panel mudroom
DIY paved firepit area with built-in seating
10 ways to build a bench seat
Continue reading
Customer Service
Services
About Bunnings

BUNNINGS warehouse

What can we help you find today?

Sign in / Lists / Cart

Products | D.I.Y. Advice | Services | Stores | Catalogues

Lowest Price Policy* | 1,400,000+ Products | 2 Hour Click & Collect | Easy In-Store Returns

Products > Garden > Garden Hand Tools > Digging Tools > Spades

Atlas Trade

Atlas Trade Tree Planting Spade

No reviews yet | Item #000013

$67.95

Add to Cart

How to purchase

Store: New Lynn | Change store

Click & Collect

Ready to collect in 2 hours.

In stock

In-store

Aisle 16, Bay 4

View in-store map

In stock

Delivery

Search postcode or suburb

Auckland NZ 0600

Confirm postcode or suburb

Enter postcode or suburb for estimate

You might also like

Atlas Trade Professional Steel Handle Trenching Spade

$79.97

Spade

$22

Features

- Heavy duty steel shaft handle
- Foot tread for easier, more comfortable digging
- Ribbed shovel head, extra strong
- Hardened and tempered virgin steel head
- 25 year warranty

Great for creating or clearing narrow trenches, and doubles up as the ideal spade to transplant small shrubs. This tool does it quicker and neater.

Specifications

Warranty & Returns

Ratings & Reviews

We would love your opinion

Was the information on this page helpful?

Yes | No

Recommended for you

Atlas Trade D Handle Fibreglass Trenching Spade

$79.95

Atlas Trade Strongback Spade

$57.95

Atlas Trade Contractor's Spade

$59.95

Atlas Trade Professional Steel Handle Trenching Spade

$79.97

Related D.I.Y. advice

Get The Block look: House 4 Backyard and...

Get The Block look: House 3 Backyard and...

Get The Block look: House 2 Backyard and...

Get The Block look: House 5 Laundry, pantr...

BUNNINGS workshop

Get Inspired | Ask Questions | Share Projects

Join the discussion

Bunnings Workshop is an online community for D.I.Y. and gardening discussion, advice and inspiration.

Get inspired by the Workshop online community

Custom Red Oak tool cabinet on wheels

Continue reading

How to tile a laundry splashback

Continue reading

Backyard studio build

Continue reading

Customer Service

Help Centre
Returns & Refunds
Store Entry Information
Store Accessibility
Track your order
Click & Collect
Delivery
Product Recalls

Services

Projects
Gift Cards
Gift Ideas
Catalogue
Bunnings Magazine
Bunnings App
Bunnings Services
Bunnings Trade
Marketplace
Workshop Community

About Bunnings

About us
Price Guarantee
Promos
Equal Recognition Technology
Careers
Community Support
Media centre
Workshops & Activities
Sustainability
Website Accessibility
Terms & Conditions
For Suppliers
For contractors
Building Product Information

Accessibility | Contact Us | Feedback | Careers

afterpay

Follow us

Workplace First Aid Station

New Zealand Red Cross SKU: X1576

Price

~~$249.99~~ $189.99 Save $60

$165.21 excl GST

All our profits give hope to people in need
Fast dispatch, so you're always prepared

Quantity

− 1 +

Add to cart

Wall-mounted station for workplace first aid. Easy management and replenishment of contents.

Description

Shipping information

Ask a question

You may also like

Recently viewed

SUMMER PROMOTION
SALE

Pursuit Pro Stadium First Aid Kit

$139.99 ~~$277.67~~ Save $137.68

Always read the label and / or applicable instruction manual and use only as directed. Incorrect use can be harmful. If symptoms persist see your healthcare professional. In a medical emergency always dial 111. No products sold on this website replace the expertise of qualified healthcare professionals.
New Zealand Red Cross, Wellington, New Zealand.
TAPS NP23495 Oct 2025

© 2026 New Zealand Red Cross Incorporated is a registered charity (CC21860)

ASB

Business account

Account no [redacted]
Opening date 12 Jan 26
Statement no 342
Page no 1 of 1

Te Huia & Rangiwherowhero
Whanau Trust
[redacted]
RD 6
Te Awamutu 3876

Balance summary

Opening balance	$275.36
Total withdrawals	-$1,356.75
Total deposits	$1,356.75
Closing balance	**$275.36**

Transaction details

Date	Transaction	Debit/Withdrawal $	Deposit $	Balance $
12 Jan	Opening Balance			275.36
16 Jan	MB Transfer WHARE5 Rates Ex[redacted]		1,356.75	1,632.11
16 Jan	[redacted]WHARERIMUODCINSTAL2RATES	1,356.75		275.36
12 Feb	**Closing Balance**	**-$1,356.75**	**$1,356.75**	**275.36**

Balances other accounts

	$
Business Saver[redacted]	5,684.60
Savings On Cal[redacted]	19,521.01
Savings On Cal[redacted]	25,112.45
Savings On Cal[redacted]	1,492.46

Let's keep scammers in check.

If ASB calls, ask for a Caller Check notification and we'll verify it's really us through the ASB Mobile Banking app.

ASB Caller Check

Statement of Profit or Loss

Te Huia and Rangiwherowhero Whānau Trust
For the year ended 31 March 2025

	NOTES	2025	% SALES	2024	% SALES
Trading Income					
Rent Income		-	-	5,760.00	100.00%
Total Trading Income		**-**	**-**	**5,760.00**	**100.00%**
Gross Profit		**-**	**-**	**5,760.00**	**100.00%**
Other Income					
Interest Income		928.20	-	749.36	13.01%
Total Other Income		**928.20**	**-**	**749.36**	**13.01%**
Total Income		**928.20**	**-**	**6,509.36**	**113.01%**
Expenses					
Accommodation and Travel		103.25	-	1,800.00	31.25%
Bank Fees		-	-	87.50	1.52%
Consulting & Accounting		2,152.80	-	1,725.35	29.95%
Council Rates		4,799.59	-	442.70	7.69%
Depreciation		3,339.55	-	1,748.69	30.36%
Office Expenses		450.00	-	3,012.20	52.30%
Insurance		2,570.02	-	2,976.54	51.68%
Koha - paid		3,639.80	-	3,405.00	59.11%
Light, Power, Heating		693.74	-	959.52	16.66%
Repairs and Maintenance		3,245.34	-	871.71	15.13%
Subscriptions		207.00	-	115.00	2.00%
Total Expenses		**21,201.09**	**-**	**17,144.21**	**297.64%**
Net Profit or (Loss)		**(20,272.89)**	**-**	**(10,634.85)**	**-184.63%**
Non-Taxable Income and Expenses					
Non-Taxable Income					
Grants		73,980.00	-	29,950.00	519.97%
Koha - received		2,958.00	-	9,542.46	165.67%
Total Non-Taxable Income		**76,938.00**	**-**	**39,492.46**	**685.63%**
Non-Deductible Expenses					
Event Expenses		2,951.00	-	15,616.37	271.12%
Total Non-Deductible Expenses		**2,951.00**	**-**	**15,616.37**	**271.12%**
Total Non-Taxable Income and Expenses		**73,987.00**	**-**	**23,876.09**	**414.52%**

These financial statements have been prepared without conducting an audit or review engagement, and should be read in conjunction with the attached Compilation Report.

Balance Sheet

Te Huia and Rangiwherowhero Whānau Trust
As at 31 March 2025

	NOTES	31 MAR 2025	31 MAR 2024
Assets			
Current Assets			
Cash and Bank			
THR Main Account		631.56	51,059.67
THR Ahurea		4,145.21	4,008.99
51 Waiwhakaata 3E4E2A2		15,610.43	13,898.17
52 Papakainga Project		40,579.65	1,082.80
53 Whare & Electricity		243.60	82.60
Total Cash and Bank		**61,210.45**	**70,132.23**
RWT Paid		306.06	247.10
Income Tax Receivable		247.10	-
Beneficiary Current Accounts		98,195.62	98,195.62
Total Current Assets		**159,959.23**	**168,574.95**
Non-Current Assets			
Property, Plant and Equipment		2,087,638.60	2,090,978.15
Master Plan Development- WIP		81,477.50	-
Total Non-Current Assets		**2,169,116.10**	**2,090,978.15**
Total Assets		**2,329,075.33**	**2,259,553.10**
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Trade and Other Payables		15,108.12	-
Total Current Liabilities		**15,108.12**	**-**
Total Liabilities		**15,108.12**	**-**
Net Assets		**2,313,967.21**	**2,259,553.10**
Equity			
Retained Earnings		182,616.60	128,902.49
Trust Capital		2,131,350.61	2,130,650.61
Total Equity		**2,313,967.21**	**2,259,553.10**

These financial statements have been prepared without conducting an audit or review engagement, and should be read in conjunction with the attached Compilation Report.

Depreciation Schedule

Te Huia and Rangiwherowhero Whānau Trust
For the year ended 31 March 2025

NAME	RATE	METHOD	PURCHASED	COST	OPENING ACCUM DEP	OPENING VALUE	DEPRECIATION	CLOSING ACCUM DEP	CLOSING VALUE	DEP START DATE
Building - 308 Ngutunui Road, Otorohanga										
Building - 308 Ngutunui Road, Otorohanga	0.00%	None	31 Mar 2018	52,241.00	-	52,241.00	-	-	52,241.00	31 Mar 2018
Total Building - 308 Ngutunui Road, Otorohanga				**52,241.00**	**-**	**52,241.00**	**-**	**-**	**52,241.00**	
Land - Hauturu West B										
Land - Hauturu West B		None	31 Mar 2019	354.00	-	354.00	-	-	354.00	31 Mar 2019
Total Land - Hauturu West B				**354.00**	**-**	**354.00**	**-**	**-**	**354.00**	
Land - 308 Ngutunui Road, Otorohanga										
Land - 308 Ngutunui Road, Otorohanga		None	31 Mar 2018	160,948.00	-	160,948.00	-	-	160,948.00	31 Mar 2018
Total Land - 308 Ngutunui Road, Otorohanga				**160,948.00**	**-**	**160,948.00**	**-**	**-**	**160,948.00**	
Land - Hauturu West 2B										
Land - Hauturu West 2B		None	31 Mar 2019	663.00	-	663.00	-	-	663.00	31 Mar 2019
Total Land - Hauturu West 2B				**663.00**	**-**	**663.00**	**-**	**-**	**663.00**	
Land - Hauturu West G										
Land - Hauturu West G		None	31 Mar 2019	22,567.00	-	22,567.00	-	-	22,567.00	31 Mar 2019
Total Land - Hauturu West G				**22,567.00**	**-**	**22,567.00**	**-**	**-**	**22,567.00**	
Land - Maraetaua										
Land - Maraetaua		None	31 Mar 2019	100.00	-	100.00	-	-	100.00	31 Mar 2019
Total Land - Maraetaua				**100.00**	**-**	**100.00**	**-**	**-**	**100.00**	
Land - Puketiti 4B										
Land - Puketiti 4B		None	31 Mar 2019	401,391.00	-	401,391.00	-	-	401,391.00	31 Mar 2019
Total Land - Puketiti 4B				**401,391.00**	**-**	**401,391.00**	**-**	**-**	**401,391.00**	

These financial statements have been prepared without conducting an audit or review engagement, and should be read in conjunction with the attached Compilation Report.

NAME	RATE	METHOD	PURCHASED	COST	OPENING ACCUM DEP	OPENING VALUE	DEPRECIATION	CLOSING ACCUM DEP	CLOSING VALUE	DEP START DATE
Land - Rangitoto										
Land - Rangitoto		None	31 Mar 2019	3,390.00	-	3,390.00	-	-	3,390.00	31 Mar 2019
Total Land - Rangitoto				**3,390.00**	**-**	**3,390.00**	**-**	**-**	**3,390.00**	
Land - Te Awaroa A No 8										
Land - Te Awaroa A No 8		None	31 Mar 2019	500.00	-	500.00	-	-	500.00	31 Mar 2019
Total Land - Te Awaroa A No 8				**500.00**	**-**	**500.00**	**-**	**-**	**500.00**	
Land - Te Awaroa A No11A										
Land - Te Awaroa A No11A		None	31 Mar 2019	1,090.00	-	1,090.00	-	-	1,090.00	31 Mar 2019
Total Land - Te Awaroa A No11A				**1,090.00**	**-**	**1,090.00**	**-**	**-**	**1,090.00**	
Land - Te Awaroa A No2H										
Land - Te Awaroa A No2H		None	31 Mar 2019	11,856.00	-	11,856.00	-	-	11,856.00	31 Mar 2019
Total Land - Te Awaroa A No2H				**11,856.00**	**-**	**11,856.00**	**-**	**-**	**11,856.00**	
Land - Te Awaroa A10										
Land - Te Awaroa A10		None	31 Mar 2019	8,767.00	-	8,767.00	-	-	8,767.00	31 Mar 2019
Total Land - Te Awaroa A10				**8,767.00**	**-**	**8,767.00**	**-**	**-**	**8,767.00**	
Land - Te Awaroa B4										
Land - Te Awaroa B4		None	31 Mar 2019	10,965.00	-	10,965.00	-	-	10,965.00	31 Mar 2019
Total Land - Te Awaroa B4				**10,965.00**	**-**	**10,965.00**	**-**	**-**	**10,965.00**	
Land - Waiwhakaata No 2A1										
Land - Waiwhakaata No 2A1		None	31 Mar 2019	712,000.00	-	712,000.00	-	-	712,000.00	31 Mar 2019
Total Land - Waiwhakaata No 2A1				**712,000.00**	**-**	**712,000.00**	**-**	**-**	**712,000.00**	
Land - Waiwhakaata No 2A2										
Land - Waiwhakaata No 2A2		None	31 Mar 2019	695,000.00	-	695,000.00	-	-	695,000.00	31 Mar 2019
Total Land - Waiwhakaata No 2A2				**695,000.00**	**-**	**695,000.00**	**-**	**-**	**695,000.00**	

These financial statements have been prepared without conducting an audit or review engagement, and should be read in conjunction with the attached Compilation Report.

NAME	RATE	METHOD	PURCHASED	COST	OPENING ACCUM DEP	OPENING VALUE	DEPRECIATION	CLOSING ACCUM DEP	CLOSING VALUE	DEP START DATE
Trust Assets										
Building Curtains	25.00%	DV	5 Jul 2022	720.01	281.25	438.76	109.69	390.94	329.07	5 Jul 2022
Container - Storage	10.00%	DV	14 Nov 2023	3,000.00	125.00	2,875.00	287.50	412.50	2,587.50	14 Nov 2023
Lawn Mower	50.00%	DV	9 Jan 2024	6,017.95	752.24	5,265.71	2,632.86	3,385.10	2,632.85	9 Jan 2024
Lawn mower reimbursement	50.00%	DV	2 Jun 2020	1,800.00	1,575.00	225.00	112.50	1,687.50	112.50	1 Apr 2021
Mattresses	67.00%	DV	11 Sept 2020	4,281.39	4,127.53	153.86	103.09	4,230.62	50.77	1 Apr 2021
STIHL Mower	50.00%	DV	27 Nov 2021	949.00	761.18	187.82	93.91	855.09	93.91	27 Nov 2021
Total Trust Assets				**16,768.35**	**7,622.20**	**9,146.15**	**3,339.55**	**10,961.75**	**5,806.60**	
Total				**2,098,600.35**	**7,622.20**	**2,090,978.15**	**3,339.55**	**10,961.75**	**2,087,638.60**	

Notes to the Financial Statements

Te Huia and Rangiwherowhero Whānau Trust
For the year ended 31 March 2025

1. Reporting Entity

Te Huia and Rangiwherowhero Whānau Trust is a trust established by a trust deed dated, and subject to the Trustees Act 1956. Te Huia and Rangiwherowhero Whānau Trust is engaged in the business of Estate and Trust

This special purpose financial report was authorised for issue in accordance with a resolution of trustees dated 13 October 2025.

2. Statement of Accounting Policies

Basis of Preparation

The financial statements have been specifically prepared for the purposes of meeting the trust's income tax requirements and to comply with obligations under the entity's loan agreement(s).

Historical Cost

These financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for certain assets which have been revalued as identified in specific accounting policies below, if applicable.

The financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars (NZ$) and all values are rounded to the nearest NZ$, except when otherwise indicated.

Changes in Accounting Policies

There have been no changes in accounting policies. Policies have been applied on a consistent basis with those of the previous reporting period.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable for the sale of goods and services, excluding goods and services tax rebates and discounts, to the extent it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the entity and revenue can be reliably measured.

Sales of services are recognised in the period by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the end of the reporting period.

Lease income is recognised on a straight line basis over the life of the lease.

Interest received is recognised as interest accrues, gross of refundable tax credits received.

Dividends received are recognised on receipt, net of non-refundable tax credits.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost, determined on a first-in-first-out basis, and net realisable value.

The cost of work in progress and finished goods includes the cost of direct materials, direct labour and a proportion of the manufacturing overhead, based on the normal capacity of the facilities, expended in putting the inventories in their present location and condition.

Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property

Property, plant and equipment and investment property, if applicable are stated at historical cost less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Historical cost includes expenditure directly attributable to the acquisition of assets, and

includes the cost of replacements that are eligible for capitalisation when these are incurred.

An item of property, plant and equipment or investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when no further future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss in the year the asset is derecognised.

Upon derecognition, the asset revaluation reserve relating to the asset disposed shall be transferred to retained earnings.

Depreciation

Account	Method	Rate
Trust Assets	Diminishing Value (100%)	10% - 67%
Land - Hauturu West G	No Depreciation	0%
Land - 308 Ngutunui Road, Otorohanga	No Depreciation	0%
Land - Hauturu West B	No Depreciation	0%
Land - Hauturu West 2B	No Depreciation	0%
Building - 308 Ngutunui Road, Otorohanga	No Depreciation	0%
Land - Te Awaroa A No 8	No Depreciation	0%
Land - Te Awaroa A No2H	No Depreciation	0%
Land - Waiwhakaata No 2A1	No Depreciation	0%
Land - Waiwhakaata No 2A2	No Depreciation	0%
Land - Rangitoto	No Depreciation	0%
Land - Maraetaua	No Depreciation	0%
Land - Te Awaroa A No11A	No Depreciation	0%
Land - Te Awaroa A10	No Depreciation	0%
Land - Te Awaroa B4	No Depreciation	0%
Land - Puketiti 4B	No Depreciation	0%

Income Tax

Income tax is accounted for using the taxes payable method. The income tax expense in profit or loss represents the estimated current obligation payable to Inland Revenue in respect of each reporting period after adjusting for any variances between estimated and actual income tax payable in the prior reporting period.

Goods and Services Tax

If the entity is registered for GST - All amounts are stated exclusive of goods and services tax (GST) except for accounts payable and accounts receivable which are stated inclusive of GST.

If the entity is NOT registered for GST - all amounts are stated inclusive of GST.